

Module Handbook Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students

SPO modules offered by KIT-Department Mech. Engineering Summer term 2022 Date: 01/04/2022

KIT DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



KIT - The Research University in the Helmholtz Association

www.kit.edu

Table Of Contents

1.	Field of study structure	10
	1.1. KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses	10
	1.2. Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills	10
2.	Modules	11
	2.1. Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering - M-MACH-105100	11
	2.2. Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences - M-MACH-105405	12
	2.3. Courses of the Department of Economics and Management - M-MACH-104884	13
	2.4. Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology - M-MACH-104882	
	2.5. Courses of the Department of Informatics - M-MACH-104883	
	2.6. Courses of the Department of Mathematics - M-MACH-104885	
	2.7 Elective Module Mechanical Engineering - M-MACH-105134	18
	2.8 Major Field Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-104849	20
	2.9. Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering - M-MACH-104848	
	2 10 Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering - M-MACH-104847	24
	2.11 Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems - M-MACH-104854	26
	2.12 Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-104850	20
	2.13 Major Field Product Development and Construction - M-MACH-104851	31
	2.14 Major Field Production Technology - M-MACH-10/852	
	2.15. Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering - M-MACH-10/853	
	2.16. Specification in Mechanical Engineering - M-MACH-104878	
	2.10. Specification in Mechanical Engineering - M-MACT-104878	
3.	Courses	
	3.1. A holistic approach to power plant management - I-MACH-106698	
	3.2. Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology - 1-MACH-105238	
	3.3. Advanced Materials Thermodynamics: Experiments and Modelling - T-MACH-108689	
	3.4. Agile Product Innovation Management - Value-driven Planning of New Products - T-MACH-106744	
	3.5. Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles - T-MACH-105655	
	3.6. Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173	45
	3.7. Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics - T-MACH-105167	46
	3.8. Applied Materials Simulation - T-MACH-105527	47
	3.9. Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development - T-MACH-105215	49
	3.10. Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics - T-MACH-105308	51
	3.11. Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-108844	53
	3.12. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-100092	56
	3.13. Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117	59
	3.14. Automotive Vision - T-MACH-105218	61
	3.15. Basics in Measurement and Control Systems - T-MACH-104745	63
	3.16. Basics of Finite Elements - T-BGU-100047	67
	3.17. Basics of Technical Logistics I - T-MACH-109919	68
	3.18. Basics of Technical Logistics II - T-MACH-109920	70
	3.19. Behaviour Generation for Vehicles - T-MACH-105367	71
	3.20. Bioelectric Signals - T-ETIT-101956	73
	3.21. Biomedical Measurement Techniques I - T-ETIT-106492	74
	3.22. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I - T-MACH-100966	75
	3.23. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II - T-MACH-100967	76
	3.24. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III - T-MACH-100968	78
	3.25. Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-102172	80
	3.26. BUS-Controls - T-MACH-102150	81
	3.27. BUS-Controls - Advance - T-MACH-108889	83
	3.28. CAD-NX Training Course - T-MACH-102187	84
	3.29. CAE-Workshop - T-MACH-105212	
	3.30. CATIA Advanced - T-MACH-105312	88

3.31. CATIA CAD Training Course - T-MACH-102185	90
3.32. Ceramic Matrix Composites - T-MACH-106722	92
3.33. CFD for Power Engineering - T-MACH-105407	93
3.34. CFD-Lab Using OpenFOAM - T-MACH-105313	95
3.35. Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies - T- MACH-102169	97
3.36. Coal Fired Power Plants - T-MACH-105410	98
3.37. Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory - T-MACH-105378	99
3.38. Cognitive Systems - T-INFO-101356	101
3.39. Combined Cycle Power Plants - T-MACH-105444	102
3.40. Combustion Engines I - T-MACH-102194	103
3.41. Combustion Engines II - T-MACH-104609	104
3.42. Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies - T- MACH-105535	105
3.43. Computational Dynamics - T-MACH-105349	107
3.44. Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data - T-MACH-109302	109
3.45. Computational Intelligence - T-MACH-105314	110
3.46. Computational Mechanics I - T-MACH-105351	112
3.47. Computational Mechanics II - T-MACH-105352	114
3.48. Computational Vehicle Dynamics - T-MACH-105350	116
3.49. Computerized Multibody Dynamics - T-MACH-105384	118
3.50. Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings - T-MACH-105150	119
3.51. Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials - T-MACH-102141	121
3.52. Contact Mechanics - T-MACH-105786	123
3.53. Control Technology - T-MACH-105185	125
3.54. Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components - T-MACH-105414	127
3.55. Data Analytics for Engineers - T-MACH-105694	128
3.56. Design and Development of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105311	130
3.57. Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance - T-MACH-108887	132
3.58. Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions - T-MACH-110958	133
3.59. Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber - T-CIWVT-110571	135
3.60. Design of Highly Stresses Components - T-MACH-105310	136
3.61. Design with Plastics - T-MACH-105330	138
3.62. Designing with Composites - T-MACH-108721	140
3.63. Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems - T-MACH-105441	141
3.64. Digital Control - T-MACH-105317	142
3.65. Digital microstructure characterization and modeling - T-MACH-110431	144
3.66. Digital Technology - T-ETIT-101918	145
3.67. Do it! – Service-Learning for prospective mechanical engineers - T-MACH-106700	146
3.68. Drive Systems and Possibilities to Increase Efficiency - T-MACH-105451	147
3.69. Drive Train of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105307	148
3.70. Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train - T-MACH-105226	150
3.71. Electric Energy Systems - T-ETIT-101923	152
3.72. Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control - T-ETIT-110883	153
3.73. Electric Rail Vehicles - T-MACH-102121	154
3.74. Electrical Engineering and Electronics - T-ETIT-109820	156
3.75. Electrical Engineering and Electronics - T-ETIT-108386	157
3.76. Electrical Machines - T-ETIT-100807	158
3.77. Electrical Machines and Power Electronics - T-ETIT-101954	159
3.78. Electronic Devices and Circuits - T-ETIT-109318	160
3.79. Energy and Process Technology I - T-MACH-102211	161
3.80. Energy and Process Technology II - T-MACH-102212	163
3.81. Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105564	165

3.82. Energy Demand of Buildings – Fundamentals and Applications, with Building Simulation Exercises - T- MACH-105715	166
3.83. Energy from Biomass - T-CIWVT-110576	167
3.84. Energy Market Engineering - T-WIWI-107501	168
3.85. Energy Storage and Network Integration - T-ETIT-104644	169
3.86. Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy - T-MACH-105408	170
3.87. Energy systems II: Reactor Physics - T-MACH-105550	171
3.88. Engine Laboratory - T-MACH-105337	173
3.89. Engine Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-105169	174
3.90. Entrepreneurship - T-WIWI-102864	175
3.91. Excercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures - T-MACH-109304	177
3.92. Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-105204	179
3.93. Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105288	180
3.94. Exercices - Tribology - T-MACH-109303	181
3.95. Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation - T-MACH-107671	
3.96. Exercises for Materials Characterization - T-MACH-107685	185
3.97. Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations - T-MACH-107632	186
3.98. Experimental Dynamics - T-MACH-105514	
3.99. Experimental Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105512	188
3.100. Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups - T-MACH-102099	
3 101 Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102166	192
3 102 Failure Analysis - T-MACH-105724	194
3 103 Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture - T-MACH-102140	196
3 104 Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creen - T-MACH-102139	198
3 105 Fatigue of Metallic Materials - T-MACH-105354	200
3 106 Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures - T-MACH-105984	202
3 107 FEM Workshop - Constitutive Laws - T-MACH-105392	204
3 108 Financial Analysis - T-WIWI-102900	206
3.109. Finite Difference Methods for Numerial Solution of Thermal and Fluid Dynamical Problems - T-	207
MACH-105391	200
3.110. Finite Element Workshop - 1-MACH-105417	209
3.111. Flows and Heat Transfer In Energy Technology - 1-MACH-105403	210
3.112. Flows with Chemical Reactions - 1-MACH-105422	211
3.113. Fluid Mechanics 1&2 - 1-MACH-105207	212
3.114. Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows - T-BGU-109581	215
3.115. Fluid Power Systems - 1-MACH-102093	216
3.116. Fluid-structure-Interaction - 1-MACH-1054/4	
3.117. Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics - 1-MACH-105324	218
3.118. Foundry Technology - 1-MACH-105157	219
3.119. Fuels and Lubricants for Compustion Engines - 1-MACH-105184	221
3.120. Functional Ceramics - 1-MACH-105179	222
3.121. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-venicle Bodies I - 1-MACH-102116	223
3.122. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-vehicle Bodies II - 1-MACH-102119	225
3.123. Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Venicles - 1-MACH-111389	227
3.124. Fundamentals of Automobile Development I - 1-MACH-105162	230
3.125. Fundamentals of Automobile Development II - 1-MACH-105163	232
3.126. Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment - 1-MACH-105044	234
2.127. Fundamentals of Compusition Engine Technology - T-MACH-105652	235
2.120. Fundamentals of Energy Technology - 1-MACH-105220	۵۵۷
MACH-105530	238
3.130. Fusion Technology A - T-MACH-105411	240
3.131. Fusion Technology B - T-MACH-105433	242
3.132. Gasdynamics - T-MACH-105533	244

3.133	. Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148	246
3.134	. Global Logistics - T-MACH-105379	248
3.135	. Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics - T-MACH-105159	250
3.136	. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I - T-MACH-105152	252
3.137	. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II - T-MACH-105153	254
3.138	. Hands-on BioMEMS - T-MACH-106746	255
3.139	. Heat and Mass Transfer - T-MACH-105292	256
3.140	. Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors - T-MACH-105529	
3.141	. Heatpumps - T-MACH-105430	259
3.142	. High Performance Computing - T-MACH-105398	261
3.143	. High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials - T-MACH-102157	263
3.144	. High Temperature Materials - T-MACH-105459	264
3.145	. Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing,	265
	Neurophysiology and Therapy - T-INFO-101262	
3.146	. Human Factors Engineering I - T-MACH-105518	266
3.147	. Human Factors Engineering II - T-MACH-105519	268
3.148	. Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods - T-MACH-105830	270
3.149	. Human-Machine-Interaction - T-INFO-101266	271
3.150	. Hybrid and Electric Vehicles - T-ETIT-100784	272
3.151	. Hydraulic Fluid Machinery - T-MACH-105326	273
3.152	. Hydrogen Technologies - T-MACH-105416	275
3.153	. Industrial Aerodynamics - T-MACH-105375	276
3.154	. Industrial Circuitry - T-ETIT-100716	278
3.155	. Information Processing in Sensor Networks - T-INFO-101466	279
3.156	. Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128	280
3.157	. Innovative Nuclear Systems - T-MACH-105404	
3.158	. Innovative Project - T-MACH-109185	282
3.159	. Integrated Information Systems for Engineers - T-MACH-102083	
3.160	. Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 - T-MACH-108849	
3.161	. Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188	
3.162	. Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies - T-MACH-105442	290
3.163	. Introduction into Mechatronics - T-MACH-100535	292
3.164	. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287	294
3.165	. Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics - T-MACH-108808	295
3.166	. Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials - T-MACH-102208	296
3.167	. Introduction to Industrial Production Economics - T-MACH-105388	297
3.168	. Introduction to Microsystem Technology I - T-MACH-105182	298
3.169	. Introduction to Microsystem Technology II - T-MACH-105183	299
3.170	. Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics - T-MACH-105209	300
3.171	. Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation - T-MACH-105466	301
3.172	. Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations - T-MACH-105439	303
3.173	. Introduction to Nuclear Energy - T-MACH-105525	305
3.174	. Introduction to Operations Research I and II - T-WIWI-102758	
3.175	. Introduction to the Finite Element Method - T-MACH-105320	
3.176	. Introduction to Theory of Materials - T-MACH-105321	310
3.177.	. IoT Platform for Engineering - T-MACH-106743	
3.178	. Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control - T-MACH-105341	313
3.179	. Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology - T-MACH-105331	
3.180	. Laboratory Laser Materials Processing - T-MACH-102154	318
3.181	. Laboratory Mechatronics - I-MACH-105370	321
3.182	. Laser in Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-105164	323
3.183	. Leadership and Conflict Management - T-MACH-105440	325
3.184	. Leadership and Management Development - T-MACH-105231	
3.185	. Lightweight Engineering Design - 1-MACH-105221	328

3.186. Liquid Transportation Fuels - T-CIWVT-111095	
3.187. Localization of Mobile Agents - T-INFO-101377	
3.188. Logistics and Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102870	
3.189. Machine Dynamics - T-MACH-105210	333
3.190. Machine Dynamics II - T-MACH-105224	
3.191. Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-110962	
3.192. Machine Vision - T-MACH-105223	
3.193. Machines and Processes - T-MACH-105208	340
3.194. Machines and Processes, Prerequisite - T-MACH-105232	
3.195. Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors - T-MACH-105434	
3.196. Magnetohydrodynamics - T-MACH-105426	
3.197. Management Accounting 1 - T-WIWI-102800	
3.198. Management and Strategy - T-WIWI-102629	
3.199. Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-102105	
3.200. Material Flow in Logistic Systems - T-MACH-102151	
3.201. Materials Characterization - T-MACH-107684	
3.202. Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticy - T-MACH-105369	
3.203. Materials of Lightweight Construction - T-MACH-105211	360
3 204 Materials Physics and Metals - T-MACH-100285	362
3 205 Materials Processing Technology - T-MACH-100295	364
3 206 Materials Science and Engineering III - T-MACH-105301	366
3 207 Mathematical Methods in Dynamics - T-MACH-105203	368
3 208 Mathematical Methods in Eluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105295	
3 200 Mathematical Methods in Micromochanics T MACH 1103233	
2 210 Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, T MACH 105204	ر ر د
2 211 Mathematical Medals and Methods for Dreduction Systems T MACH 10E180	5/4 عحد
2.212. Mathematical Models and Methods in Computing Theory. T MACH 105169	70 د
2.212. Machematical Models and Methods III Combustion Theory - 1-MACH-105419	7۵ د محد
3.213. Medsurement Instrumentation Lab. T MACH 105200	
2.215. Mechanics and Strength of Delymore. T MACH 105202	۱ ۵۵
3.215. Mechanics and Strength of Polymers - 1-MACH-105333	
3.216. Mechanics in Microtechnology - 1-MACH-105334	
3.217. Mechano-Informatics and Robotics - 1-INFO-101294	
3.218. Mechatronical Systems and Products - 1-MACH-105574	
3.219. Medical Imaging Techniques I - T-ETTI-101930	
3.220. Medical Imaging Techniques II - T-ETTI-101931	
3.221. Medical Robotics - I-INFO-101357	
3.222. Metal Forming - T-MACH-105177	
3.223. Metallographic Lab Class - T-MACH-105447	
3.224. Metals - T-MACH-105468	
3.225. Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering - T-MACH-109192	
3.226. Methods of Signal Processing - T-ETIT-100694	401
3.227. Micro Magnetic Resonannce - T-MACH-105782	
3.228. Microactuators - T-MACH-101910	
3.229. Microenergy Technologies - T-MACH-105557	404
3.230. Microsystem Simulation - T-MACH-108383	
3.231. Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105168	406
3.232. Modeling and Simulation - T-MACH-105297	408
3.233. Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes - T-MACH-105396	
3.234. Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES - T-BGU-110842	412
3.235. Modelling and Simulation - T-MACH-100300	413
3.236. Modelling of Microstructures - T-MACH-105303	416
3.237. Modern Control Concepts I - T-MACH-105539	
3.238. Motor Vehicle Labor - T-MACH-105222	
3.239. Multi-Scale Plasticity - T-MACH-105516	

3.240.1	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-105180	425
3.241.1	Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors - T-MACH-105435	426
3.242. 1	NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction - T-MACH-108407	.428
3.243. 1	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-111026	.429
3.244. 1	Novel Actuators and Sensors - T-MACH-102152	.430
3.245. 1	Nuclear Fusion Technology - T-MACH-110331	431
3.246. 1	Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology - T-MACH-110332	432
3.247. 1	Nuclear Power Plant Technology - T-MACH-105402	.434
3.248. 1	Numerical Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105338	436
3.249. 1	Numerical Fluid Mechanics with PYTHON - T-MACH-110838	.437
3.250. 1	Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science - T-MATH-102242	438
3.251.1	Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows - T-MACH-105420	439
3.252. 1	Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows - T-MACH-105397	.440
3.253. (Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection - T-MACH-105386	442
3.254. (Organ Support Systems - T-MACH-105228	.443
3.255.	Patent Law - T-INFO-101310	.444
3.256.	Photovoltaics - T-ETIT-101939	445
3.257.	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear	446
6.207.1	Fuel Cycle - T-MACH-105537	
3.258. I	Physical Basics of Laser Technology - T-MACH-102102	448
3.259. I	Physical Measurement Technology - T-MACH-111022	.450
3.260. I	Polymer Engineering I - T-MACH-102137	452
3.261. I	Polymer Engineering II - T-MACH-102138	454
3.262. I	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications - T-MACH-102192	456
3.263. I	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications - T-MACH-102191	.457
3.264. I	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics - T-MACH-102200	.458
3.265. I	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery - T-MACH-105216	460
3.266. I	Practical Course Combustion Technology - T-CIWVT-108873	461
3.267. I	Practical Course Technical Ceramics - T-MACH-105178	462
3.268. I	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102164	.463
3.269. I	Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations - T-MACH-105373	.465
3.270. I	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing - T-MACH-102111	466
3.271. 4	Principles of Medicine for Engineers - T-MACH-105235	.467
3.272.	Probability Theory and Statistics - T-MATH-109620	468
3.273.	Process Simulation in Forming Operations - T-MACH-105348	469
3.274.	Product and Innovation Management - T-WIWI-109864	.470
3 275	Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles - T-MACH-110318	472
3 276	Product Development - Dimensioning of Components - T-MACH-105383	474
3 277	Product Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry - T-MACH-102155	476
3 278	Production and Logistics Controlling - T-WIWL103091	477
3 270.1	Production Planning and Control - T-MACH-105091	178
3 280 1	Production Techniques Laboratory - T-MACH-105346	/121
3 281	Productivity Management in Production Systems - T-MACH-105523	182
3 282 1	Project Management - T-WIWI-103134	185
3 283 1	Project Management in Global Product Engineering Structures - T-MACH-105347	186
3 28/ 1	Project Mikromanufacturing: Development and Manufacturing of Microsystems - T-MACH-10547	187
3 285 1	Project Miki of and Mater Distribution Systems - T-BGU-108/85	407
2 205.1	Project Neport Water Distribution Systems - 1-000-100405	409
3,200.1	Ouality Management - T-MACH-102107	0 20∑
3 2 2 2 2 1	Rail System Technology - T-MACH-106/2/	705
2 200. 1	Rail Vahicle Technology - T-MACH-105353	707
2 200 1	Dailways in the Transportation Market - T MACH 105540	100
2.29U. I	Railways in the Transportation warket - T-WACH-105240	.477 501
J.291.1	Reactor Darety I. Fundamentalis - 1-WACH-102402	501
3.292. I	Reduction methods for the modeling and the Simulation of Computation Processes - I-MACH-105421	203

3.293. Reliability Engineering 1 - T-MACH-107447	504
3.294. Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics - T-WIWI-100806	505
3.295. Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics - T-INFO-108014	507
3.296. Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics - T-INFO-105723	508
3.297. Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics - T-INFO-109931	509
3.298. Safety Engineering - T-MACH-105171	510
3.299. Scaling in Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-105400	512
3.300. Selected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals - T-MACH-105428	514
3.301. Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises - T-MACH-105462	516
3.302. Seminar in Materials Science - T-MACH-100290	518
3.303. Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting - T-ETIT-108344	519
3.304. Sensors - T-ETIT-101911	520
3.305. Signals and Systems - T-ETIT-109313	521
3.306. Simulation of Coupled Systems - T-MACH-105172	522
3.307. Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance - T-MACH-108888	524
3.308. Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants - T-MACH-105445	525
3.309. Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in Computational Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-111396	526
3.310. Solar Energy - T-ETIT-100774	527
3.311. Solar Thermal Energy Systems - T-MACH-106493	
3.312. Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase - T-MACH-107667	530
3 313 Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - T-MACH-105696	532
3 314 Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates - T-MACH-105970	533
3 315 Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179	535
3 316 Structural Materials - T-MACH-100293	536
3 317 Superconducting Materials for Energy Applications - T-ETIT-106970	538
3 318 Superbard Thin Film Materials - T-MACH-102103	530
3 319 Sustainable Product Engineering - T-MACH-105358	5/1
2 220 System Dynamics and Control Engineering T ETIT 101021	5/2
3.321 System Dynamics and Control Engineering - 1-Enti-101921	545 544
2 222 System Integration in Micro, and Nanotechnology 2 TMACH 110272	546
2 222 System integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 - 1-MACH-110272	5/9
2 224 System and Engineering for Automative Electronics T ETIT 100677	550
2 325 Technical Design in Product Development T MACH 105261	550
2.226 Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components T MACH 105550	551
2.227. Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components - 1-MACH-105559	
3.327. Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept - 1-MACH-105560	
2.220. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II. T MACH-104747	550
3.329. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105287	558
3.330. Technology of Steel Components - T-MACH-105362	50U
3.331. Ten Lectures on Turbulence - T-MACH-105456	562
3.332. Theory of Probability - 1-E111-101952	564
3.333. Theory of Stability - 1-MACH-105372	565
3.334. Thermal Solar Energy - T-MACH-105225	566
3.335. Thermal Turbomachines I - T-MACH-105363	568
3.336. Thermal Turbomachines II - T-MACH-105364	5/1
3.337. Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics - T-MACH-106372	5/4
3.338. Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior - T-MACH-105554	576
3.339. Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars - T-MACH-102207	578
3.340. Tractors - T-MACH-105423	580
3.341. Iribology - I-MACH-105531	583
3.342. Turbine and Compressor Design - T-MACH-105365	585
3.343. Iutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method - T-MACH-110330	587
3.344. Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics - T-MACH-110379	588
3.345. Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-111027	589
3.346. Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer - T-MACH-105406	590

3.347. Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion - T-MACH-108784	591
3.348. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I - T-MACH-105154	593
3.349. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II - T-MACH-105155	
3.350. Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials - T-MACH-105237	
3.351. Vehicle Mechatronics I - T-MACH-105156	601
3.352. Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I - T-MACH-102206	602
3.353. Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II - T-MACH-102205	604
3.354. Vibration Theory - T-MACH-105290	606
3.355. Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics) - T-MACH-105381	608
3.356. Virtual Engineering I - T-MACH-102123	609
3.357. Virtual Engineering II - T-MACH-102124	611
3.358. Virtual Reality Practical Course - T-MACH-102149	612
3.359. Warehousing and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-105174	613
3.360. Wave Propagation - T-MACH-105443	614
3.361. Welding Technology - T-MACH-105170	615
3.362. Windpower - T-MACH-105234	618
3.363. Working Methods in Materials Science and Technology - T-MACH-100288	619
3.364. Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-106707	620

1 Field of study structure

Mandatory	
KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses	90 CR
Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills	90 CR

1.1 KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits 90

KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses (Election:)		
M-MACH-104847	Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering	60 CR
M-MACH-104848	Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering	90 CR
M-MACH-104849	Major Field Automotive Engineering	90 CR
M-MACH-104850	Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology	90 CR
M-MACH-104851	Major Field Product Development and Construction	90 CR
M-MACH-104852	Major Field Production Technology	90 CR
M-MACH-104853	Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering	90 CR
M-MACH-104854	Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems	90 CR
M-MACH-104878	Specification in Mechanical Engineering	60 CR
M-MACH-105134	Elective Module Mechanical Engineering	60 CR

1.2 Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills

Credits 90

Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills (Election:)		
M-MACH-104882	Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology	90 CR
M-MACH-104883	Courses of the Department of Informatics	30 CR
M-MACH-104884	Courses of the Department of Economics and Management	20 CR
M-MACH-104885	Courses of the Department of Mathematics	10 CR
M-MACH-105100	Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering	12 CR
M-MACH-105405	Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences	10 CR

2 Modules

Μ

2.1 Module: Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering [M-MACH-105100]

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills



Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_CIW (Election: between 0 and 90 credits)			
T-CIWVT-110571	Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber	6 CR	Zarzalis
T-CIWVT-110576	Energy from Biomass	6 CR	Bajohr, Dahmen
T-CIWVT-111095	Liquid Transportation Fuels	6 CR	
T-CIWVT-108873	Practical Course Combustion Technology	4 CR	Harth

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Chemical and Process Engineering.

Content See brick courses

See blick course

Learning type

Tutorial

M 2.2 Module: Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences [M-MACH-105405]

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
10	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	German/English	4	1

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_BGU (Election:)					
T-BGU-109581	Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows	4 CR	Uhlmann		
T-BGU-100047	Basics of Finite Elements	5 CR	Betsch		
T-BGU-110842	Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES	6 CR	Uhlmann		
T-BGU-108485	Project Report Water Distribution Systems	2 CR	Oberle		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Mathematics.

Content

M 2.3 Module: Courses of the Department of Economics and Management [M-MACH-104884]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Martin Heilmaier Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of:	Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
20	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	1

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_WIWI (Election: between 0 and 90 credits)					
T-WIWI-102758	Introduction to Operations Research I and II	9 CR	Nickel, Rebennack,		
			Stein		
T-WIWI-107501	Energy Market Engineering	4,5 CR	Weinhardt		
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship	3 CR	Terzidis		
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis	4,5 CR	Luedecke		
T-WIWI-102870	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3,5 CR	Klein, Schultmann		
T-WIWI-102800	Management Accounting 1	4,5 CR	Wouters		
T-WIWI-109864	Product and Innovation Management	3 CR	Klarmann		
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling	3 CR	Rausch		
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management	3,5 CR	Schultmann		
T-WIWI-100806	Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics	3,5 CR	Jochem		
T-WIWI-102629	Management and Strategy	3,5 CR	Lindstädt		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Economics and Management.

Content

M 2.4 Module: Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology [M-MACH-104882]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Martin Heilmaier Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of:	Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	2

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_ETIT (Election: between 0 and 90 credits)					
T-ETIT-101930	Medical Imaging Techniques I	3 CR	Dössel		
T-ETIT-101931	Medical Imaging Techniques II	3 CR	Dössel		
T-ETIT-101956	Bioelectric Signals	3 CR	Loewe		
T-ETIT-106492	Biomedical Measurement Techniques I	3 CR	Nahm		
T-ETIT-101918	Digital Technology	6 CR	Becker		
T-ETIT-110883	Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control	4 CR	Leibfried		
T-ETIT-100807	Electrical Machines	4 CR	Becker		
T-ETIT-101954	Electrical Machines and Power Electronics	6 CR	Becker		
T-ETIT-101923	Electric Energy Systems	5 CR	Leibfried		
T-ETIT-109318	Electronic Devices and Circuits	6 CR	Ulusoy		
T-ETIT-108386	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	8 CR	Becker		
T-ETIT-109820	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	8 CR	Doppelbauer		
T-ETIT-104644	Energy Storage and Network Integration	4 CR	Noe		
T-ETIT-100784	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	4 CR	Becker		
T-ETIT-100694	Methods of Signal Processing	6 CR	Heizmann		
T-ETIT-101939	Photovoltaics	6 CR	Powalla		
T-ETIT-100716	Industrial Circuitry	3 CR	Becker		
T-ETIT-108344	Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting	3 CR	Richards		
T-ETIT-101911	Sensors	3 CR	Menesklou		
T-ETIT-109313	Signals and Systems	6 CR	Heizmann		
T-ETIT-100774	Solar Energy	6 CR	Richards		
T-ETIT-106970	Superconducting Materials for Energy Applications	4 CR	Grilli		
T-ETIT-101921	System Dynamics and Control Engineering	6 CR	Hohmann		
T-ETIT-100677	Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics	4 CR	Bortolazzi		
T-ETIT-101952	Theory of Probability	5 CR	Jäkel		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

2 MODULES Module: Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology [M-MACH-104882]

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology.

Content



Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_INFO (Election: between 0 and 90 credits)					
T-INFO-101466	Information Processing in Sensor Networks	6 CR	Hanebeck		
T-INFO-101356	Cognitive Systems	6 CR	Neumann, Waibel		
T-INFO-101377	Localization of Mobile Agents	6 CR	Hanebeck		
T-INFO-101294	Mechano-Informatics and Robotics	4 CR	Asfour		
T-INFO-101266	Human-Machine-Interaction	6 CR	Beigl		
T-INFO-101310	Patent Law	3 CR	Hössle, Koch		
T-INFO-101357	Medical Robotics	3 CR	Kröger, Mathis-Ullrich		
T-INFO-108014	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics	6 CR	Asfour		
T-INFO-105723	Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics	3 CR	Asfour		
T-INFO-109931	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics	3 CR	Asfour		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Informatics.

Content



Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_MATH (Election: between 0 and 90 credits)					
T-MATH-102242	Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science	6 CR	Rieder, Weiß, Wieners		
T-MATH-109620	Probability Theory and Statistics	5 CR	Bäuerle, Ebner, Fasen-Hartmann, Hug, Klar, Last, Trabs, Winter		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Mathematics.

Content



Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Elective Area A (Election:)					
T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider, Weygand		
T-MACH-105407	CFD for Power Engineering	4 CR	Otic		
T-MACH-109302	Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data	6 CR	Schneider		
T-MACH-106698	A holistic approach to power plant management	4 CR	Seidl, Stieglitz		
T-MACH-108407	NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction	4 CR	Korvink		
T-MACH-110431	Digital microstructure characterization and modeling	6 CR	Schneider		
T-MACH-105444	Combined Cycle Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg		
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	4 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink		
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	4 CR	Jouda, Korvink		
T-MACH-105530	Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants	4 CR	Sanchez-Espinoza		
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2 CR	Frech		
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	2 CR	Frech		
T-MACH-105459	High Temperature Materials	4 CR	Heilmaier		
T-MACH-109185	Innovative Project	6 CR	Class, Terzidis		
T-MACH-105466	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation	4 CR	Dagan		
T-MACH-105402	Nuclear Power Plant Technology	4 CR	Badea, Cheng, Schulenberg		
T-MACH-105410	Coal Fired Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg		
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II	4 CR	Proppe		
T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision	8 CR	Lauer, Stiller		
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans		
T-MACH-105782	Micro Magnetic Resonannce	4 CR	Korvink, MacKinnon		
T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies	4 CR	Kohl		
T-MACH-108383	Microsystem Simulation	4 CR	Korvink		
T-MACH-111026	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	3 CR	Böhlke		
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	4 CR	Worgull		
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	4 CR	Rapp		
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics	4 CR	Rapp, Worgull		

T-MACH-107447	Reliability Engineering 1	3 CR	Konnov
T-MACH-105445	Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants	2 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105456	Ten Lectures on Turbulence	4 CR	Otic
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105554	Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior	4 CR	Gruber, Kirchlechner, Weygand
T-MACH-111027	Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	1 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I	3 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II	3 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105529	Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors	4 CR	Cheng
Elective Area B (Ele	ction:)		
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials	4 CR	Ulrich
T-MACH-105451	Drive Systems and Possibilities to Increase Efficiency	2 CR	Kollmeier
T-MACH-105530	Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants	4 CR	Sanchez-Espinoza
T-MACH-105786	Contact Mechanics	4 CR	Greiner
T-MACH-106700	Do it! – Service-Learning for prospective mechanical engineers	2 CR	Deml
T-INFO-101262	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy	3 CR	Asfour, Spetzger
T-MACH-106746	Hands-on BioMEMS	4 CR	Guber
T-MACH-105537	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105235	Principles of Medicine for Engineers	4 CR	Pylatiuk
T-MACH-106493	Solar Thermal Energy Systems	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105574	Mechatronical Systems and Products	3 CR	Hohmann, Matthiesen
T-MACH-106707	Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques	4 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

In the Elective Module Mechanical Engineering, students acquire sound knowledge in engineering. With this in-depth knowledge of scientific theories, principles and methods, students can successfully deal with clearly specified problems that have a unique solution approach in mechanical engineering.

Workload

Up to 30 CP per semester, depending on the selected brick courses.

Learning type

Lectures, tutorials



Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	4

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Automotive Engineering (Election:)				
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines	4 CR	Gohl	
T-MACH-105655	Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles	4 CR	Noreikat	
T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines	4 CR	Geimer, Wydra	
T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mobile Machines	4 CR	Geimer, Siebert	
T-MACH-108887	Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	0 CR	Geimer, Siebert	
T-MACH-110958	Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions	4 CR	Albers, Faust	
T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld	
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	4 CR	Kehrwald, Kubach	
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls	4 CR	Becker, Geimer	
T-MACH-108889	BUS-Controls - Advance This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	0 CR	Geimer	
T-MACH-105540	Railways in the Transportation Market	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld	
T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	5 CR	Fidlin	
T-MACH-102121	Electric Rail Vehicles	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld	
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I	4 CR	Unrau	
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II	4 CR	Unrau	
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	4 CR	Gauterin	
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	4 CR	Gauterin	
T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials	4 CR	Henning	
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I	4 CR	Ammon	
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars	4 CR	Leister	
T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision	6 CR	Lauer, Stiller	
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems	4 CR	Geimer	
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I	8 CR	Gauterin, Unrau	
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II	4 CR	Gauterin, Unrau	
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment	4 CR	Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox	
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I	2 CR	Bardehle	

T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II	2 CR	Bardehle
T-MACH-111389	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles	4 CR	Weber
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105375	Industrial Aerodynamics	4 CR	Frohnapfel, Kröber
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	4 CR	Schlichtenmayer
T-MACH-105222	Motor Vehicle Labor	4 CR	Frey
T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines	8 CR	Geimer
T-MACH-105337	Engine Laboratory This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Wagner
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques	4 CR	Bernhardt
T-MACH-102155	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry	4 CR	Mbang
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	6 CR	Frey, Gauterin, Gießler
T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems	4 CR	Ays, Geerling
T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems	4 CR	Geimer
T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	0 CR	Geimer, Xiang
T-MACH-105970	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates	4 CR	Kärger
T-MACH-105423	Tractors	4 CR	Becker, Geimer, Kremmer
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I	4 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II	5 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles	6 CR	Naumann, Werling
T-MACH-110318	Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles	4 CR	Kienzle, Steegmüller

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Automotive Engineering serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content See individual bricks

Learning type Lectures, Tutorials

M 2.9 Module: Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering [M-MACH-104848]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Ulrich MaasOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	4

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students	s_Energy and Environmental Engineering (Election:)		
T-MACH-105428	Selected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals	4 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105462	Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105313	CFD-Lab Using OpenFOAM This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105391	Finite Difference Methods for Numerial Solution of Thermal and Fluid Dynamical Problems	4 CR	Günther
T-MACH-105525	Introduction to Nuclear Energy	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I	9 CR	Bauer, Maas, Schwitzke, Velji
T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II	9 CR	Maas, Schwitzke
T-MACH-105715	Energy Demand of Buildings – Fundamentals and Applications, with Building Simulation Exercises	6 CR	Schmidt
T-MACH-105408	Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105550	Energy systems II: Reactor Physics	4 CR	Badea
T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines	4 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-105512	Experimental Fluid Mechanics	4 CR	Kriegseis
T-MACH-110331	Nuclear Fusion Technology	4 CR	Badea
T-MACH-105411	Fusion Technology A	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105433	Fusion Technology B	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105533	Gasdynamics	4 CR	Gatti, Kriegseis
T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	8 CR	Badea, Cheng
T-MACH-105326	Hydraulic Fluid Machinery	8 CR	Pritz
T-MACH-105404	Innovative Nuclear Systems	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-110332	Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology	4 CR	Badea
T-MACH-105414	Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components	4 CR	Bauer, Schulz
T-MACH-105331	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Bauer, Maas, Wirbser
T-MACH-105426	Magnetohydrodynamics	4 CR	Bühler
T-MACH-105434	Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors	4 CR	Fietz, Weiss
T-MACH-105419	Mathematical Models and Methods in Combustion Theory	4 CR	Bykov
T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics	4 CR	Pfeil

T-MACH-105435	Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors	4 CR	Fischer
T-MACH-105397	Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows	4 CR	Grötzbach
T-MACH-105338	Numerical Fluid Mechanics	4 CR	Gatti, Magagnato
T-MACH-110838	Numerical Fluid Mechanics with PYTHON	4 CR	Frohnapfel
T-MACH-111022	Physical Measurement Technology	4 CR	Buchenau, Stieglitz
T-MACH-105405	Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals	4 CR	Sanchez-Espinoza
T-MACH-105421	Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Combustion Processes	4 CR	Bykov
T-MACH-105400	Scaling in Fluid Dynamics	4 CR	Bühler
T-MACH-111396	Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in Computational Fluid Dynamics	4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105422	Flows with Chemical Reactions	4 CR	Class
T-MACH-105403	Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-105559	Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components	4 CR	Schmidt
T-MACH-105560	Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept	4 CR	Schmidt
T-MACH-105225	Thermal Solar Energy	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-106372	Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics	4 CR	Ruck
T-MACH-105365	Turbine and Compressor Design	4 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-108784	Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion	4 CR	Day
T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer	4 CR	Maas, Yu
T-MACH-105430	Heatpumps	4 CR	Maas, Wirbser
T-MACH-105416	Hydrogen Technologies	4 CR	Jordan
T-MACH-105234	Windpower	4 CR	Lewald
T-MACH-105406	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer	4 CR	Schulenberg, Wörner

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content



Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
60	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	3

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Fundamentals of Engineering (Election:)				
T-MACH-104745	Basics in Measurement and Control Systems	7 CR	Stiller	
T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes	7 CR	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz	
T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerequisite	0 CR	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz	
T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	6 CR	Proppe	
T-MACH-110378	Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics	5 CR	Böhlke	
T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory	6 CR	Seemann	
T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	6 CR	Frohnapfel	
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans	
T-MACH-109192	Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering	6 CR	Albers, Burkardt, Matthiesen	
T-MACH-105297	Modeling and Simulation	7 CR	Furmans, Geimer, Pritz, Proppe	
T-MACH-105383	Product Development - Dimensioning of Components	7 CR	Dietrich, Schulze	
T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics 1&2	8 CR	Frohnapfel	
T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	0 CR	Maas	
T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	8 CR	Maas	
T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	0 CR	Maas	
T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	7 CR	Maas	
T-MACH-110379	Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics	1 CR	Böhlke	

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

In the Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering, students acquire sound basic knowledge in engineering. With this indepth knowledge of scientific theories, principles and methods, students can successfully deal with clearly specified problems that have a unique solution approach in mechanical engineering.

Content

See individual bricks

Learning type Lectures, Tutorials

M 2.11 Module: Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems [M-MACH-104854]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses



Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students	_Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems (Electio	n:)	
T-MACH-105527	Applied Materials Simulation	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider
T-MACH-107671	Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider
T-MACH-100288	Working Methods in Materials Science and Technology This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings	4 CR	Ulrich
T-MACH-105310	Design of Highly Stresses Components	4 CR	Aktaa
T-MACH-108721	Designing with Composites	4 CR	Schnack
T-MACH-105320	Introduction to the Finite Element Method	3 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-110330	Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method	1 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-105321	Introduction to Theory of Materials	4 CR	Kamlah
T-MACH-105984	Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures	3 CR	Farajian
T-MACH-109304	Excercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	1 CR	Farajian
T-MACH-105447	Metallographic Lab Class This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Heilmaier, Mühl
T-MACH-102099	Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Dietrich
T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies	4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-105392	FEM Workshop - Constitutive Laws This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Schulz, Weygand
T-MACH-107667	Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase	4 CR	Franke, Seifert
T-MACH-107632	Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Franke, Seifert
T-MACH-105417	Finite Element Workshop This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Mattheck, Weygand
T-MACH-105179	Functional Ceramics	4 CR	Hinterstein, Rheinheimer
T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology	4 CR	Wilhelm
T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing	4 CR	Schell
T-MACH-105398	High Performance Computing	5 CR	Nestler, Selzer
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics	6 CR	Hoffmann

T-MACH-106722	Ceramic Matrix Composites	4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-100293	Structural Materials	6 CR	Guth
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering	4 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-100285	Materials Physics and Metals	13 CR	Heilmaier, Pundt
T-MACH-100290	Seminar in Materials Science This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Gruber, Wagner
T-MACH-105333	Mechanics and Strength of Polymers	4 CR	von Bernstorff
T-MACH-105468	Metals	6 CR	Heilmaier, Pundt
T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures	5 CR	August, Nestler
T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation	5 CR	Gumbsch, Nestler
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology	5 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-105516	Multi-Scale Plasticity	4 CR	Greiner, Schulz
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I	4 CR	Elsner, Liebig
T-MACH-102138	Polymer Engineering II	4 CR	Elsner, Liebig
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	1 CR	Schell
T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials	4 CR	Schell
T-MACH-105724	Failure Analysis	4 CR	Greiner, Schneider
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology	4 CR	Farajian
T-MACH-105354	Fatigue of Metallic Materials	4 CR	Guth
T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics	4 CR	Hoffmann
T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials	4 CR	Ulrich
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection	4 CR	Dietrich, Schulze
T-MACH-105362	Technology of Steel Components	4 CR	Schulze
T-MACH-105531	Tribology	8 CR	Dienwiebel, Scherge
T-MACH-109303	Exercices - Tribology This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	0 CR	Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep	4 CR	Gruber, Gumbsch
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture	4 CR	Gumbsch, Weygand
T-MACH-107684	Materials Characterization	4 CR	Gibmeier, Schneider
T-MACH-107685	Exercises for Materials Characterization This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Gibmeier, Schneider
T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction	4 CR	Elsner, Liebig
T-MACH-105301	Materials Science and Engineering III	8 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-105369	Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticy	4 CR	Weygand
T-MACH-100295	Materials Processing Technology	6 CR	Binder, Liebig

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content

M 2.12 Module: Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-104850]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	3

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology (Election:)					
T-MACH-105238	Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology	4 CR	Kohl		
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I	4 CR	Guber		
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II	4 CR	Guber		
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III	4 CR	Guber		
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	4 CR	Hölscher		
T-MACH-102169	Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies	3 CR	Worgull		
T-MACH-105314	Computational Intelligence	4 CR	Mikut, Reinartz, Reischl		
T-MACH-105694	Data Analytics for Engineers	5 CR	Meisenbacher, Mikut, Reischl		
T-MACH-105317	Digital Control	4 CR	Кпоор		
T-MACH-100535	Introduction into Mechatronics	6 CR	Böhland, Reischl		
T-MACH-105228	Organ Support Systems	4 CR	Pylatiuk		
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	4 CR	Bade		
T-MACH-105378	Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory	6 CR	Kitt, Lauer, Stiller		
T-MACH-105334	Mechanics in Microtechnology	4 CR	Greiner, Gruber		
T-MACH-105370	Laboratory Mechatronics This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Hagenmeyer, Seemann, Stiller		
T-MACH-105335	Measurement II	4 CR	Stiller		
T-MACH-105300	Measurement Instrumentation Lab This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Richter, Stiller		
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators	4 CR	Kohl		
T-MACH-105539	Modern Control Concepts I	4 CR	Groell, Matthes		
T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists	4 CR	Dienwiebel, Hölscher, Walheim		
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors	4 CR	Kohl, Sommer		
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	4 CR	Rapp		
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	4 CR	Worgull		

T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics	4 CR	Rapp, Worgull
T-MACH-105341	Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Stiller
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology	4 CR	Last
T-MACH-105555	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology	4 CR	Gengenbach
T-MACH-110272	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2	4 CR	Gengenbach
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course	4 CR	Ovtcharova

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content

M 2.13 Module: Major Field Product Development and Construction [M-MACH-104851]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	1

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Product Development and Construction (Election:)					
T-MACH-106744	Agile Product Innovation Management - Value-driven Planning of New Products	4 CR	Kläger		
T-MACH-105215	Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development	4 CR	Albers, Lorentz, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott		
T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	2 CR	Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-105312	CATIA Advanced	4 CR	Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	4 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink		
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	4 CR	Jouda, Korvink		
T-MACH-106743	IoT Platform for Engineering	4 CR	Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-105330	Design with Plastics	4 CR	Liedel		
T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design	4 CR	Albers, Burkardt		
T-MACH-105231	Leadership and Management Development	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ploch		
T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Zacharias		
T-MACH-105440	Leadership and Conflict Management	4 CR	Hatzl		
T-MACH-105347	Project Management in Global Product Engineering Structures	4 CR	Albers, Gutzmer, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-105696	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products	3 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe		
T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn		
T-MACH-105361	Technical Design in Product Development	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Schmid		
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I	4 CR	Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II	4 CR	Ovtcharova		

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Product Development and Construction serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content



Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	4

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Production Technology (Election:)					
T-MACH-105518	Human Factors Engineering I	4 CR	Deml		
T-MACH-105519	Human Factors Engineering II	4 CR	Deml		
T-MACH-105830	Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods	4 CR	Deml		
T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems	8 CR	Fleischer		
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology	8 CR	Schulze		
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics	4 CR	Furmans		
T-MACH-109919	Basics of Technical Logistics I	4 CR	Mittwollen, Oellerich		
T-MACH-109920	Basics of Technical Logistics II	5 CR	Hochstein		
T-MACH-105388	Introduction to Industrial Production Economics	4 CR	Dürrschnabel		
T-MACH-105386	Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection	4 CR	von Kiparski		
T-MACH-108849	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0	8 CR	Lanza		
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management	3 CR	Kilger		
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems	3 CR	Furmans		
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems	9 CR	Furmans		
T-MACH-105470	Production Planning and Control	4 CR	Rinn		
T-MACH-105346	Production Techniques Laboratory This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Deml, Fleischer, Furmans, Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-105523	Productivity Management in Production Systems	4 CR	Stowasser		
T-MACH-105457	Project Mikromanufacturing: Development and Manufacturing of Microsystems	5 CR	Schulze		
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management	4 CR	Lanza		
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering	4 CR	Kany		
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology	4 CR	Gönnheimer		
T-MACH-102083	Integrated Information Systems for Engineers	4 CR	Ovtcharova		
T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming	4 CR	Herlan		
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology	4 CR	Klaiber		
T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems	8 CR	Fleischer		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Production Technology serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content

2.15 Module: Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering [M-MACH-104853]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	3

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering (Election:)					
T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics	5 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-108808	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics	3 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-102208	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials	5 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-105439	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations	7 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics	5 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-105474	Fluid-Structure-Interaction	4 CR	Frohnapfel, Mühlhausen		
T-MACH-105324	Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	4 CR	Kamlah		
T-MACH-105396	Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes	6 CR	Maas, Schießl		
T-MACH-105420	Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows	4 CR	Wörner		
T-MACH-105348	Process Simulation in Forming Operations	4 CR	Helm		
T-MACH-105349	Computational Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe		
T-MACH-105384	Computerized Multibody Dynamics	4 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-105351	Computational Mechanics I	6 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-105352	Computational Mechanics II	6 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-105373	Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-105372	Theory of Stability	6 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory	5 CR	Fidlin, Seemann		
T-MACH-105443	Wave Propagation	4 CR	Seemann		

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Competence Goal

Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content
М	2.16 Module: Specification in Mechanical Engineering [M-MACH-104878]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
60	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	2

Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Exchange Students_Bricks in English_Elective (Election:)				
T-MACH-108689	Advanced Materials Thermodynamics: Experiments and Modelling	4 CR	Seifert	
T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider, Weygand	
T-MACH-105381	Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)	4 CR	Ovtcharova	
T-MACH-105407	CFD for Power Engineering	4 CR	Otic	
T-MACH-106698	A holistic approach to power plant management	4 CR	Seidl, Stieglitz	
T-ETIT-100807	Electrical Machines	4 CR	Becker	
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	4 CR	Gauterin	
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	4 CR	Gauterin	
T-MACH-105444	Combined Cycle Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg	
T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	8 CR	Badea, Cheng	
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I	8 CR	Gauterin, Unrau	
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II	4 CR	Gauterin, Unrau	
T-MACH-105379	Global Logistics	4 CR	Furmans	
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	4 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink	
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	4 CR	Jouda, Korvink	
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2 CR	Frech	
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	2 CR	Frech	
T-MACH-105459	High Temperature Materials	4 CR	Heilmaier	
T-MACH-105466	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation	4 CR	Dagan	
T-MACH-105402	Nuclear Power Plant Technology	4 CR	Badea, Cheng, Schulenberg	
T-MACH-105410	Coal Fired Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg	
T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision	8 CR	Lauer, Stiller	
T-MACH-105434	Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors	4 CR	Fietz, Weiss	
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics	5 CR	Proppe	
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II	4 CR	Proppe	
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans	
T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies	4 CR	Kohl	

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

T-MACH-105782	Micro Magnetic Resonannce This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.	4 CR	Korvink, MacKinnon
T-MACH-111026	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	3 CR	Böhlke
T-WIWI-100806	Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics	3,5 CR	Jochem
T-MACH-105445	Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants	2 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105456	Ten Lectures on Turbulence	4 CR	Otic
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105554	Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior	4 CR	Gruber, Kirchlechner, Weygand
T-MACH-111027	Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	1 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105529	Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors	4 CR	Cheng

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

On the basis of general principles, the students have acquired specialized knowledge in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

Content

See individual bricks

Annotation

The courses in this module are offered in English.

Workload

Up to 30 CP per semester, depending on the selectedbrick courses.

3 Courses



Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites none

Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

A holistic approach to power plant management 2189404, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Online

Content

Main Contents:

The structure ofelectricity markets

Requirements from network operators

The basics of commodity markets

The impact of regulation on power plant operation

The role of behavioral economics in power plant decision making

Integration of renewable energy sources into the electricity market

Calibration of power plant operation and maintenance to market requirements

Asset management for power plant fleets

Applying financial engineering to optimize asset utilization

Day-to-day decision making for power plant operation

The lecture provides an overview of the many practical aspects of power plant operation. For this purpose, the knowledge of the energy and commodity markets, the regulatory boundary conditions, the energy trading instruments, the principles of fleet management and the requirements of power plant maintenance are required.

For the purpose of an efficient management of a power plant fleet it is explained how a variety of statistical models can be used to determine the optimal combination of resource purchases, outage management, load availability and ask prices.

Each credit point equals to 25-30 h working time of a student. Thereby, the time is based on an average student finishing with and average score. The working time can be split into: 1 attendance of the lectures, 2. pre- and post-processing of the lecture, 3 preparations for examination.

Students understand the many aspects of power plant operation: the structure of the energy and commodity markets, the regulatory boundary conditions, the energy trading instruments, the principles of fleet management and the requirements of power plant maintenance.

Furthermore, students can develop on their own a suitable strategy for the management of a power plant fleet.

Oral exam of about 25 min.

Literature

G. Balzer, C. Schorn, Asset Management für Infrastrukturanlagen - Energie und Wasser, VDI

R. Weron, Modeling and Forecasting Electricity Loads and Prices: A Statistical Approach, Wiley

D. Edwards, Energy Trading and Investing: Trading, Risk Management and Structuring Deals in the Energy Market, McGraw-Hill

Т

3.2 Course: Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology [T-MACH-105238]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Manfred KohlOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology



Events					
WT 21/22	2141866	Actuators and sensors in nanotechnology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Kohl, Sommer
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105238	Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology			Kohl, Sommer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Actuators and sensors in nanotechnology 2141866, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

T 3.3 Course: Advanced Materials Thermodynamics: Experiments and Modelling [T-MACH-108689]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Hans Jürgen Seifert**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering



Competence Certificate

oral exam (about 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basics in thermodynamics (lectures during bachelor degree course in engineering, materials science and engineering (MatWerk), physics or chemistry)

T 3.4 Course: Agile Product Innovation Management - Value-driven Planning of New Products [T-MACH-106744]

Responsible:Hon.-Prof. Dr. Roland Kläger**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction



Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

3.5 Course: Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles [T-MACH-105655]

Responsible :	Prof.DiplIng. Karl Ernst Noreikat
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering



Events						
WT 21/22	2133132	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Toedter	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105655	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains			Toedter	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains	Lecture (V)
V	2133132, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content Sustainability Environmental balance Legislation Alternative fuels BEV Fuel cell Hybrid drives

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung beginnt um 14 h und endet um 15:30 h (nicht um 17:30 h)

T 3.6 Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Marcus Gohl

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022 2134150		Gas, lubricating oil and operating media analysis in drive train development	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Gohl	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Koch Engines			Koch	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Letter of attendance or oral exam (25 minutes, no auxillary means)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Gas, lubricating oil and operating media analysis in drive train developmentLecture (V)2134150, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

Literature

Die Vorlesungsunterlagen werden vor jeder Veranstaltung an die Studenten verteilt.

3.7 Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]

Responsible:	Jürgen Pfeil
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events						
ST 2022	2134134	Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Pfeil	
Exams						
WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105167 Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics Koch				Koch		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Literature Skript, erhältlich in der Vorlesung

3.8 Course: Applied Materials Simulation [T-MACH-105527]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
	DrIng. Johannes Schneider
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2022	2182614	Applied Materials Simulation	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Gumbsch, Schulz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105527	Applied Materials Modelling			Gumbsch, Schulz
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105527	Applied Materials Modelling			Gumbsch, Schulz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

The successful participation in Übungen zu Angewandte Werkstoffsimulation is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Angewandte Werkstoffsimulation.

T-MACH-110928 – Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation has not been started.

T-MACH-110929 – Applied Materials Modelling has not been started.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-107671 - Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Applied Materials Simulation 2182614, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

Content

This lecture should give the students an overview of different simulation methods in the field of materials science and engineering. Numerical methods are presented and their use in different fields of application and size scales shown and discussed. On the basis of theoretical as well as practical aspects, a critical examination of the opportunities and challenges of numerical material simulation shall be carried out.

The student can

- define different numerical methods and distinguish their range of application
- approach issues by applying the finite element method and discuss the processes and results
- understand complex processes of metal forming and crash simulation and discuss the structural and material behavior
- define and apply the physical fundamentals of particle-based simulation techniques to applications of materials science
- illustrate the range of application of atomistic simulation methods and distinguish between different models

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 34 hours

exercise: 11 hours

self-study: 165 hours

oral exam ca. 35 minutes

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wir nur als Aufzeichnung angeboten!

Bitte besuchen Sie die englischsprachige Veranstaltung "Applied Materials Simulation" (2182616)!

Weitere Informationen finden Sie in ILIAS.

Kontakt: johannes.schneider@kit.edu

Literature

- 1. D. Frenkel, B. Smit: Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Academic Press, 2001
- 2. W. Kurz, D.J. Fisher: Fundamentals of Solidification, Trans Tech Publications, 1998
- 3. P. Haupt: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials, Springer, 1999
- 4. M. P. Allen, D. J. Tildesley: Computer simulation of liquids, Clarendon Press, 1996

3.9 Course: Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development [T-MACH-105215]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	DrIng. Benoit Lorentz
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events	Events							
WT 21/22	2145181	Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Lorentz			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105215	pplied Tribology in Industrial Product Development			Lorentz, Albers			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Lecture (V) Online

Content

The aim of the lecture is to discuss tribological problems, tribological features and the tribological variety on examples of the industry.

The students are able to

- define a tribological system,
- · design a tribological system,
- discuss wear and damage impacts,
- · explain measurement techniques to investigate tribological systems and
- show the limits of a tribological system.

Further content:

- Friction, Wear, Wear Measurement
- Lubricant (Oil, Grease, etc.)
- Hydrodynamic and elastohydrodynamic Lubrication
- Design of Tribologic Working Surface Pairs
- Technique of Measurement in Lubricated Contacts
- Prevention of Maschine Failure
- Protective Surface Layers
- Journal Bearings, Roller Bearings
- Gear Wheels and Transmissions

Regular attendance: 21 h

Self-study: 99 h

Exam: oral exam

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien werden im Ilias veröffentlicht.

The lecture script will be allocated at Ilias.

3.10 Course: Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics [T-MACH-105308]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
	DrIng. Johannes Schneider
	Dr. Daniel Weygand
• •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events						
ST 2022	2181740	Atomistic simulations and molecular dynamics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ •	Weygand, Gumbsch	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics Weygand, Gumbsch				
ST 2022	76T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics Weygand, Gumbsch				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105308-W	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics			Weygand, Gumbsch	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Atomistic simulations and molecular dynamics

2181740, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Content

The lecture introduces the foundation of particle based simulation methods focussing on molecular dynamics:

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Physics of Materials
- 3. MD Basics, Atom-Billard
 - * particle, position, energy, forces, pair potentials
 - * initial and boundary conditions
 - * time integration
- 4. Algorithms
- 5. Statics, dynamics, thermodynamics
- 6. MD output
- 7. interaction between particles
 - * pair potential -- many body potentials
 - * principles of quantum mechanics
 - * tight binding methods
 - * dissipative particle dynamics
- 8. Application of particle based methods

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the physical foundation of particle based simulation method (e.g. molecular dynamics)
- apply particle based simulation methods to problems in materials science

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours exercise: 22,5 hours self-study: 75 hours oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird auf Englisch angeboten!

Literature

- 1. Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Daan Frenkel and Berend Smit (Academic Press, 2001) wie alle guten MD Bücher stark aus dem Bereich der physikalischen Chemie motiviert und auch aus diesem Bereich mit Anwendungsbeispielen gefüllt, trotzdem für mich das beste Buch zum Thema!
- 2. Computer simulation of liquids, M. P. Allen and Dominic J. Tildesley (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1996) Immer noch der Klassiker zu klassischen MD Anwendungen. Weniger stark im Bereich der Nichtgleichgewichts-MD.

3.11 Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-108844]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events	Events							
ST 2022	2150904	Automated Manufacturing Systems	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Fleischer			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems Fleischer						
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Syste	ms		Fleischer			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🥸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (40 minutes)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-102162 - Automatisierte Produktionsanlagen" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Automated Manufacturing Systems

2150904, SS 2022, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- · Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

An interdisciplinary view of these subareas enables Industry 4.0 solutions.

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of

defined components is also included.

In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train

(electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of

fiber-reinforced plastics.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload:

MACH: regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 177 hours WING: regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 207 hours

Organizational issues

Start: 21.04.2022

Vorlesungstermine dienstags 8:00 Uhr und donnerstags 8:00 Uhr, Übungstermine donnerstags 09:45 Uhr. Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.12 Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-100092]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
	DrIng. Hans-Joachim Unrau
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Language	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms		3

Events					
WT 21/22	2113805	Automotive Engineering I	4 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Gauterin, Unrau
WT 21/22	2113809	Automotive Engineering I	4 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Gauterin, Gießler
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engin	eering		Unrau, Gauterin
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-100092_Wiederholung	Automotive Engin	eering l		Gauterin
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engin	eering		Gauterin, Unrau

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

The brick "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" is not started or finished. The bricks "T-MACH-100092 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I" and "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" can not be combined.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Automotive Engineering I 2113805, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Online

Content

1. History and future of the automobile

2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performance, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety

3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems

4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)

5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113809] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113809].

Literature

1. Mitschke, M. / Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2014

2. Pischinger, S. / Seiffert, U.: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2016

3. Gauterin, F. / Unrau, H.-J. / Gnadler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung "Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I", KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert



Automotive Engineering I 2113809, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Online

Content

1. History and future of the automobile

2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety

3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems

4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)

5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit LV Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I [2113805] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

Literature

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichister 2015

2. Onori, S. / Serrao, L: / Rizzoni, G.: Hybrid Electric Vehicles - Energy Management Strategies, Springer London, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht 2016

3. Reif, K.: Brakes, Brake Control and Driver Assistance Systems - Function, Regulation and Components, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2015

4. Gauterin, F. / Gießler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung 'Automotive Engineering I', KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

3.13 Course: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
	DrIng. Hans-Joachim Unrau
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events					
ST 2022	2114835	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Unrau
ST 2022	2114855	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Gießler
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II			Unrau, Gauterin
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102117-2	Automotive Engineering II			Gauterin, Unrau
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II			Unrau, Gauterin

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Automotive Engineering II

2114835, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- 1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
- 2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
- 3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114855] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114855]

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

1. Heißing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Fahrwerkhandbuch: Grundlagen, Fahrdynamik, Komponenten, Systeme, Mechatronik, Perspektiven, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2013

2. Breuer, B. / Bill, K.-H.: Bremsenhandbuch: Grundlagen - Komponenten - Systeme - Fahrdynamik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2017

3. Unrau, H.-J. / Gnadler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik II', KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährliche Aktualisierung



Automotive Engineering II

2114855, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- 1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
- 2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
- 3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of the designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Literature Elective literature:

- 1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
- 2. Heißing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Chassis Handbook fundamentals, driving dynamics, components, mechatronics, perspectives, Vieweg+Teubner, Wiesbaden 2011
- 3. Gießler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture "Automotive Engineering II", KIT, Institut of Vehicle System Technology, Karlsruhe, annual update

3.14 Course: Automotive Vision [T-MACH-105218]

Responsible:	Dr. Martin Lauer
	Prof. DrIng. Christoph Stiller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2138340	Automotive Vision	3 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Lauer
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision			Stiller, Lauer
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision			Stiller, Lauer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 60 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Automotive Vision

2138340, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content Lernziele (EN):

Machine perception and interpretation of the environment for the basis for the generation of intelligent behaviour. Especially visual perception opens the door to novel automotive applications. First driver assistance systems can already improve safety, comfort and efficiency in vehicles. Yet, several decades of research will be required to achieve an automated behaviour with a performance equivalent to a human operator. The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Machine vision, vehicle kinematics and advanced information processing techniques are presented to provide a broad overview on ßeeing vehicles'. Application examples from cutting-edge and future driver assistance systems illustrate the discussed subjects.

Lehrinhalt (EN):

- 1. Driver assistance systems
- 2. Binocular vision
- 3. Feature point methods
- 4. Optical flow/tracking in images
- 5. Tracking and state estimation
- 6. Self-localization and mapping
- 7. Lane recognition
- 8. Behavior recognition

Nachweis: Written examination 60 minutes

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 120 hours

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

3.15 Course: Basics in Measurement and Control Systems [T-MACH-104745]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Christoph Stiller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2137301	Measurement and Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stiller
WT 21/22	2137302	Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Stiller, Fischer, Le Large
WT 21/22	3137020	Measurement and Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stiller
WT 21/22	3137021	Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Stiller, Le Large, Fischer
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-104745	Basis of Measurement and Control Systems Stiller			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-104745	Basis of Measurement and Control Systems Stiller			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

2,5 hours

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Measurement and Control SystemsLecture (V)2137301, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

Content Lehrinhalt (EN):

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

Lernziele (EN):

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Voraussetzungen (EN)

Fundamentals in physics and electrical engineering; ordinary linear differential equations; Laplace

Nachweis (EN)

transform

written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN):

210 hours

Organizational issues

Mittwochs: die ersten vier Vorlesungen online (20.10., 27.10., 10.11., 24.11.), Präsenz 08.12., 12.01., 26.01.

Literature

Buch zur Vorlesung:

C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005

• Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

• Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag
R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag
O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag
W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag
Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

• Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schrüfer: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992 U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001 H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996 W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999 Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980



Measurement and Control Systems

3137020, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content Lehrinhalt (EN):

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measuremen

Lernhziele (EN):

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Nachweis (EN): written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 180 hours

Organizational issues

Dienstags finden die ersten vier Vorlesungen (19.10. 26.10., 09.11., 23.11.) online, danach in Präsenz statt (07.12., 11.01., 25.01.).

Literature

• Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

• Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schrüfer: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980



Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)

3137021, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) On-Site

Content Tutorial for Event 3137020

Organizational issues

Die ersten zwei Übungen (02.11., 16.11.) finden online statt, danach in Präsenz (30.11., 14.12., 18.01., 01.02., 08.02.).

Т

3.16 Course: Basics of Finite Elements [T-BGU-100047]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Peter Betsch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events	ivents							
WT 21/22	6215901	Grundlagen Finite Elemente	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Betsch			
WT 21/22	6215902	Übungen zu Grundlagen Finite Elemente		Practice / 🗣	Mitarbeiter/innen			
Exams								
WT 21/22	8243100047	Fundamentals of Finite Elements Betsch						
ST 2022	8243100047	Fundamentals of Finite Elements			Betsch			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

3.17 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics I [T-MACH-109919]

Responsible:	DrIng. Martin Mittwollen			
	DrIng. Jan Oellerich			
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering			

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2117095	Basics of Technical Logistics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Mittwollen, Oellerich
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-109001	Basics of Technical Logistics I			Mittwollen
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-109919	Basics of Technical Logistics I			Mittwollen

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics preconditioned.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Basics of Technical Logistics

2117095, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- · mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- · structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Students are able to:

- · Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- · Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines
- · Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schritflichen oder mündlichen Prüfung (nach §4 (2), 1 bzw. 2SPO). The assessment consists of a written or oral exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2of the examination regulation. Es wird Kenntnis der Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik vorausgesetzt. Basics knowledge of technical mechanics is preconditioned. Ergänzungsblätter, Präsentationen,Tafel. Supplementary sheets, presentations, blackboard. Präsenz: 48Std Nacharbeit: 132Std presence: 48h

rework: 132h

Literature

Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung / Recommendations during lessons

3.18 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics II [T-MACH-109920]

Responsible:	DrIng. Maximilian Hochstein
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events							
WT 21/22	2117098	Basics of Technical Logistics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Oellerich		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-109002	Basics of Technical Logistics II	Hochstein, Mittwollen				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-109920	Basics of Technical Logistics II	Mittwollen				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🥸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics and out of "Basic of Technical Logstics I" (T-MACH-109919) preconditioned.

3.19 Course: Behaviour Generation for Vehicles [T-MACH-105367]

Responsible:	Maximilian Naumann
	Moritz Werling
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2138336	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Werling, Naumann		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles Stiller			Stiller		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles			Stiller		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination

60 min.

Simple calculators are allowed, programmable or graphical ones are prohibited.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Behaviour (5(
<u> </u>		

haviour Generation for Vehicles

2138336, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

Lernziele (EN):

Modern vehicle control systems like ABS or ESP transform the intention of the driver into a

corresponding behaviour of the vehicle. This is achieved by compensating disturbances like a

varying traction for example. Within the recent years, vehicles have been increasingly equipped with sensors that gather information about the environment (Radar, Lidar and Video for example). This enables the vehicles to generate an 'intelligent' behaviour and transform this behaviour into control signals for actors. Several so called 'driver assistance systems' have already

achieved remarkable improvements as far as comfort, safety and efficiency are concerned. But

nevertheless, several decades of research will be required to achieve an automated behaviour with a performance equivalent to a human operator ('the driver'). The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Information technology, control theory and kinematic aspects are treated to provide a broad overview over vehicle

guidance. Application examples from cutting-edge and future driver assistance systems illustrate the discussed subjects.

Nachweis: written exam

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

Organizational issues

Die LV wird vom SS ins WS verschoben, Beginn ist im WS 2020/21. Im WS 2019/20 findet die LV nicht statt.

Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.
T 3.	20 (Course: Bi	oelecti	ric Signal	s [T-ETIT-1	0195	6]			
Respons Organisa Par	Responsible: DrIng. Axel Loewe Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology									
		Type Written exam	ination	Credits 3	Grading sca Grade to a th	ale hird	Rec i Each su	u rrence mmer term	Version 2	
Events	Events									
ST 2022 2305264 Bi		Bioelect	ectric Signals		2 SW	2 SWS Lecture / 🗣		Loewe		
Exams										
ST 2022	ST 2022 7305264 Bioelectric Signals Loewe									

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The examination is a written examination with a duration of 90 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Nahm

3.21 Course: Biomedical Measurement Techniques I [T-ETIT-106492]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Werner Nahm
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exan	nination	Credits 3	Grading sc Grade to a t	a le hird	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1	
Events								
WT 21/22	21/22 2305269 E		Biomedical Measurement Techniques l		2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Nahm Schau	ı, ıfelberger

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

7305269

Prerequisites

Exams WT 21/22

T-ETIT-101928 - Biomedizinische Messtechnik I darf weder begonnen noch abgeschlossen sein.

Biomedical Measurement Techniques I

3.22 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I [T-MACH-100966]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events									
WT 21/22	2141864	BioMEMS - Microsystems 2 SWS Lecture / 🏵 Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I		Guber, Ahrens					
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I			Guber				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Techno Medicine I	Guber						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

v	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I 2141864, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
V	Medicine I 2141864, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005 M. Madou Fundamentals of Microfabrication Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

3.23 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II [T-MACH-100967]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events									
ST 2022	2142883	BioMEMS - Microsystems 2 SWS Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II		Lecture / 🖥	Guber, Ahrens				
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II			Guber				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Techno Medicine II	Guber						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine IILecture (V)2142883, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOnline

Content

Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems: LabCD, Protein Cristallisation Microarrys Tissue Engineering Cell Chip Systems Drug Delivery Systems Micro reaction technology Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion Analysis Systems of Person's Breath Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis Nano Surgery

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester aufgrund der aktuellen Situation bis auf Weiteres **online** statt. Zu jedem Vorlesungstermin werden via ILIAS die jeweiligen Folien im PDF-Format zur Verfügung gestellt.

Die Vorlesung wird voraussichtlich mit der Software ZOOM oder MS Teams zu den im Vorlesungsverzeichnis angekündigten Terminen (hier: Montag 11:30 - 13:00 Uhr) durchgeführt werden. Weitere Informationen werden sobald wie möglich via ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994

M. Madou Fundamentals of Microfabrication

3.24 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III [T-MACH-100968]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events									
ST 2022	2142879	BioMEMS - Microsystems 2 SWS Lecture Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III		Lecture / 🖥	Guber, Ahrens				
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III			Guber				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Techno Medicine III	Guber						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III Lecture (V)

2142879, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Online

Content

Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy Minimally invasive surgery (MIS) Endoscopic neurosurgery Interventional cardiology NOTES **OP-robots and Endosystems** License of Medical Products and Quality Management

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester aufgrund der aktuellen Situation bis auf Weiteres online statt. Zu jedem Vorlesungstermin werden via ILIAS die jeweiligen Folien im PDF-Format zur Verfügung gestellt.

Die Vorlesung wird voraussichtlich mit der Software ZOOM oder MS Teams zu den im Vorlesungsverzeichnis angekündigten Terminen (hier: Montag: 14:00 - 15:30 Uhr) durchgeführt werden. Weitere Informationen werden sobald wie möglich via ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994 M. Madou Fundamentals of Microfabrication Т

3.25 Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Hendrik Hölscher
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	Hölscher			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102172	Einführung in die Bionik	Hölscher			

Competence Certificate

written or oral exam

Prerequisites

none

3.26 Course: BUS-Controls [T-MACH-102150]

Responsible:	Simon Becker
	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

	Type Oral examinat	Credits tion 4	Grading scale Grade to a third	F Each	Recurrence n summer term	Version 2	
Events	Events						
ST 2022	2114080	Control of Mobil	Control of Mobile Machines 2 SWS Lecture / 🕄			Geime	er, Becker
Exams							
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls G				Geime	er

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108889 must have been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108889 - BUS-Controls - Advance must have been passed.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended. Programming skills are also helpful.

The number of participants is limited. A registration in mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

Annotation

The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

After the practical oriented lessons the students will be able to visualize the communication structure of different applications, design basic systems and evaluate the complexity of programming of the complete system.

Hereunto the students program in the practical orientated lessons IFM-controllers using the programming environment CoDeSys.

Content:

- · Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Literature:

- Etschberger, K.: Controller Area Network, Grundlagen, Protokolle, Bausteine, Anwendungen; München, Wien: Carl Hanser Verlag, 2002.
- Engels, H.: CAN-Bus CAN-Bus-Technik einfach, anschaulich und praxisnah dargestellt; Poing: Franzis Verlag, 2002.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Control of Mobile Machines

2114080, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- · Basics of sensors, controls and control architectures in mobile machines
- Basics and functionalities of data communication in mobile machines (CAN-Bus, PROFIBUS, Ethernet, ...)
- Legal aspects and requirements (SIL-level, ...)
- Requirements for sensors for use in mobile machines
- · Introduction to machine learning methods and their application for the control of mobile machines
- Overview of current research and developments in the field of agricultural robotics
- Implementation of a specific task within the exercise lessons
- The results of the semester task will be summarized in a short report as a pre-requisite for the exam.

Learning objectives

The students learn the theoretical basics of data communication as well as the architecture of control systems in mobile machines. Furthermore, they will be able to identify influences and general conditions during usage and derive practical and legal requirements for sensors and control systems. The students will learn methods of machine learning for control tasks in mobile machines as well as their architecture and the handling of training data. After participating in the exercise, they will be able to implement, train and validate a control system for a specific task.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of electrical engineering and computer science is recommended. Initial programming knowledge, preferably in Python, is required. The number of participants is limited as hardware will be provided for the exercise. Prior registration is required, details will be announced on the web pages of the Institute of Vehicle Systems Engineering / Department of Mobile Machinery. In case of high registration numbers exceeding the capacities, a selection among all interested persons will take place according to qualification.

regular attendance: 21 hours total self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Etschberger, K.: Controller Area Network, Grundlagen, Protokolle, Bausteine, Anwendungen; München, Wien: Carl Hanser Verlag, 2002.

Engels, H.: CAN-Bus - CAN-Bus-Technik einfach, anschaulich und praxisnah dargestellt; Poing: Franzis Verlag, 2002.

AN-Bus-Technik einfach, anschaulich und praxisnah dargestellt; Poing: Franzis Verlag, 2002.

3.27 Course: BUS-Controls - Advance [T-MACH-108889]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

	Type Completed course	ework 0	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each summer term	Version 1
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108889	BUS-Controls - Adv	vance		Geimer

Competence Certificate

Creation of control program

Prerequisites

none

3.28 Course: CAD-NX Training Course [T-MACH-102187]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events						
WT 21/22	2123357	CAD-NX training course	2 SWS	Practical course /	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter	
ST 2022	2123357	CAD-NX training course	2 SWS	Practical course /	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course			Ovtcharova	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course			Ovtcharova	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Practical verification as academic achievement by working on a design task on the CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

Annotation

For the practical course compulsory attendance exists.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



CAD-NX training course

2123357, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Siehe ILIAS zur Lehrveranstaltung

Literature

Praktikumsskript



CAD-NX training course

2123357, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum wird zum einen vorlesungsbegleitend sowie zum anderen als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit angeboten. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

Literature Praktikumsskript

3.29 Course: CAE-Workshop [T-MACH-105212]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events						
WT 21/22	2147175	CAE-Workshop	3 SWS	Block / 🗣	Albers, Mitarbeiter	
ST 2022	2147175	CAE-Workshop	3 SWS	Block / 🗣	Albers, Mitarbeiter	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop			Albers	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written test (with practical part on the computer), duration 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

For a successful participation in the examination a continuous attendance at the workshop days is necessary. Limited number of participants. Selection is made according to a selection procedure.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	CAE-Workshop	Block (B)
V	2147175, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Content:

- Introduction to the finite element analysis (FEA)
- Stess and modal analysis of finite element models using Abaqus/CAE as a preprocessor and Abaqus solver
- Introduction to topology and shape optimization
- Creation and calculation of various optimization models with the Abaqus optimization package

The students are able to:

- name the purposes and limits of numerical simulation and optimization of the virtual product development.
- solve simple realistic tasks in the field of finite element analysis, multi-body-simulation and structure optimization with industrial common software (the content in winter and summer term is different).
- evaluate and to question the results of a simulation.
- identify and improve the mistakes of a simulation or optimization.

Exam: 1h Regularly written Regular attendance: 31.5 h Self-study: 88.5 h

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

Wir empfehlen den Workshop ab dem 5. Semester. Anmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

Anwesenheitspflicht

Literature

Kursunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt.

Content is provided on Ilias.



CAE-Workshop

2147175, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Block (B) On-Site

Content

Content:

- Introduction to the finite element analysis (FEA)
- Stess and modal analysis of finite element models using Abaqus/CAE as a preprocessor and Abaqus solver
- Introduction to topology and shape optimization
- Creation and calculation of various optimization models with the Abaqus optimization package

The students are able to:

- name the purposes and limits of numerical simulation and optimization of the virtual product development.
- solve simple realistic tasks in the field of finite element analysis, multi-body-simulation and structure optimization with industrial common software (the content in winter and summer term is different).
- evaluate and to question the results of a simulation.
- identify and improve the mistakes of a simulation or optimization.

Exam: 1h Regularly written

Regular attendance: 31.5 h

Self-study: 88.5 h

Organizational issues

Wir empfehlen den Workshop ab dem 5. Semester.

Anmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

Anwesenheitspflicht

Literature

Kursunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt. Content is provided on Ilias.

3.30 Course: CATIA Advanced [T-MACH-105312]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2123380	Advanced CATIA	3 SWS	Project (P / 🕄	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter		
ST 2022	2123380	CATIA advanced	3 SWS	Project (P / 🕄	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105312	CATIA Advanced			Ovtcharova		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105312	CATIA Advanced			Ovtcharova		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type. Design project and written documentation in team work and final presentation. Grading: Project work 3/5, documentation 1/5 and presentation 1/5.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Advanced CATIA

2123380, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Project (PRO) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

In this design project, students develop a product in small groups according to an agile approach using the 3DEXPERIENCE platform (CATIA V6) from Dassault Systèmes. The extended functionalities of the platform are addressed and model-based work is carried out.

The development process is traced from the idea to the finished model. The main focus is on independent solution finding, teamwork, function fulfillment, production and design. The project results are presented at the end of the semester.

Organizational issues

Siehe ILIAS zur Lehrveranstaltung

Literature Keine / None



CATIA advanced

2123380, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Project (PRO) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

In this design project, students develop a product in small groups according to an agile approach using the 3DEXPERIENCE platform (CATIA V6) from Dassault Systèmes. The extended functionalities of the platform are addressed and model-based work is carried out.

The development process is traced from the idea to the finished model. The main focus is on independent solution finding, teamwork, function fulfillment, production and design. The project results are presented at the end of the semester.

Organizational issues

Siehe ILIAS-Kurs.

Literature

Keine / None

3.31 Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events							
WT 21/22	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	2 SWS	Practical course /	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter		
ST 2022	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	2 SWS	Practical course /	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course			Ovtcharova		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course			Ovtcharova		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Practical examination on CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

Annotation

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



CATIA CAD training course

2123358, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Siehe ILIAS zur Lehrveranstaltung

Literature

Praktikumskript

CATIA CAD training course

2123358, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- · Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum wird einerseits vorlesungsbegleitend sowie andererseits als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit angeboten. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

Literature

Praktikumskript



oral exam

T 3.33 Course: CFD for Power Engineering [T-MACH-105407]							
Responsible: Organisation:	Dr. Ivan Otic KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering						
Part of:	M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering						
	Type Oral examinationCredits 4Grading scale Grade to a thirdRecurrence Each summer termVersion 1						
Events							

ST 2022	2130910	CFD for Power Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Otic
l egend: 🖥 Online	🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online)				

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, 30 min

Prerequisites none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

CFD for Power Engineering 2130910, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content Contents:

The course is aimed of giving the fundamental of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) for energy technologies. Starting from the basic physical phenomena equations an overview on computational methods and turbulence modeling is given. The course consists of both, a theoretical and a numerical component. The former will deal with the derivations and properties of the methods and models for CFD. The numerical part will make use of open source CFD computer program OpenFOAM to give a "hands on" insight into the simulation of turbulent flows. After completing the course you should be able to establish a connection between theory and CFD modeling and simulation for energy applications.

Tentative Course Outline:

The weekly coverage might change as it depends on the progress of the class.

Content

- 1 Introduction: What is Computational Fluid Dynamics?
- 2 Governing Equations
- 3 Numerical Methods: Introduction
- 4 Numerical Methods: Finite Volume
- 5 Numerical Methods: Solution of ordinary differential equations
- 6 Numerical Methods: Convergence and numerical stability
- 7 Turbulence and Turbulence Modelling
- 8 Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes Simulation Approach
- 9 Heat Transfer

CFD Project:

- Part of this class is performing CFD simulations of turbulent heat and mass transfer using open-source CFD software OpenFOAM
- After CFD analysis is completed students have to write a technical report
- Projects are to be performed individually or in teams of two but every student writes his own report
- The CFD analysis technical report is part of the final examination.

Objectives:

After completing the course students:

- are able to understand fundamentals of non-linear partial differential equations
- will get working knowledge of computational techniques that can be used for solving engineering heat and mass transfer problems
- are able to understand fundamentals of statistical fluid mechanics and to derive RANS transport equations
- have learned how to computationally solve turbulent heat and mass transfer problems using OpenFOAM software
- are able to present their results in form of technical report.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Projektskript und Unterlagen

An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The Finite Volume Method, H. Versteeg and W. Malalasekra, 2007.

Ferziger, J; Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer 2002.

Koch

Practical course (P) On-Site

3.34 Course: CFD-Lab Using OpenFOAM [T-MACH-105313] **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering Part of: Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Completed coursework pass/fail Each winter term 4 1 **Events** WT 21/22 2169459 3 SWS Practical course / CFD-Lab using OpenFOAM Koch e. Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105313 CFD-Lab Using Open Foam Koch

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful solution of problems

Prerequisites

ST 2022

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

76-T-MACH-105313 CFD-Lab Using Open Foam



CFD-Lab using OpenFOAM

2169459, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

- Successful solution of problems
- · A CD containing the course material will be handed out to the students
- Introduction to using Open Foam
- Grid generation
- Boundary conditions
- Numerical errors
- Discretization schemes
- Turbulence models
- Two phase flow spray
- · Two Phase flow Volume of Fluid method

The students are able to:

- use OpenFOAM
- · generate simple grids or import grids into OpenFOAM
- · choose and define appropriate boundary conditions
- estimate numerical errors and asses them
- judge turbulence models and select an appropriate model
- · simulate 2-phase flows using suitable models

Organizational issues

Praktikum findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

Veranstaltung wird voraussichtlich auf das Sommersemester 2022 verschoben. Siehe Internetseite des Instituts und ILIAS.

Literature

- Dokumentation zu Open Foam
- www.open foam.com/docs

3.35 Course: Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Т Microsystem Technologies [T-MACH-102169]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Grade to a third Each term Oral examination 3 1 **Competence Certificate**

The assessment will consist of a oral exam (30 min) (following §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none



Oral examination, Duration approximately 30 Minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Prerequisites

none

3.37 Course: Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory [T-MACH-105378]

Responsible:	Bernd Kitt
	Dr. Martin Lauer
	Prof. DrIng. Christoph Stiller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2138341	Cogitive Automobiles - Laboratory	3 SWS	/ 🕄	Stiller, Lauer, Le Large	
Exams						
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105378	Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory			Stiller	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam

30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The number of participants is limited. A registration is mandatory, the details are announced on the webpages of the institute of measurement and control systems (mrt). In case of too many interested students a subset will be selected (see website).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Cogitive Automobiles - Laboratory

2138341, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content Lehrinhalt (EN):

- 1. Lane recognition
- 2. Object detection
- 3. Vehicle lateral control
- 4. Vehicle longitudinal control
- 5. Collision avoidance

Lernziele (EN):

The laboratory accompanies the lectures "Automotive Vision" and "Behaviour Generation for Vehicles". It will provide the opportunity of turning theoretical skills taught in the lecture to practice. The laboratory is divided into four groups with a maximum number of five students in each group. During the lessons you will be supervised by scientific staff.

The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Machine vision, vehicle kinematics and advanced information processing techniques are presented to provide a broad overview on "seeing vehicles". Each group is given the task to extract lane markings from video images and generate a suitable trajectory which the vehicle should follow. Apart from technical aspects in a highly innovative field of automotive technology, participants have the opportunity of gathering important qualifications as i.e. implementation skills, acquisition and comprehension of suitable literature, project and team work.

Nachweis: Colloquia, final race

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

Literature

Dokumentation zur SW und HW werden als pdf bereitgestellt.



Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

3.39 Course: Combined Cycle Power Plants [T-MACH-105444] **Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 4 Grade to a third Each summer term 1 **Events** ST 2022 2170490 **Combined Cycle Power Plants** 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Schulenberg Fyams

LAUITS					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105444	Combined Cycle Power Plants	Schulenberg		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔂 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

We recommend to combine the lecture with the Simulator Exercises for Combined Cycle Power Plants (T-MACH-105445).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Combined Cycle Power Plants

2170490, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The training objective of the course is the qualification for a research-related professional activity in power plant engineering. The participants can name the most important components of the combined cycle power plant and describe their function. They can design or modify combined cycle power plants independently and creatively. They have acquired a broad knowledge of this power plant technology, including specific knowledge of gas turbine design, steam turbine design and boiler design. On this basis, they can describe and analyze the specific behavior of the power plant components as well as the entire power plant in the grid. Participants in the lecture have a trained analytical thinking and judgment in power plant design.

Layout of a combined cycle power plant, design and operation of gas turbines, of the heat recovery steam generator, of the feedwater system and cooling systems. Design and operation of steam turbines, of the generator and its electrical systems. System response to challinging grids, protection systems, water make-up and water chemistry. Design concepts of different power plant manufacturers, innovative power plant concepts.

Literature

Die gezeigten Vorlesungsfolien und weiteres Unterrichtsmaterial werden bereitgestellt.

Ferner empfohlen:

C. Lechner, J. Seume, Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer Verlag, 2. Auflage 2010

3.40 Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194] Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering Credits Version Туре **Grading scale** Recurrence Oral examination 4 Grade to a third Each winter term 1 Events WT 21/22 2133113 CO2-neutral combustion 4 SWS Lecture / Practice Koch engines and their fuels I

		0		v –	1
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102194	CO2-neutral combustion engine	s and their	fuels I	Kubach, Koch

(/ 🗨

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I

2133113, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) **On-Site**

Content

Introduction, Presentation of IFKM Working Principle **Characteristic Parameters Engine Parts** Drive Train Fuels **Gasoline Engines Diesel Engines** Hydrogen Engines **Exhaust Gas Emissions**

Organizational issues

Übungstermine Donnerstags nach Bekanntgabe in der Vorlesung

3.41 Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609] Т **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Version Туре Recurrence Oral examination 5 Grade to a third Each summer term 1

Events							
ST 2022 2134151 CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels II 3 SWS Lecture / Pract (/ •			Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Koch			
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines, Hydrogen II	Kubach, Koch				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels II	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
2134151, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

3.42 Course: Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies [T-MACH-105535]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Henning**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2	

Events							
ST 2022	2114053	Composite Manufacturing – Polymers, Fibers, Semi- Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Henning		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies			Henning		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies			Henning		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam 90 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

7	Composite Manufacturing – Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
	2114053, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	

Content

Physical connections of fiber reinforcement

- Use and examples
- Automotive construction
- Transport
- Energy and construction
- Sport and recreation

<u>Resins</u>

- Thermoplastics
- Duromeres

Mechanisms of reinforcements

- Glas fibers
- Carbon fibers
- Aramid fibers
- Natural fibers

Semi-finished products - textiles

Process technologies - prepregs

Recycling of composites

Aim of this lecture:

Students know different polymer resin materials and fiber materials and can deduce their character and use.

They understand the reinforcing effect of fibers in a matrix surrounding as well as the tasks of the single components in a compound. They know about the influence of the length of fibers, their mechanical characters and performance in a polymer matrix compound.

Student know the important industrial production processes for continuous and discontinuous reinforced polymer matrix compounds.

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird online stattfinden. Wenn die Corona-Verordnung und die Infektionslage es zulässt evtl. auch in Präzenz. Dies entscheidet sich zu Beginn des Semesters.

The lecture will be online. If the Corona regulations and the infection situation permit, possibly also in attendance. This will be decided at the beginning of the semester.

Literature Literatur Leichtbau II

[1-7]

[1] M. Flemming and S. Roth, *Faserverbundbauweisen : Eigenschaften; mechanische, konstruktive, thermische, elektrische, ökologische, wirtschaftliche Aspekte*. Berlin: Springer, 2003.

[2] M. Flemming, et al., Faserverbundbauweisen : Halbzeuge und Bauweisen. Berlin: Springer, 1996.

[3] M. Flemming, et al., Faserverbundbauweisen : Fasern und Matrices. Berlin: Springer, 1995.

[4] M. Flemming, et al., Faserverbundbauweisen : Fertigungsverfahren mit duroplastischer Matrix. Berlin: Springer, 1999.

[5] H. Schürmann, Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden : mit ... 39 Tabellen, 2., bearb. und erw. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2007.

[6] A. Puck, Festigkeitsanalyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten : Modelle für die Praxis. München: Hanser, 1996.

[7] M. Knops, Analysis of failure in fibre polymer laminates : the theory of Alfred Puck. Berlin, Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer, 2008.

3.43 Course: Computational Dynamics [T-MACH-105349]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2162246	Computational Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe		
ST 2022	2022 2162246 Computational Dynamics 2 SWS /		Proppe				
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105349	Computational Dynamics Proppe					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105349	Computational Dynamics			Proppe		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Computational Dynamics

2162246, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

- 1. Fundamentals of elasto-kinetics (Equations of motion, principle of Hamilton and principle of Hellinger-Reissner)
- 2. Differential equations for the vibration of structure elements (bars, plates)
- 3. Numerical solutions of the equations of motion
- 4. Numerical algorithms
- 5. Stability analyses

Literature

- 1. Ein Vorlesungsskript wird bereitgestellt!
- 2. M. Géradin, B. Rixen: Mechanical Vibrations, Wiley, Chichester, 1997

Computational Dynamics

2162246, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Online

Lecture (V) Online

Content

- 1. Fundamentals of elasto-kinetics (Equations of motion, principle of Hamilton and principle of Hellinger-Reissner)
- 2. Differential equations for the vibration of structure elements (bars, plates)
- 3. Numerical solutions of the equations of motion
- 4. Numerical algorithms
- 5. Stability analyses

Organizational issues

Fr., 15:45-17:15, Geb. 10.91, Grashof-Hörsaal

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

- 1. Ein Vorlesungsskript wird bereitgestellt!
- 2. M. Géradin, B. Rixen: Mechanical Vibrations, Wiley, Chichester, 1997
3.44 Course: Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data [T-MACH-109302]

Responsible: Jun.-Prof. Dr. Matti Schneider **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Type Oral examination	Credits 6	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each winter term		Expansion 1 terms	Version 1
Events						
2161123	Computat homogen image dat	Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)		Lecture	e / 🕃	Schneider
2161124	Computat homogen image dat	Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)		Practic	e / 🕄	Ernesti, Schneide
76-T-MACH-109302	Computa	Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data				Schneider
	Type Oral examination 2161123 2161124 76-T-MACH-109302	Type Oral examinationCredits 62161123Computat homogen image dat2161124Computat homogen image dat2161124Computat homogen image dat76-T-MACH-109302Computat Computat	Type Oral examinationCredits 6Grading scale Grade to a third2161123Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)2161124Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)76-T-MACH-109302Computational Homogenization	Type Oral examinationCredits 6Grading scale Grade to a thirdRecurre Each winter2161123Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)2 SWS2161124Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)2 SWS76-T-MACH-109302Computational Homogenization on Digital image data (Tutorial)Digital Digital Digital Digital Digital	Type Oral examinationCredits 6Grading scale Grade to a thirdRecurrence Each winter term2161123Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)2 SWSLecture2161124Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)2 SWSPractice Practice76-T-MACH-109302Computational Homogenization on Digital image data (Tutorial)Digital PracticeDigital Practice	Type Oral examinationCredits 6Grading scale Grade to a thirdRecurrence Each winter termExpansion 1 terms2161123Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)2 SWSLecture / 🔅2161124Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)2 SWSPractice / 🔅76-T-MACH-109302Computational Homogenization on Digital Image dataDescription on Digital Image data

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min

Prerequisites

nein

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)	Lecture (V)
2161123, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Basic equations for computing effective elastic material properties
- · Moulinec-Suquet's FFT-based computational homogenization method
- · Schemes for treating highly contrasted/porous/defected media
- Treating non-linear and time dependent mechanical proplems

Literature

• Milton, G. W.: The Theory of Composites. Springer, New York, 2002

,	Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)	Practice (Ü)
	2161124, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Please refer to the lecture "Computational homogenization on digital image data".

3.45 Course: Computational Intelligence [T-MACH-105314]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Ralf Mikut
	Dr. Ines Reinartz
	apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2105016	Computational Intelligence	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Mikut, Reischl, Reinartz		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105314	Computational Intelligence			Mikut		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105314	Computational Intelligence			Mikut		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (Duration: 1h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Computational Intelligence

2105016, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The students are able to apply the fundamental methods of computational intelligence (fuzzy logic, artificial neural networks, evolutionary algorithms, deep learning) efficiently. They know the basic mathematical foundations and are able to transfer these methods to practical applications.

Content:

- · Terms and definitions Computational Intelligence, application fields and examples
- Fuzzy logic: fuzzy sets; fuzzification and membership functions; inference: T-norms and -conorms, operators, aggregation, activation, accumulation; defuzzification methods, structures for fuzzy control
- Artificial Neural Nets: biology of neurons, Multi-Layer-Perceptrons, Radial-Basis-Function nets, Kohonen maps, training strategies (Backpropagation, Levenberg-Marquardt)
- Evolutionary Algorithms: Basic algorithm, Genetic Algorithms and Evolution Strategies, Evolutionary Algorithm GLEAM, integration of local search strategies, memetic algorithms, application examples
- deep learning

Learning objectives:

The students are able to apply the fundamental methods of computational intelligence (fuzzy logic, artificial neural networks, evolutionary algorithms, deep learning) efficiently. They know the basic mathematical foundations and are able to transfer these methods to practical applications.

Literature

Kiendl, H.: Fuzzy Control. Methodenorientiert. Oldenbourg-Verlag, München, 1997

S. Haykin: Neural Networks: A Comprehensive Foundation. Prentice Hall, 1999

Kroll, A. Computational Intelligence: Eine Einführung in Probleme, Methoden und technische Anwendungen Oldenbourg Verlag, 2013

Blume, C, Jakob, W: GLEAM - General Learning Evolutionary Algorithm and Method: ein Evolutionärer Algorithmus und seine Anwendungen. KIT Scientific Publishing, 2009 (PDF frei im Internet)

H.-P. Schwefel: Evolution and Optimum Seeking. New York: John Wiley, 1995

Mikut, R.: Data Mining in der Medizin und Medizintechnik. Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe; 2008 (PDF frei im Internet)

3.46 Course: Computational Mechanics I [T-MACH-105351]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Thomas Böhlke		
	DrIng. Tom-Alexander Langhoff		
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering		

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2	

Events					
WT 21/22	2161147	Computational Mechanics l (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Krause, Keursten, Schneider, Langhoff
WT 21/22 2161250 Computational Me		Computational Mechanics I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Schneider, Langhoff, Böhlke
WT 21/22	2161312	Consultation hour Computational Mechanics l	2 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs	Krause, Schneider, Langhoff
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105351	Computational Mechanics I			Schneider, Langhoff, Böhlke
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105351	Computational Mechanics I			Schneider, Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

The contents of the lectures "Mathematical Methods in Strength of Materials" and "Introduction to the Finite Element Method" are assumed to be known

This course is geared to MSc students.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Computational Mechanics I (Tutorial)

2161147, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Please refer to the lecture "Computational Mechanics I".

Literature

Siehe Literaturhinweise Vorlesung "Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik I".



2161250, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

Simó, J.C.; Hughes, T.J.R.: Computational Inelasticity. Springer 1998. Haupt, P.: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials. Springer 2002. Belytschko, T.; Liu,W.K.; Moran, B.: Nonlinear FE for Continua and Structures. JWS 2000. W. S. Slaughter: The linearized theory of elasticity. Birkhäuser, 2002. J. Betten: Finite Elemente für Ingenieure 2, Springer, 2004.

3.47 Course: Computational Mechanics II [T-MACH-105352]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Thomas Böhlke		
	DrIng. Tom-Alexander Langhoff		
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering		

M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering Part of:

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2	

Events						
ST 2022	2162206	Consultation hour Computational Mechanics II	2 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs / 🖥	Erdle, Krause	
ST 2022	2162296	Computational Mechanics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Böhlke, Schneider	
ST 2022	2162297	Tutorial Computational Mechanics II	2 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Krause, Keursten, Böhlke, Schneider	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105352	Computational Mechanics II			Langhoff, Böhlke	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Computational Mechanics II	Lecture (V)
v	2162296, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

overview quasistatic nonlinear phenomena; numerics of nonlinear systems; balance equations of geometrically nonlinear solid mechanics; infinitesimal plasicity; linear and gemetrically nonlinear thermoelasticity

Organizational issues

Nähere Informationen zu Zeit und Ort der Vorlesung im SS 2022: siehe Homepage des ITM-KM

Literature

Simó, J.C.; Hughes, T.J.R.: Computational Inelasticity. Springer 1998; Haupt, P.: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials. Springer 2002; Belytschko, T.; Liu,W.K.; Moran, B.: Nonlinear FE for Continua and Structures. JWS 2000



Tutorial Computational Mechanics II

2162297, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) **Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

see lecture "Computational Mechanics II"

Organizational issues

siehe Vorlesung "Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik II"

Literature

siehe Vorlesung "Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik II"

3.48 Course: Computational Vehicle Dynamics [T-MACH-105350]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2162256	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe
ST 2022	2162256	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics F		Proppe	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	Lecture (V)
V	2162256, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

This course serves as an introduction into the computational modelling and simulation of technical system road/ vehicle. A method based perspective is taken which allows for a unified treatment of various kinds of vehicles. The vehicle model is obtained by dividing the system into functional subsystems and defining interfaces between these subsystems.

In the first part of the course, vehicle models will be developed based on models of the suspensions, the road, and the contact forces between road and vehicle. The focus of the second part of the course is on computational methods for linear and non-linear models of vehicle systems. The third part of the course discusses design criteria for stability, safety and ride comfort. Multibody dynamics simulations will be carried out using Matlab/ Simulink.

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Models of load bearing systems
- 3. Contact forces between wheels and roadway
- 4. Simulation of roadways
- 5. Vehicle models
- 6. Methods of calculation
- 7. Performance indicators

Literature

- 1. K. Popp, W. Schiehlen: Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1993
- 2. H.-P. Willumeit: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1998
- 3. H. B. Pacejka: Tyre and Vehicle Dynamics. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2002
- 4. K. Knothe, S. Stichel: Schienenfahrzeugdynamik, Springer, Berlin, 2003



Computational Vehicle Dynamics

2162256, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

This course serves as an introduction into the computational modelling and simulation of technical system road/ vehicle. A method based perspective is taken which allows for a unified treatment of various kinds of vehicles. The vehicle model is obtained by dividing the system into functional subsystems and defining interfaces between these subsystems.

In the first part of the course, vehicle models will be developed based on models of the suspensions, the road, and the contact forces between road and vehicle. The focus of the second part of the course is on computational methods for linear and non-linear models of vehicle systems. The third part of the course discusses design criteria for stability, safety and ride comfort. Multibody dynamics simulations will be carried out using Matlab/ Simulink.

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Models of load bearing systems
- 3. Contact forces between wheels and roadway
- 4. Simulation of roadways
- 5. Vehicle models
- 6. Methods of calculation
- 7. Performance indicators

Literature

1. K. Popp, W. Schiehlen: Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1993

- 2. H.-P. Willumeit: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1998
- 3. H. B. Pacejka: Tyre and Vehicle Dynamics. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2002
- 4. K. Knothe, S. Stichel: Schienenfahrzeugdynamik, Springer, Berlin, 2003



Recommendation

Knowledge of EM III/IV

3.50 Course: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings [T-MACH-105150]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events	Events				
WT 21/22	2177601	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Ulrich
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings Ulrich			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105150	Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings		Ulrich	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (about 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings	Lecture (V)
2177601, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

oral examination (about 30 min); no tools or reference materials

Teaching Content:

introduction and overview

concepts of surface modification

coating concepts

coating materials

methods of surface modification

coating methods

characterization methods

state of the art of industrial coating of tools and components

new developments of coating technology

regular attendance: 22 hours self-study: 98 hours

Transfer of the basic knowledge of surface engineering, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of the manifold methods of modification, coating and characterization of surfaces.

Recommendations: none

Organizational issues

Achtung: Die Vorlesung beginnt erst am Donnerstag, 18.11.2021!!! Falls die Vorlesung online stattfinden muss, bitte um Anmeldung unter sven.ulrich@kit.edu bis zum 10.10.21. Den entsprechenden MS Teams Link erhalten Sie dann per E-Mail am 11.10.21.

Literature

Bach, F.-W.: Modern Surface Technology, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2006

Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

3.51 Course: Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials [T-MACH-102141]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

	Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
C	Dral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2022	2194643	Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Ulrich
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials Ulrich			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials Ulrich		Ulrich	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (about 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials	Lecture (V)
2194643, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Teaching Content:

introduction

materials and wear

unalloyed and alloyed tool steels

high speed steels

stellites and hard alloys

hard materials

hard metals

ceramic tool materials

superhard materials

new developments

regular attendance: 22 hours self-study: 98 hours

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

Recommendations: none

Organizational issues

Aufgrund der aktuellen Situation findet die Blockveranstaltung online in folgendem Zeitraum statt:

11.04.-13.04.2022: jeweils von 8:00-16:00 Uhr;

Ort: online per MS-Teams

Anmeldung verbindlich bis zum 08.04.2022 unter sven.ulrich@kit.edu.

Nach der Anmeldung wird Ihnen der Link zur Vorlesung per E-Mail am 08.04.2022 mitgeteilt.

Literature

Laska, R. Felsch, C.: Werkstoffkunde für Ingenieure, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig, 1981

Schedler, W.: Hartmetall für den Praktiker, VDI-Verlage, Düsseldorf, 1988

Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Kopien der Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

3.52 Course: Contact Mechanics [T-MACH-105786] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 4 Grade to a third Each summer term 1 Events ST 2022 2181220 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 **Contact Mechanics** Greiner Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105786 Contact Mechanics Greiner ST 2022 76-T-MACH-105786 Contact Mechanics Greiner Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Contact Mechanics

2181220, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The course introduces contact mechanics of smooth and rough surface for non-adhesive and adhesive interfacial conditions. There will a computer lab held in parallel to the lecture that teaches numerical approaches to contact mechanical problems.

- 1. Introduction: contact area and stiffness
- 2. Theory of the elastic half-space
- 3. Contact of nonadhesive spheres: Hertz theory
- 4. Physics and chemistry of adhesive interactions at interfaces
- 5. Contact of adhesive spheres: theories of Johnson-Kendall-Roberts, Derjaguin-Muller-Toporov and Maugis-Dugdale
- 6. Surface roughness: topography, power spectral density, structure of real surfaces, fractal surfaces as a model, metrology
- 7. Contact of nonadhesive rough surfaces: theories of Greenwood-Williamson, Persson, Hyun-Pei-Robbins-Molinari
- 8. Contact of adhesive rough surface: theories of Fuller-Tabor, Persson and recent numerical results
- 9. Contact of rough spheres: theory of Greenwood-Tripp and recent numerical results
- 10. Lateral and sliding contact: theories of Cattaneo-Mindlin, Savkoor, Persson
- 11. Applications of contact mechanics

The student

- knows models for smooth and rough surfaces under non-adhesive and adhesive conditions and understands their strengths and limits
- knows fundamental scaling relations for the functional dependency between contact area, stiffness and normal force
- can apply numerical methods to study questions from materials science

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature

K. L. Johnson, Contact Mechanics (Cambridge University Press, 1985)

D. Maugis, Contact, Adhesion and Rupture of Elastic Solids (Springer-Verlag, 2000)

J. Israelachvili, Intermolecular and Surface Forces (Academic Press, 1985)

3.53 Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185] Т **Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Christoph Gönnheimer **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology Credits Grading scale Recurrence Version Туре Written examination 4 Grade to a third Each summer term 2 Events ST 2022 2150683 2 SWS Lecture / 🕄 **Control Technology** Gönnheimer Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105185 Control Technology Gönnheimer ST 2022 76-T-MACH-105185 **Control Technology** Gönnheimer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Control Technology 2150683, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) **Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems.

The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states.

The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered:

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Distributed control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.54 Course: Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components [T-MACH-105414]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer DrIng. Achmed Schulz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of:	M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

	Type Oral examination	ion 4	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each summer term	Version 1			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105414	Cooling of The	ooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105414	Cooling of The	Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components					

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

3.55 Course: Data Analytics for Engineers [T-MACH-105694]

Responsible:	Stefan Meisenbacher					
	apl. Prof. Dr. Ralf Mikut					
	apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl					
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering					

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2106014	Data Analytics for Engineers	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Mikut, Reischl, Meisenbacher
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105694	Data Analytics for Engineers			Mikut
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105694	Datenanalyse für Ingenieure			Mikut, Reischl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (Duration: 1h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Data Analytics for Engineers

2106014, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content Content:

- Introduction and motivation
- · Terms and definitions (types of multidimensional features time series and images, problem classes)
- Scenario: Problem formulation, feature extraction, evaluation, selection and transformation, distance measures, Bayes classifiers, Support-Vector-Machines, decision trees, clustering, regression, validation
- Biweekly computer exercises (Software practice with SciXMiner): Data import, benchmark datasets, control of hand prostheses, energy prediction
- 2 hours per week lectures, 1 hour per week computer training

Learning objectives:

The students are able to apply the methods of data analysis efficiently. They know the basic mathematical data mining foundations for the analysis of single features and time series using classifiers, clustering and regression approaches. They are able to use various relevant methods as Bayes classifiers, Support Vector Machines, decision trees, fuzzy rulebases and they can adapt application scenarios (with data preprocessing and validation techniques) to real-world applications.

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen (ILIAS)

Mikut, R.: Data Mining in der Medizin und Medizintechnik. Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe.

2008 (PDF frei im Internet)

Backhaus, K.; Erichson, B.; Plinke, W.; Weiber, R.: Multivariate Analysemethoden: Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung. Berlin u.a.: Springer. 2000

Burges, C.: A Tutorial on Support Vector Machines for Pattern Recognition. Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining 2(2) (1998), S. 121–167

Tatsuoka, M. M.: Multivariate Analysis. Macmillan. 1988

Mikut, R.; Loose, T.; Burmeister, O.; Braun, S.; Reischl, M.: Dokumentation der MATLAB-Toolbox SciXMiner. Techn. Ber., Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH. 2006 (Internet)

3.56 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105311]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer Jan Siebert
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events	Events									
WT 21/22	2113079	Design and Development of Mobile Machines	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Geimer, Lehr					
Exams	Exams									
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mol	Design and Development of Mobile Machines							
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mol	Geimer							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines.* In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

The course will be replenished by interestung lectures of professionals from leading hydraulic companies.

Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108887 must have been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108887 - Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance must have been passed.

Recommendation

Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems (LV 2114093)

Annotation

After completion of the lecture, studens can:

- design working and travel drive train hydraulics of mobile machines and can derive characteristic key factors.
- choose and apply suitable state of the art designing methods succesfully
- analyse a mobile machines and break its structure down from a complex system to subsystems with reduced complexity
- · identify and desrcibe interactions and links between subsystems of a mobile maschine
- present and document solutions of a technical problem according to R&D standards

The number of participants is limited.

Conent:

The working scenario of a mobile machine depends strongly on the machine itself. Highly specialised machines, e.g. pavers are also as common as universal machines with a wide range of applications, e.g. hydraulic excavators. In general, all mobile machines are required to do their intended work in an optimal way and satisfy various critera at the same time. This makes designing mobile machines to a great and interesting challenge. Nevertheless, usually key factors can be derived for every mobile machine, which affect all other machine parameters. During this lecture, those key factors and designing mobile machines accordingly will be adressed. To do so, an exemplary mobile machine will be discussed and designed in the lecture an as a semester project.

Literature:

See german recommendations

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Design and Development of Mobile Machines

2113079, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

Wheel loaders and excavators are highly specialized mobile machines. Their function is to detach, pick up and deposit materials near by. Significant size for dimensioning of the machines is the content of their standard shovel. In this lecture the main steps in dimensioning a wheel loader or excavator are beeing thought. This includes among others:

- · Defining the size and dimensions,
- the dimensioning of the electric drive train,
- the dimensioning of the primary energy supply,
- · Determining the kinematics of the equipment,
- the dimension of the working hydraulics and
- Calculations of strength

The entire design process of these machines is strongly influenced by the use of standards and guidelines (ISO/DIN-EN). Even this aspect is dealt with.

The lecture is based on the knowledge from the fields of mechanics, strength of materials, machine elements, propulsion and fluid technique. The lecture requires active participation and continued collaboration.

Recommendations:

Knowledge in Fluid Technology (SoSe, LV 21093)

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Keine.

Geimer

1 3.57 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance [T-MACH-108887]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

Jan Siebert

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

76-T-MACH-108887 Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance

	Typ Completed co	e Cre bursework	edits 0	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each term	Versio 1	n		
Exams									
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108887	G	ieimer						

Competence Certificate

Preparation of semester report

Prerequisites

ST 2022

none

3.58 Course: Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions [T-MACH-110958]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers

Dr.-Ing. Hartmut Faust

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

	Tyı Oral exar	pe mination	Credits 4	Grading scal Grade to a thi	e rd	R Each	Securrence summer term	Ver	r sion 1
Events									
ST 2022	2146208	Design Convei Autom	and Optim ntional and otive Trans	ization of Electrified missions	2 S\	WS	Lecture / 🗣		Faust

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Lecture (V) Transmissions **On-Site** 2146208, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

- Transmission types: Manual (MT) & automated manual transmissions (AMT), planetary torque converter machines (AT), double clutch (DCT), continuously variable (CVT) and geared neutral transmissions (IVT), hybrid transmissions (serial, parallel, multimode, Powersplit hybrid), E-axles
- Torsional vibration damper: damped clutch disc, dual mass flywheel, centrifugal pendulum (FKP), lock-up damper for torque converter
- · Starting elements: dry single clutch, dry and wet double clutch, hydrodynamic torque converter, special shapes, emotor
- Power transmission: countershaft transmission, planetary gear set, CVT variator, chain, synchronization, shift and claw clutches, reversing, differentials and locking systems, coaxial and axially parallel E-axis drives
- Transmission control: shift systems for MT, actuators for clutches and gear shifting, hydraulic control, electronic control, software application, comfort and sportiness
- Special designs: drive trains of commercial vehicles, hydrostat with power split, torque vectoring
- E-mobility: Classification into 5 stages of electrification, 4 hybrid configurations, 7 parallel hybrid architectures, hybridized transmissions (P2, P2.5, P3, P4), dedicated hybrid transmissions (DHT; serial / parallel / multimode, powersplit, new ones Concepts), gearbox for electric vehicles (E-axle gearbox, coaxial and axially parallel)

3 COURSES Course: Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions [T-MACH-110958]

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird als Blockvorlesung, in voraussichtlich etwa 14-tägigen Rhythmus gehalten. Genaue Termine und weitere Infos: http://www.ipek.kit.edu/70_2819.php

Lernziele

Die Studenten erwerben das Wissen aus aktuellen Getriebe-, Hybrid- und reinen Elektroantriebs-Entwicklungen über ...

- die Funktionsweise und Auslegung von konventionellen und elektrifizierten Fahrzeuggetrieben und deren Komponenten;
- Konstruktions- und Funktionsprinzipien der wichtigsten Komponenten von Handschalt-, Doppelkupplungs-, stufenlosen und Planetenautomat-Getrieben;
- komfortrelevante Zusammenhänge und Abhilfemaßnahmen;
- die Hybridisierung und Elektrifizierung der Triebstränge auf Basis bekannter Getriebetypen und mit speziellen sogenannten Dedicated Hybrid Transmissions (DHT) sowie Bewertung der Konzepte auf Systemebene.

3.59 Course: Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber [T-CIWVT-110571]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Nikolaos Zarzalis
Organisation:	KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of:	M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

	Type Examination of a	nother type	Credits 6	Gradin Grade to	g scale o a third	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1	
Events								
WT 21/22	22527	Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber				/ 🖥	Zarzalis	
Exams								
WT 21/22	7231207	Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber						
ST 2022	7231207	Design of a Gas Turbine Combustor					Zarzalis	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Success control is an examination of another kind according to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3 SPO.

Project: Participation and presentation as well as a final oral examination amounting to max. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

3.60 Course: Design of Highly Stresses Components [T-MACH-105310]

Responsible:apl. Prof. Dr. Jarir AktaaOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events										
WT 21/22	2181745	Design of highly stresses components	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Aktaa					
Exams	Exams									
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105310	Design of Highly Stresses Compo	Design of Highly Stresses Components							
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105310	Design of Highly Stresses Compo	Aktaa							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Design of highly stresses components 2181745, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Online
Content Contents	of the lecture:	
rules of c	ommon design codes	
classical r	models for elasto-plasticity and creep	
lifetime r	ules for creep, fatigue and creep-fatigue interaction	
unified co	onstitutive models for thermo-elasto-viscoplasticity	
continuu	m mechanical models for damage at high temperatures	
applicatio	on of advanced material models in FE-codes	
The stude are subje	ents know about the rules of established design codes for the assessment of components which un ected to high thermo-mechanical and/or irradiation loadings. They understnd which constitutive	ider operation equations are

are subjected to high thermo-mechanical and/or irradiation loadings. They understnd which constitutive equations are used according to state-of-the-art of technology and research to estimate deformation and damage appearing under these loadings and to predict expected lifetime. They gained insight into the application of these generally non-linear constitutive equations in finite element codes and can judge the major issues which shall be thereby taken into account.

Qualification: Materials Sciense, solid mechanics II

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung findet ab dem 07.12.2021 wieder in Präsenz statt. Bitte beachten Sie hierzu die aktuell am KIT geltenden Regeln für die Kontaktnachverfolgung (KONKIT) und <u>2G-Regelung</u>.

Literature

Viswanathan, Damage Mechanisms and Life Assessment of High-Temperature Components, ASM International, 1989. Lemaitre, J.; Chaboche J.L.: Mechanics of Solid Materials, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990.

3.61 Course: Design with Plastics [T-MACH-105330]

Responsible:	DiplIng. Markus Liedel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2174571	Design with Plastics	2 SWS	Block / 🕄	Liedel	
Exams						
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105330	Design with Plastics			Liedel	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Poly I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Design with Plastics 2174571, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Block (B) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Structure and properties of plastics materials,

Processing of plastics,

Behavior of plastics under environmental impacts,

Classic strength dimensioning,

Geometric dimensioning,

Plastic appropriate design,

Failure examples,

Joining of plastic parts,

Supporting simulation tools,

Structural foams,

Plastics Technology trends.

learning objectives:

Students will be able to

- distinguish polymer compounds from other construction materials regarding chemical differences, thermal behavior and solid conditions.
- discuss main plastics processes regarding advantages and disadvantages of materials selection and part geometry design and to make appropriate selections.
- analyze complex application requirements concerning material impacts on strength and to use the classic dimensioning method specific to the application to evaluate the lifetime part strength limit.
- evaluate part tolerances and geometry by appropriate methods considering molding shrinkage, production tolerances, post shrinkage, heat expansion, swelling, elastic and creep deformation.
- design plastic specific joining geometries like snap fits, screw bosses, weld seams and film hinges.
- detect classic molding failures and understand potential causes as well as to reduce the probability of molding failures by defining an optimized design.
- understand benefits and limits of selected simulation tools in the plastic technology discipline (strength, deformation, filling, warpage).
- assess polymer classes and plastic part designs with respect to suitable recycling concepts and ecological consequences.

requirements:

none,

recommendation: Polymerengineering I

workload:

The workload for the lecture Design with Plastics is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Organizational issues

Anmeldung unter Markus.Liedel@de.bosch.com

Literature

Materialien werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben. Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben.



Competence Certificate

Oral exam, 20 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The lecture notes are made available via ILIAS.

3.63 Course: Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems [T-MACH-105441]

Responsible:	DrIng. Isabelle Ays
	DrIng. Gerhard Geerling
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/222113072Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems2 SWSBlock / 🔅			Block / 🕄	Geerling, Shenoy	
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems			Geimer
	-				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems

2113072, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Block (B) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The bloc course offered by the Chair of Mobile Machines (Mobima) conveys the basics of planning and development of mobile and industrial hydrostatic systems. The lecturer works for a market leading company producing fluid power drives and controls and gives a deep view into the process of planning and development using real life examples. The contents of the course are:

- marketing, project planning
- hydrostatic circuits
- heat balance, hydraulic accumulators
- filtration, noise lowering
- development exercises + laboratory tutorial

knowledge in the fluidics

- regular attendance: 19 hours
- self-study: 90 hours

Organizational issues

siehe Homepage

3.64 Course: Digital Control [T-MACH-105317]

Responsible:	DrIng. Michael Knoop
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology



Events						
WT 21/22	2137309	Digital Control	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Knoop, Hauser	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105317	Digital Control			Stiller	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105317	Digital Control			Stiller	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Digital ControlLecture (V)2137309, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

Content Lehrinhalt (EN):

1. Introduction into digital control:

Motivation for digital implementation of controllers Structure of digital feedback control loops Sample and hold units 2. State space analysis and design:

Discretisation of continuous-time systems Discrete-time state space equations Stability - definition and criteria State feedback design by eigenvalue assignment PI state feedback controller Luenberger observer, separation theorem Systems with dead-time Deadbeat design

3. Analysis and design based on z-transform: z-transform - definition and theorems Control loop description in the z domain

Stability criteria Root locus controller design Transfer of continuous-time controllers into discrete-time controllers

Voraussetzungen (EN):

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

Lernziele (EN):

The lecture intoduces key methods for the analysis and design of digital feedback control systems. Starting point is the discretisation of linear, continuous-time models. State space based and z-transform based controller design techniques are presented for discrete-time, single-input single-output systems. Furthermore, plants with dead-time and deadbeat design are covered.

Nachweis: written examination; duration: 60 minutes; no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

Literature

- Lunze, J.: Regelungstechnik 2, 9. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 2016.
- Unbehauen, H.: Regelungstechnik, Band 2: Zustandsregelungen, digitale und nichtlineare Regelsysteme. 8. Auflage, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig 2000
- Föllinger, O.: Lineare Abtastsysteme. 4. Auflage, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, München Wien 1990
- Ogata, K.: Discrete-Time Control Systems. 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs 1994
- Ackermann, J.: Abtastregelung, Band I, Analyse und Synthese. 3. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 1988



Competence Certificate

oral examination
3.66 Course: Digital Technology [T-ETIT-101918] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Becker **Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Written examination Grade to a third 6 Each winter term 1 Events WT 21/22 2311615 **Digital Technology** 3 SWS Lecture / 🕃 Becker WT 21/22 Tutorial for 2311615 Digital 1 SWS Practice / 🕃 2311617 Höfer Technology Exams WT 21/22 7311615 **Digital Technology** Becker ST 2022 Becker

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Digital Technology

7311615

Prerequisites

none



Competence Certificate

Active and regular participation (compulsory attendance) in all appointments; no marking.

Prerequisites

Timely enrollment in ILIAS; limited number of participants.



Oral examination, time duration 30 min., no aids

Prerequisites

none

3.69 Course: Drive Train of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105307]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	Marco Wydra
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2113077	Drive Train of Mobile Machines	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Geimer, Herr
WT 21/22	2113078	Übung zu 'Antriebsstrang 1 SWS Practice / 🕃 mobiler Arbeitsmaschinen'			Geimer, Herr
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines			Geimer
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines			Geimer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The final assessment will be an oral examination (20 min) taking place during the recess period. The examination will be offered in ervery semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

- · General principles of mechanicals engineering
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- Interest in mobile machinery

Annotation

At the end of the lecture, participants can explain the structure and function of all discussed drive trains of mobile machines. They can analyze complex gearbox schematics and synthesize simple transmission functions using rough calculations.

Content:

In this course the different drive trains of mobile machinery will be discussed. The focus of this course is:

- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- power split drives
- electrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanics

Media: projector presentation

Literature: Download of lecture slides from ILIAS. Further literature recommendations during lectures.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Drive Train of Mobile Machines

2113077, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

In this course will be discussed the different drive train of mobile machinerys. The fokus of this course is:

- improve knowledge of fundamentals
- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- continuous variable transmission
- eletrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanic

Recommendations:

- · general basics of mechanical engineering
- basic knowledge in hydraulics
- interest in mobile machines
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 89 hours

Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung downloadbar über ILIAS

3.70 Course: Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train [T-MACH-105226]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2163111	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Fidlin
WT 21/22	2163112	Übungen zu Dynamik des Kfz- 2 SWS Practice Fig			Fidlin, Luo
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Dri	ve Train		Fidlin
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Dri	ve Train		Fidlin

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive SystemsMachine DynamicsVibration Theory

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	Lecture (V)
V	2163111, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Main components of the vehicle powertrain and their modelling
- Typical driving situations
- Problemoriented models for particular driving situations
- · System analysis and optimization with respect to dynamic behavior

Literature

- Dresig H. Schwingungen mechanischer Antriebssysteme, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2006
- Pfeiffer F., Mechanical System Dynamics, Springer, 2008
- Laschet A., Simulation von Antriebssystemen:Modellbildung der Schwingungssysteme und Beispiele aus der Antriebstechnik, Springer, 1988



Übungen zu Dynamik des Kfz-Antriebsstrangs

2163112, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü)

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

3.71 Course: Electric Energy Systems [T-ETIT-101923] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried **Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Written examination Grade to a third 5 Each summer term 1 Events ST 2022 2307391 **Electric Energy Systems** 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Leibfried ST 2022 1 SWS Practice / 🗣 Steinle 2307393 Übungen zu 2307391 Elektroenergiesysteme Exams WT 21/22 7307391 Leibfried **Electric Energy Systems** Leibfried ST 2022 7307391 **Electric Energy Systems**

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

Т

3.72 Course: Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control [T-ETIT-110883]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Thomas Leibfried
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Exam	Type ination of another	type	Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a third	l Ea	Recurrence ch winter term	Expans 1 tern	sion ns	Version 1
Event	ts									
WT 21	1/22	2307376	Electri Grid C	Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control			Lecture / 🗣	l	Leibfri	ed
Exam	IS									
WT 21	1/22	7307376	Electri	c Power Tra	ansmission & Gric	Contro		l	Leibfri	ed

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The examination consists of a written paper and an oral presentation of the students work. The overall impression is rated.

Prerequisites

none

3.73 Course: Electric Rail Vehicles [T-MACH-102121]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	Prof. DrIng. Peter Gratzfeld
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events					
ST 2022	2114346	Electric Rail Vehicles	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Tesar, Gratzfeld
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102121	Electric Rail Vehicles			Tesar, Otto, Gerhardt, Gratzfeld
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102122	Electric Rail Vehicles C			Otto, Tesar, Gratzfeld
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102121	Electrical Railway Traction System	ms		Tesar, Otto, Gratzfeld, Gerhardt
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102122	Electric Rail Vehicles			Otto, Tesar, Gratzfeld

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Electric Rail Vehicles

2114346, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- 1. Introduction: history of electric traction in railways, economic impact
- 2. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, current return
- 3. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
- 4. Electric drives: purpose of electric drive and basic configurations, traction motors, converters, drives for vehicles at dc and ac lines and without contact wire, multi-system, dual power and hybrid vehicles, conventional drives for existing vehicles
- 5. Train control management system: definitions, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
- 6. Vehicle concepts: modern vehicle concepts for mass transit and electric main line
- 7. Traction power supply: power supply of railway vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung. A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

3.74 Course: Electrical Engineering and Electronics [T-ETIT-109820]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Martin Doppelbauer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exan	nination	Credits 8	Grading sc Grade to a t	ale hird	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1
Events							
WT 21/22	2306339	Electrical Electronic Engineers	Engineering cs foir Mech	g and anical	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Becker
WT 21/22	2306340	Electrical Electronic Engineers	Engineering cs foir Mech	g and anical	2 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Becker, Mitarbeiter*innen
Exams						·	
WT 21/22	7306351	Electrical	Engineering	g and Electroni	cs for M	echanical Engineers	Becker
ST 2022	7306351	Electrical	Engineering	g and Electroni	cs for M	echanical Engineers	Becker

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Annotation

Exam will be held in german language

3.75 Course: Electrical Engineering and Electronics [T-ETIT-108386]

Responsible:	DrIng. Klaus-Peter Becker
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exan	nination	Credits 8	Grading so Grade to a t	ale hird l	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1
Events							
WT 21/22	2306350	Electrical Electronic Engineers	Engineering s for Mecha	gand anical	4 SWS	Lecture	De Carne
WT 21/22	2306351	Tutorial fo Engineeri Mechanic	or 2306350 ng and Elect al Engineers	Electrical tronics for s	2 SWS	Practice	De Carne, Degel, Hähnlein
Exams							
WT 21/22	7306350	Electrical	Engineering	and Electron	ics for M	echanical Engineers	Becker
ST 2022	7306350	Electrical	Engineering	and Electron	ics for M	echanical Engineers	Becker

Competence Certificate

Written exam, duration 3 hours.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Exam will be held in english language.

T 3.76 C	ourse: E	lectrical Machi	ines [T-E	FIT-100807]		
Responsible: Organisation: Part of:	DrIng. k KIT Depa M-MACH	(laus-Peter Becker rtment of Electrical E -104878 - Specificatic	ngineering a	and Information Tec nical Engineering	hnology	
	M-MACH	-104882 - Courses of Type	the Departr	nent of Electrical En	gineering ar Version	nd Information Technology
		Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1	

Т

3.77 Course: Electrical Machines and Power Electronics [T-ETIT-101954]

Responsible:	DrIng. Klaus-Peter Becker
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exan	nination	Credits 6	Grading so Grade to a t	:ale :hird	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1
Events							
WT 21/22	2306387	Electrical Electronio	Machines a	nd Power	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Hiller
WT 21/22	2306389	Tutorial for Machines	or 2306387 and Power	Electrical Electronics	2 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Hiller
Exams							
WT 21/22	7306307	Electrical	Machines a	nd Power Elec	tronics		Hiller
ST 2022	7306307	Electrical	Machines a	nd Power Elec	tronics		Hiller

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

Т

3.78 Course: Electronic Devices and Circuits [T-ETIT-109318]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Ahmet Cagri Ulusoy
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written examination	Credits 6	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recur Each sum	rence mer term	Expansion 1 terms	Version 2
Events							
ST 2022	2308655	Electronic D	evices and Circuits	3 SWS	Lecture /	پ ا	Jlusoy
ST 2022	2308657	Übungen zu Elektronisch	2312655 e Schaltungen	1 SWS	Practice /	⊈ ∘ [Jlusoy
ST 2022	2308658	Tutorien zu Elektronisch	2312655 e Schaltungen		/ 🗣	L	Jlusoy
Exams				•			
WT 21/2	2 7308655	Electronic D	evices and Circuits			L	Jlusoy
ST 2022	7308655	Electronic D	evices and Circuits			L	Jlusoy

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

3.79 Course: Energy and Process Technology I [T-MACH-102211]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer
	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
	DrIng. Corina Schwitzke
	Dr. Amin Velji
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	9	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2157961	Energy and Process Technology I	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ ¶ ®	Bauer, Mitarbeiter, Wagner, Maas, Schwitzke, Wirbser
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology	I		Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke, Wagner, Kubach
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology	I		Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke, Pritz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following \$4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy and Process Technology I

V

2157961, WS 21/22, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Content

The last thrid of the lecture deals with the topic **Thermal Turbomachinery**. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam tubrines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.

The students are able to:

- describe and calculate the basic physical-technical processes
- apply the mathematical and thermodynamical description
- reflect on and explain the diagrams and schematics
- comment on diagrams
- explain the functionality of gas and steam turbines and their components
- name the applications of thermal turbomachinery and their role in the field of electricity generation and propulsion technology

Organizational issues

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern die COVID-Inzidenzwerte es zulassen.

3.80 Course: Energy and Process Technology II [T-MACH-102212]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
Dr.-Ing. Corina SchwitzkeOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2170832	Energy and Process Technology II	Schwitzke, Pritz, Maas				
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology	Schwitzke, Wirbser, Bauer, Wagner, Kubach				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology	Wirbser, Schwitzke, Bauer, Pritz				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy and Process Technology II 2170832, SS 2022, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Content

Thermal Turbomaschinery - In the first part of the lecture deals with energy systems. Questions regarding global energy resources and their use, especially for the generation and provision of electrical energy, are addressed. Common fossile and nuclear power plants for the centralized supply with electrical power as well as concepts of power-heat cogeneration for the decentralized electrical power supply by means of block-unit heat and power plants, etc. are discussed. Moreover, the characteristics and the potential of renewable energy conversion concepts, such as wind and hydro-power, photovoltaics, solar heat, geothermal energy and fuel cells are compare and evaluated. The focus is on the description of the potentials, the risks and the economic feasibility of the different strategies aimed to protect resources and reduce CO2 emissions.

The students are able to:

- · discuss and evaluate energy resources and reserves and their utility
- review the use of energy carriers for electrical power generation
- explain the concepts and properties of power-heat cogeneration, renewable energy conversion and fuel cells and their fields of application
- comment on and compare centralized and decentralized supply concepts
- calculate the potentials, riskis and economic feasibility of different strategies aiming at the protection of resources and the reduction of CO2 emissions
- name and judge on the options for solar energy utilization
- · discuss the potential of geothermal energy and its utilization

3.81 Course: Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Т **Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105564]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering **Organisation:**

M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering Part of:

	Type Oral examina	Credi tion 4	Grac Grac	ding scale le to a third	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1
Exams						
WT 21/22 76-T	1/22 76-T-MACH-105564 Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal					

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 25 minutes, no auxillary means

Prerequisites

none

T 3.82 Course: Energy Demand of Buildings – Fundamentals and Applications, with Building Simulation Exercises [T-MACH-105715]

Responsible: Dr. Ferdinand Schmidt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Ora	l examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105715	CH-105715Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercisesS	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105715	Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises	Schmidt

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Frams

T 3.83 Course: Energy from Biomass [T-CIWVT-110576]									
Responsible: DrIng. Siegfried Bajohr Prof. Dr. Nicolaus Dahmen									
Organisat	Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering								
Par	Part of: M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering								
		Type Written exar	nination	Credits 6	Grading s Grade to a	cale third	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 2	
Events									
WT 21/22	2232	25	Energy fr	om Biomas	5	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Dahm	en, Bajohr
egend: 🖥 Online, :	🕄 Blen	ded (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙	Cancelled		•			

Competence Certificate

The examination is a written examination with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 1 SPO).

Prerequisites

None

3.84 Course: Energy Market Engineering [T-WIWI-107501] **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management Part of: M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Type Written examination Grade to a third Each summer term 4,5 1 Events ST 2022 2540464 **Energy Market Engineering** 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Henni, Weinhardt ST 2022 2540465 Übung zu Energy Market **1 SWS** Practice Semmelmann Engineering

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Former course title until summer term 2017: T-WIWI-102794 "eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems". The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets*.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Energy Market Engineering

2540464, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Literature

- Erdmann G, Zweifel P. Energieökonomik, Theorie und Anwendungen. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer; 2007.
- Grimm V, Ockenfels A, Zoettl G. Strommarktdesign: Zur Ausgestaltung der Auktionsregeln an der EEX *. Zeitschrift für Energiewirtschaft. 2008:147-161.
- Stoft S. Power System Economics: Designing Markets for Electricity. IEEE; 2002.,
- Ströbele W, Pfaffenberger W, Heuterkes M. *Energiewirtschaft: Einführung in Theorie und Politik*. 2nd ed. München: Oldenbourg Verlag; 2010:349.

3.85 Course: Energy Storage and Network Integration [T-ETIT-104644]

Responsible :	Prof. Dr. Mathias Noe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2312687	Energy Storage and Network Integration	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Grilli		
WT 21/22	2312689	Tutorial for 2312687 Energy1 SWSStorage and Network Integration		Block / 🗣	De Carne, Grilli		
Exams							
WT 21/22	7300015	Energy Storage and Network Integ					
WT 21/22	7312687	Energy Storage and Network Integ	Grilli, De Carne				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

Neither participation in "Energiespeicher und Netzintegration" (ETIT) nor in "Energiespeicher und Netzintegration" (MACH). Only one out of these three exams is allowed.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in the fields of Electrical Engineering and Thermodynamics is helpful.

Annotation

Exam and Lecture will be held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Tutorial for 2312687 Energy Storage and Network Integration	Block (B)
V	2312689, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Campus North - dates will be announced in the beginning of the semester in the lecture

In order to gain credits, both, the lecture and the tutorial, have to be completed (participation in VL 23687 "Energy Storage and Network Integration").

Organizational issues

siehe Aushang; Campus Nord, Termine werden in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.

3.86 Course: Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy [T-MACH-105408]

Responsible:apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events							
WT 21/22	2129901	Energy Systems I - Renewable Energy	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Dagan		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105408	Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy			Dagan		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105408	Energy Systems I: Renewable En	Dagan				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 1/2 hour

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Energy Systems I - Renewable Energy 2129901, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The course deals with fundamental aspects of renewable energies.

- 1. The first part deals with the basic concepts of absorbing solar beans, in an efficient manner accounting for the minimization of heat losses. In this context, selective topics on thermodynamics as well as fluid dynamics are introduced. In the second part few applications are discussed and optimizations techniques of solar collectors construction and their heat transfer are presented.
- 2. The use of solar energy as a source for heat generation is followed by the idea of electricity generation. Introductive aspects of Photovoltaic technologies are illuminated.
- 3. The last part presents additional regenerative energy sources such as wind and geothermal energy.

The student knows the principles of the feasibility of energy gain by means of renewable energies, in particular the solar energy.

regular attendance: 34 hours self-study: 146 hours

Oral examination – as an elective course 30 minutes, in combination with Energiesysteme-II or other courses within the energy courses, as a major course 1 hour

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

3.87 Course: Energy systems II: Reactor Physics [T-MACH-105550]

Responsible:	Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2130929	Energy systems II: Reactor Physics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Badea		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105550	Energy Systems II: Reactor Physics Badea					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105550	Energy Systems II: Reactor Physi	Badea				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Energy systems II: Reactor Physics

2130929, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

The goal of the course is to train the students for the field of nuclear energy using fission reactors. The students acquire comprehensive knowledge on the physics of nuclear fission reactors: neutron flux, cross sections, fission, breeding processes, chain reaction, critical size of a nuclear system, moderation, reactor dynamics, transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution, power density distributions in reactor, one-group, two-group and multi-group theories for the neutron spectrum. Students are able to analyze and understand the obtained results. Based on the reactor physics knowledge, the students are able to understand, compare and evaluate the capabilities of different types of reactors - LWR, heavy water reactors, nuclear power systems of generation IV – as well as their fundamental nuclear safety concepts. The students are qualified for further training in nuclear energy and safety field and for (also research-related) professional activity in the nuclear industry.

- nuclear fission & fusion,
- radioactive decay, neutron excess, fission, fast and thermal neutrons, fissile and fertile nuclei,
- neutron flux, cross section, reaction rate, mean free path, chain reaction, critical size, moderation,
- reactor dynamics,
- transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution, power distributions in reactor,
- one-group and two-group theories,
- light-water reactors,
- reactor safety,
- design of nuclear reactors,
- breeding processes,
- nuclear power systems of generation IV

Organizational issues

Mi (27.07.2022), 09:00 bis 17:00 Do (28.07.2022), 09:00 bis 17:00 Fr (29.07.2022), 09:00 bis 17:00

Literature

Dieter Schmidt, Reaktortechnik, Band 1: Grundlagen, ISBN 3 7650 2003 6

Dieter Schmidt, Reaktortechnik, Band 2: Anwendungen, ISBN 3 7650 2004 4

3.88 Course: Engine Laboratory [T-MACH-105337]

Responsible:	DrIng. Uwe Wagner
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering



Events					
ST 2022	2134001	Engine Laboratory	2 SWS	Practical course / ¶∗	Wagner

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written documentation of every experiment, certificate of successful attendance, no grading

Prerequisites none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Engine LaboratoryPractical course (P)2134001, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

Organizational issues

voraussichtlich 1. vorlesungsfreie Woche im SS 2021. Wird auf der Homepage und in den Vorlesungen bekannt gegeben

Literature Versuchsbeschreibungen

3.89 Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]

Responsible:	DrIng. Sören Bernhardt
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering



Events							
ST 2022	2134137	Engine measurement techniques	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bernhardt		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques Koch					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Technique	Koch				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 0,5 hours, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

T-MACH-102194 Combustion Engines I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Engine measurement techniques

2134137, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Literature

- 1. Grohe, H.:Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
- 2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
- 3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
- 4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
- 5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meßtechnik, Band C

Lecture (V) On-Site

3.90 Course: Entrepreneurship [T-WIWI-102864] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management Part of: M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management Credits Type **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Written examination 3 Grade to a third Each term 1 **Events** ST 2022 2545001 Entrepreneurship 2 SWS Lecture / 🕄 Terzidis, Kuschel Exams WT 21/22 7900045 Terzidis Entrepreneurship WT 21/22 Terzidis 7900229 Entrepreneurship ST 2022 7900002 Terzidis Entrepreneurship

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Students are offered the opportunity to earn a grade bonus through separate assignments. If the grade of the written exam is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by a maximum of one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Entrepreneurship

2545001, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The lecture as a compulsory part of the module "Entrepreneurship" introduces the basic concepts of entrepreneurship. Important concepts and empirical facts are introduced, which relate to the conception and implementation of newly founded companies.

The focus here is on introducing methods for generating innovative business ideas, translating patents into business concepts, and general principles of business modeling and business planning. In particular, approaches such as Lean-Startup and Effectuation as well as concepts for financing young companies are covered.

A "KIT Entrepreneurship Talk" is part of each session (from 16.15-17.15), in which experienced founder and entrepreneur personalities report on their experiences in the practice of the establishment of an enterprise. Dates and speakers will be announced on the EnTechnon homepage.

Learning objectives:

The students will be introduced to the topic of entrepreneurship. After successful attendance of the course they should have an overview of the sub-areas of entrepreneurship and be able to understand basic concepts of entrepreneurship and apply key concepts.

Workload:

The total effort with 3 credit points: approx. 90 hours Presence time: 30 hours Pre- and postprocessing of the LV: 45.0 hours Exam and exam preparation: 15.0 hours

Examination:

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation)

A grade bonus can be earned by successfully participating in a case study as part of the Entrepreneurship lecture. If the grade of the written exam is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to 0.3 or 0.4. The bonus only applies if you have passed the exam with at least a 4.0. More details will be provided in the lecture. Participation in the case study is voluntary.

Examdates: 24.06.2022, 6pm - 7.10pm, 30.46 Chemie, Neuer Hörsaal

24.06.2022, 6pm - 7.10pm, 30.95 Forum auditorium (Audimax)

Literature

Füglistaller, Urs, Müller, Christoph und Volery, Thierry (2008): Entrepreneurship

Ries, Eric (2011): The Lean Startup

Osterwalder, Alexander (2010): Business Model Generation

Aulet, Bill (2013): Disciplined Entrepreneurship. 24 Steps to a Successful Startup. Hoboken: Wiley.

R.C. Dorf, T.H. Byers: Technology Ventures – From Idea to Enterprise., (McGraw Hill 2008)

Hisrich, Robert D.; Ramadani, Veland (2017): Effective entrepreneurial management. Strategy, planning, risk management, and organization. Cham, Switzerland: Springer.

3.91 Course: Excercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures [T-MACH-1093041

Responsible: Dr. Majid Farajian **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

> Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181731	Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures	2 SWS	Block / 🖥	Farajian

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful solving of all exercises

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures 2181731, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Block (B) Online
Conten	t	

The lecture gives an introduction to the following topics:

- weld quality
- typical damages of welded joints
- evaluation of notches, defects and residual stresses
- strength concepts: nominal, structural and notch stress concepts, fracture mechanics
- life cycle analysis
- post-treatment methods for an extented lifetime
- maintenance, reconditioning and repair

The student can

- · describe the influence of welding induced notches, defects and residual stresses on component behavior
- explain the basics of numerical and experimental methods for the evaluation of statically or cyclically loaded welds explain and can apply them
- · derive measures in order to increase the lifetime of structures with welded joints under cyclical load

preliminary knowlegde materials science and mechanics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

Exercise sheets are handed out regularly.

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an Farajian@slvduisburg.de erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern mitgeteilt.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

- 1. D. Radaj, C.M. Sonsino and W. Fricke, Fatigue assessment of welded joints by local approaches, Second edition.Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge 2006.
- 2. FKM-Richtlinie, Bruchmechanischer Festigkeitsnachweis, Forschungskuratorium Maschinenbau, VDMA Verlag, 2009

T 3.92 Course: Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-105204]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2165502	Exercise course Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer l	2 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Maas	
WT 21/22	3165015	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial (/ 🕄	Schießl, Maas	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermoo	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			
ST 2022	76T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermoo	Maas			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermoo	xcercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Homework is mandatory.

3.93 Course: Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105288]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events									
ST 2022	2166556	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Maas				
ST 2022	3166033	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Schießl, Maas				
Exams									
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas				
ST 2022	76T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl				
_									

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Homework is mandatory.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	Practice (Ü)
2166556, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Calculation of thermodynamical problems

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.
3.94 Course: Exercices - Tribology [T-MACH-109303]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181114	Tribology	5 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Dienwiebel, Scherge
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-109303	Exercices - Tribology			Dienwiebel

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful solving of all exercises

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Tribology	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
ľ	2181114, WS 21/22, 5 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

- Chapter 1: Friction adhesion, geometrical and real area of contact, Friction experiments, friction powder, tribological stressing, evironmental influences, tribological age, contact models, Simulation of contacts, roughness.
- Chapter 2: Wear plastic deformation at the asperity level, dissipation modes, mechanical mixing, Dynamics of the third body, running-in, running- in dynamics, shear stress.
- Chapter 3: Lubrication base oils, Stribeck plot, lubrication regimes (HD, EHD, mixed lubrication), additives, oil characterization, solid lubrication.
- Chapter 4: Measurement Techniques friction measurement, tribometer, dissipated frictional power, conventional wear measurement, continuous wear measurement(RNT)
- Chapter 5: Roughness
- profilometry, surface roughness parameters, evaluation length and filters, bearing ratio curve, measurement errorChapter 6: Accompanying Analysis

multi-scale topography measurement, chemical surface analysis, structural analysis, mechanical analysis

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the fundamental friction and wear mechanisms, which occur in tribologically stressed systems
- evaluate the friction and wear behavior of tribological systems
- explain the effects of lubricants and their most important additives
- identify suitable approaches to optimize tribological systems
- explain the most important experimental methods for the measurement of friction and wear, and is able to use them for the characterisation of tribo pairs
- choose suitable methods for the evaluation of roughness and topography from the nm-scale to the mm-scale and is able to interpret the determined values in respect to their effect on the tribological behavior
- describe the most important surface-analytical methods and their physical principles for the characterization of tribologically stressed sliding surfaces

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 45 hours self-study: 195 hours

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

Literature

- 1. Fleischer, G. ; Gröger, H. ; Thum: Verschleiß und Zuverlässigkeit. 1. Auflage. Berlin : VEB-Verlag Technik, 1980
- 2. Persson, B.J.N.: Sliding Friction, Springer Verlag Berlin, 1998
- 3. M. Dienwiebel, and M. Scherge, Nanotribology in automotive industry, In:Fundamentals of Friction and Wear on the Nanoscale; Editors: E. Meyer and E. Gnecco, Springer, Berlin, 2007.
- 4. Scherge, M., Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K.: Fundamental wear mechanism of metals. Wear 255, 395–400 (2003)
- 5. Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K., Scherge, M.: An energetic approach to friction, wear and temperature. Wear 257, 124–130 (2004)





Events					
ST 2022	2182614	Applied Materials Simulation	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Gumbsch, Schulz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-107671	Exercises for Applied Materials	Simulation		Gumbsch, Schulz
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-107671	Exercises for Applied Materials S	Simulation		Gumbsch, Schulz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🥸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful solving of all exercises

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110928 – Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation has not been started

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

|--|

Applied Materials Simulation	
2182614, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German,	Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

Content

This lecture should give the students an overview of different simulation methods in the field of materials science and engineering. Numerical methods are presented and their use in different fields of application and size scales shown and discussed. On the basis of theoretical as well as practical aspects, a critical examination of the opportunities and challenges of numerical material simulation shall be carried out.

The student can

- define different numerical methods and distinguish their range of application
- · approach issues by applying the finite element method and discuss the processes and results
- understand complex processes of metal forming and crash simulation and discuss the structural and material behavior
- define and apply the physical fundamentals of particle-based simulation techniques to applications of materials science
- illustrate the range of application of atomistic simulation methods and distinguish between different models

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 34 hours

exercise: 11 hours

self-study: 165 hours

oral exam ca. 35 minutes

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wir nur als Aufzeichnung angeboten!

Bitte besuchen Sie die englischsprachige Veranstaltung "Applied Materials Simulation" (2182616)!

Weitere Informationen finden Sie in ILIAS.

Kontakt: johannes.schneider@kit.edu

Literature

- 1. D. Frenkel, B. Smit: Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Academic Press, 2001
- 2. W. Kurz, D.J. Fisher: Fundamentals of Solidification, Trans Tech Publications, 1998
- 3. P. Haupt: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials, Springer, 1999
- 4. M. P. Allen, D. J. Tildesley: Computer simulation of liquids, Clarendon Press, 1996

T 3.96 Course: Exercises for Materials Characterization [T-MACH-107685]

Responsible:	DrIng. Jens Gibmeier
	Prof. Dr. Reinhard Schneider
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Dart of	M MACH 1049E4 Major Field Materials and Strue

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events					
ST 2022	2174586	Materials Characterization	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Schneider, Gibmeier
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-107685	Exercises for Materials Charac	terization		Gibmeier
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-107685	Exercises for Materials Charac	terization		Gibmeier

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Regular attendance

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110945 – Exercises for Materials Characterization has not been started

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Materials Characterization	Lecture (V)
	2174586, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The following methods will be introduced within this lecture:

- microscopic methods: optical microscopy, electron microscopy (SEM/TEM), atomic force microscopy
- material and microstructure analyses by means of X-ray, neutron and electron beams
- analysis methods at SEM/TEM (e.g. EELS)
- spectroscopic methods (e.g. EDS / WDS)

learning objectives:

The students have fundamental knowledge about methods of material analysis. They have a basic understanding to transfer this fundamental knowledge on problems in engineering science. Furthermore, the students have the ability to describe technical material by its microscopic and submicroscopic structure.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet gem. der aktuell am KIT geltenden Corona-Regeln statt. Stand 11.04.2022 wird die Veranstatung in Präsenz durchgeführt. In jeden Fall bitten wir weiterhin um das Tragen einer Mund-Nasenbedeckung. Im Sommersemester wird die Veranstaltung in deutscher Spache abgehalten. Start der Veranstaltung (erste Vorlesung) ist am 26.04.2022.

The event will be held in accordance with the Corona rules currently in force at KIT. Status of 11.04.2022, the event will be held in presence. In any case, we still ask you to wear a nose and mouth covering. In the summer semester, the event will be held in German. The course (first lecture) will start on 26.04.2022.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).

Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

3.97 Course: Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations [T-MACH-107632]

Responsible:	Dr. Peter Franke
	Prof. Dr. Hans Jürgen Seifert
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events	Events							
WT 21/22 2193004 Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations			1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Franke, Ziebert			
Exams								
WT 21/2276-T-MACH-107632Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase TransformationsSeifert, Franke					Seifert, Franke			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful processing of exercises

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110926 – Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations has not been started

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations 2193004, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)
V	2193004, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Onlin

Content

1. Fick's laws of diffusion

- 2. Calculation of diffusion coefficients
- 3. Diffusion and solidification

Recommendations: Lecture in Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations; Basic course in materials science and engineering; physical chemistry

Reinforcement of the lecture by the solution of practical and lecture-relevant exercises

regular attendance: 14 hours

self-study: 46 hours

Literature Vorlesungsskript; Lecture notes

3.98 Course: Experimental Dynamics [T-MACH-105514]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2162225	Experimental Dynamics	3 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Fidlin		
ST 2022	2162228	Übungen zu Experimentelle Dynamik	2 SWS	Practice / 🖥	Fidlin, Genda		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics Fidlin					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics Fidlin					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations (T-MACH-105373).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105373 - Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Experimental Dynamics	Lecture (V)
V	2162225, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Measurement principles
- 3. Sensors as coopled multi-physical systems
- 4. Digital signal processing, measurements in frequency domain
- 5. Forced non-linear vibrations
- 6. Stability problems (Mathieu oscillator, friction induces vibrations)
- 7. Elementary rotor dynamics
- 8. Modal analysis

3.99 Course: Experimental Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105512]

Responsible:	Dr. Jochen Kriegseis
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events	Events							
WT 21/22	2153530	Experimental Fluid Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Kriegseis			
ST 2022	2154446	Experimental Fluid Mechanics	Experimental Fluid Mechanics 2 SWS Lecture / 😒		Kriegseis			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105512	Experimental Fluid Mechanics			Kriegseis			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105512	Experimental Fluid Mechanics			Kriegseis			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam - 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Experimental Fluid Mechanics

2153530, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

The students can describe the relevant physical principles of experimental fluid mechanics. They are qualified to comparatively discuss the introduced measurement techniques. Furthermore, they are able to distinguish (dis-)advantages of the respective approaches. The students can evaluate and discuss measurment signal and data obtained with the common fluid mechanical measuring techniques.

This lecture focuses on experimental methods of fluid mechanics and their application to solve flow problems of practical relevance. In addition, measurement signals and data, obtained with the discussed measuring techniques, are evaluated, presented and discussed.

The lecture covers a selection of the following topics:

- measuring techniques and measureable quantities
- measurements in turbulent flows
- pressure measurements
- hot wire measurements
- optical measuring techniques
- error analysis
- scaling laws
- signal and data evaluation

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

Tropea, C., Yarin, A.L., Foss, J.F.: Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer 2007 Nitsche, W., Brunn, A.: Strömungsmesstechnik, Springer, 2006 Spurk, J.H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 1996 Tropea, C., Yarin, A.L., Foss, J.F.: Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer 2007 Spurk, J.H.:Fluid Mechanics, Springer, 1997



Experimental Fluid Mechanics

2154446, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This lecture focuses on experimental methods of fluid mechanics and their application to solve flow problems of practical relevance. In addition, measurement signals and data, obtained with the discussed measuring techniques, are evaluated, presented and discussed.

The lecture covers a selection of the following topics:

- measuring techniques and measureable quantities
- measurements in turbulent flows
- pressure measurements
- hot wire measurements
- optical measuring techniques
- error analysis
- scaling laws
- signal and data evaluation

Organizational issues

Die Vergabe von Leistungspunkten zu den Veranstaltungen mit LVNr 2154446 und 2153530 schließt sich gegenseitig aus.

Literature

Tropea, C., Yarin, A.L., Foss, J.F.: Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer 2007 Nitsche, W., Brunn, A.: Strömungsmesstechnik, Springer, 2006

Spurk, J.H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 1996

3.100 Course: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups [T-MACH-102099]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events						
WT 21/22	2173560	Welding Lab Course, in groupes	3 SWS	Practical course /	Dietrich, Schulze	
Exams						
WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-102099 Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups Dietrich				Dietrich		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Certificate to be issued after evaluation of the lab class report.

Prerequisites

Certtificate of attendance for Welding technique (The participation in the course Welding Technology I/II is assumed.).

Annotation

The lab takes place at the beginning of the winter semester break once a year. The registration is possible during the lecture period in the secretariat of the Institute of Applied Materials (IAM – WK). The lab is carried out in the Handwerkskammer Karlsruhe.

You need sturdy shoes and long clothes!

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Welding Lab Course, in groupes

2173560, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Content

The lab takes place at the beginning of the winter semester break once a year. The registration is possible during the lecture period in the secretariat of the Institute of Applied Materials (IAM – WK). The lab is carried out in the Handwerkskammer Karlsruhe.

learning objectives:The students are capable to name a survey of current welding processes and their suitability for joining different metals. The students can evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures. The students have weld with different welding processes.

requirements:

Certificate to be issued after evaluation of the lab class report You need sturdy shoes and long clothes!

workload:

regular attendance: 31,5 hours preparation: 8,5 hours lab report: 80 hours

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

28. Februar bis 04.März 2022. Praktikum findet nur statt, wenn es die Pandemie-Situation zulässt.

Literature

wird im Praktikum ausgegeben

3.101 Course: Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102166]

Responsible:Dr. Klaus BadeOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2143882	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Bade	
ST 2022	2143882	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bade	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology Bade				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102166	abrication Processes in Microsystem Technology Bade			Bade	
_						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology

2143882, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

M. Madou Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden Introduction to Microlithography 2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994



Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology

2143882, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered is also included and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included

Literature

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden Introduction to Microlithography 2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994

3.102 Course: Failure Analysis [T-MACH-105724]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner
	DrIng. Johannes Schneider
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events						
WT 21/22	2182572	Failure Analysis	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Greiner, Schneider	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105724	Failure Analysis			Schneider, Greiner	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105724	Failure Analysis			Schneider	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Failure Analysis

2182572, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Content

Aim, procedure and content of examining failure Examination methods Types of failure: Failure due to mechanical loads Failure due to corrosion in electrolytes Failure due to thermal loads Failure due to tribological loads Damage systematics

The students are able to discuss damage evaluation and to perform damage investigations. They know the common necessary investigation

methods and can regard failures considering load and material resistance. Furthermore they can describe and discuss the most important types of failure and damage appearance.

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II) recommended

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

oral exam, duration: ca. 30 minutes no notes

Lecture (V) On-Site

Literature

- 1. G. Lange: Systematische Beurteilung technischer Schadensfälle, 6. Auflage, WILEY-VCH Verlag, 2014, ISBN 978-3-527-68316-1, In der KIT-BIB online verfügbar!
- 2. A. Neidel, et al.: Handbuch Metallschäden -- REM-Atlas und Fallbeispiele zur Ursachenanalyse und Vermeidung, 2. Auflage, Hanser Verlag, 2011, ISBN 978-3-446-42966-6
- 3. J. Grosch, et al.: Schadenskunde im Maschinenbau: Charakteristische Schadensursachen Analyse und Aussagen von Schadensfällen, 6. Auflage, Expert-Verlag, 2014, ISBN 978-3-816-93172-0
- 4. E. Wendler-Kalsch, H. Gräfen: Korrosionsschadenkunde, Springer-Verlag, 1998, ISBN 3-540-63377-4

3.103 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture [T-MACH-102140]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
Dr. Daniel WeygandOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2181711	Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Gumbsch, Weygand
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and FractureWeygand, GumbschKraft			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture			Weygand, Gumbsch

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
V	2181711, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

- 1. Introduction
- 2. linear elasticity
- 3. classification of stresses
- 4. Failure due to plasticity
 - tensile test
 - dislocations
 - hardening mechanisms
 - guidelines for dimensioning
- 5. composite materials
- 6. fracture mechanics
 - hypotheses for failure
 - linear elasic fracture mechanics
 - crack resitance
 - experimental measurement of fracture toughness
 - defect measurement
 - crack propagation
 - application of fracture mechanics
 - atomistics of fracture

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
- can decribe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Organizational issues

Übungstermine werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

nach aktuellem Stand Präsenz

Literature

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); sehr lesenswert, relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassend, verständlich
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); Klassiker zu den mechanischen Eigenschaften der Werkstoffe, umfangreich, gut
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe

3.104 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]

Responsible:	Dr. Patric Gruber
	Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2181715	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Gruber, Gumbsch
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep			Kraft, Gumbsch, Gruber
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: F	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep

2181715, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- 1 Fatigue
- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 Lifetime
- 1.3 Fatigue Mechanisms
- 1.4 Material Selection
- 1.5 Notches and Shape Optimization
- 1.6 Case Studies: ICE-Accidents

2 Creep

2.1 Introduction

- 2.2 High Temperature Plasticity
- 2.3 Phänomenological DEsciption of Creep
- 2.4 Creep Mechanisms
- 2.5 Alloying Effects

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Literature

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); sehr lesenswert, relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassend, verständlich
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); Klassiker zu den mechanischen Eigenschaften der Werkstoffe, umfangreich, gut
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); Standardwerk über Ermüdung, alle Materialklassen, umfangreich, für Einsteiger und Fortgeschrittene

3.105 Course: Fatigue of Metallic Materials [T-MACH-105354]

Responsible:	DrIng. Stefan Guth
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events							
WT 21/22	2173585	Fatigue of Metallic Materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Guth		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105354	Fatigue of Metallic Materials			Guth		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105354	Fatigue of Metallic Materials			Guth		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in Materials Science will be helpful.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fatigue of Metallic Materials

2173585, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) **Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

Introduction: some interesting cases of damage

Cyclic Stress Strain Behaviour

Crack Initiation

Crack Propagation

Lifetime Behaviour under Cyclic Loading

Fatigue of Notched Components

Influence of Residual Stresses

Structural Durability

learning objectives:

The students are able to recognise the deformation and the failure behaviour of metallic materials under cyclic loading and to assign it to the basic microstructural processes. They know the sequence and the development of fatigue damages and can evaluate the initiation and the growth of fatigue cracks.

The students can assess the cyclic strength behaviour of metallic materials and components both qualitatively and quantitatively and know the procedures for the assessment of single-stage, multistage and stochastic cyclical loadings. Furthermore, they can take into account the influence of residual stresses.

requirements:

none, basic knowledge in Material Science will be helpful

workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Ein Manuskript, das auch aktuelle Literaturhinweise enthällt, wird in der Vorlesung verteilt.

3.106 Course: Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures [T-MACH-105984]

Responsible:Dr. Majid FarajianOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events							
WT 21/22	2181731	Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures	2 SWS	Block / 🖥	Farajian		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises [T-MACH-109304]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-109304 - Excercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures must have been passed.

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde materials science and mechanics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures	Block (B)
V	2181731, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

The lecture gives an introduction to the following topics:

- weld quality
- typical damages of welded joints
- evaluation of notches, defects and residual stresses
- strength concepts: nominal, structural and notch stress concepts, fracture mechanics
- life cycle analysis
- post-treatment methods for an extented lifetime
- maintenance, reconditioning and repair

The student can

- describe the influence of welding induced notches, defects and residual stresses on component behavior
- explain the basics of numerical and experimental methods for the evaluation of statically or cyclically loaded welds explain and can apply them
- · derive measures in order to increase the lifetime of structures with welded joints under cyclical load

preliminary knowlegde materials science and mechanics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

Exercise sheets are handed out regularly.

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an Farajian@slvduisburg.de erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern mitgeteilt.

Literature

- 1. D. Radaj, C.M. Sonsino and W. Fricke, Fatigue assessment of welded joints by local approaches, Second edition.Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge 2006.
- 2. FKM-Richtlinie, Bruchmechanischer Festigkeitsnachweis, Forschungskuratorium Maschinenbau, VDMA Verlag, 2009

3.107 Course: FEM Workshop - Constitutive Laws [T-MACH-105392]

Responsible:	Dr. Katrin Schulz
	Dr. Daniel Weygand
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2183716	FEM Workshop Constitutive Laws	2 SWS	Block / 🕃	Schulz, Weygand

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

solving of a FEM problem

preparation of a report

preparation of a short presentation

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics; Advanced Mathematics; Introduction to Theory of Materials

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	FEM Workshop Constitutive Laws	Block (B)
v	2183716, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course repeats the fundamentals of the theory of materials. It leads to the characterization and classification of material behavior as well as the specification by adequate material models. Here we focus on elastic, viscoelastic, plastic, and viscoplastic deformation behavior. Introducing the finite element program ABAQUS, the students learn how to analyze the material models numerically. Therefore ABAQUS-own and continuative constitutive equations are chosen.

The student

- has the basic understanding of the materials theory and the classification of materials
- is able to independently generate numerical models using ABAQUS and can choose and apply adequate constitutive equations

Engineering Mechanics; Advanced Mathematics; Introduction to Theory of Materials recommended

regular attendance: 28 hours self-study: 92 hours

Oral examination (ca. 20 min) in the elective module MSc, otherwise no grading

solving of a FEM problem

preparation of a report

preparation of a short presentation

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung, Termine werden noch bekannt gegeben!

Kontakt: katrin.schulz@kit.edu

3.108 Course: Financial Analysis [T-WIWI-102900]

Responsible :	Dr. Torsten Luedecke
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2530205	Financial Analysis	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Luedecke			
ST 2022	2530206	Übungen zu Financial Analysis	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Luedecke			
Exams								
WT 21/22	7900059	Financial Analysis			Ruckes, Luedecke			
ST 2022	7900075	Financial Analysis	Luedecke					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Financial Analysis

2530205, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Literature

- Alexander, D. and C. Nobes (2017): Financial Accounting An International Introduction, 6th ed., Pearson.
- Penman, S.H. (2013): Financial Statement Analysis and Security Valuation, 5th ed., McGraw Hill.

T 3.109 Course: Finite Difference Methods for Numerial Solution of Thermal and Fluid Dynamical Problems [T-MACH-105391]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Claus GüntherOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events								
WT 21/22	2153405	Finite Difference Methods for numerial solution of thermal and fluid dynamical problems	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Günther			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, Duration: 30 minutes

no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

 Finite Difference Methods for numerial solution of thermal and fluid	e (V)
dynamical problems 2153405, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	ite

Content

The students can apply the most important difference schemes for the numerical solution of steady and transient problems which are typical for thermal and fluid flow problems. They are able to discuss the most relevant properties of difference schemes such as consistency, stability and convergence. Furthermore, they can estimate the order of the numerical error and non-appearance of numerical oscillations.

The students get a basic knowledge of relevant numerical algorithms and the use of them in commercial and open fluid flow codes.

The lecture initially presents an overview and then the most important difference schemes for the numerical solution of steady and transient problems which are typical for thermal and fluid flow problems. The most relevant properties of difference schemes at one side as consistency, stability and convergence, at the other side the order of the numerical error and non-appearance of numerical oscillations are described. Algorithms for the solution of coupled systems of equations, characteristic for fluid flow and thermal problems, are reviewed.

- Spatial and temporal discretization
- Properties of difference schemes
- Numerical stability, consistency, convergence
- Nonhomogeneous meshes
- · Coupled and noninteracting calculation methods

Organizational issues

Diese Vorlesung wird als Blockvorlesung vom 14. - 18.02.2022 angeboten. Vorherige Anmeldung an claus.günther@kit.edu und heide.hofmann@kit.edu

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 **Literature** Folienkopien

3.110 Course: Finite Element Workshop [T-MACH-105417]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Claus Mattheck
Dr. Daniel WeygandOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1	

Events					
ST 2022	2182731	Finite Element Workshop	2 SWS	Block / 🗣	Weygand, Mattheck, Tesari
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105417	Finite Element Workshop			Mattheck, Gruber, Weygand

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

attendance certificate for participation in all course dates

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Continuum Mechanics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Finite Element Workshop

2182731, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

The students will learn the foundations of the FEM stress analysis and the optimization methode 'Zugdreiecke'.

The student can

- · perform stress analysis for simple components using the commercial software package ANSYS
- utilise the method of the tensile triangle to optimize the shape of components with respect to stress distribution

Fundamentals of Continuum Mechanics are required.

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

certificate in case of regular attendance

Organizational issues Finite-Elemente WS findet vom 19.-22. April 2022 am CN, Bau 421, Raum 413 statt.

Bei Interesse wenden Sie sich bitte an: iwiza.tesari@kit.edu

Block (B) On-Site

3.111 Course: Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology [T-MACH-105403]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2189911	Tutorial 'Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology '	1 SWS	Practice / 🖥	Cheng, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105403	lows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology		Cheng	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

3.112 Course: Flows with Chemical Reactions [T-MACH-105422]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Class
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2153406	Flows with chemical reactions	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Class
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105422	Flows with Chemical Reactions			Class

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration 30 minutes

Auxiliary none

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105207)

Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105295)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Flows with chemical reactions

2153406, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

The students can describe flow scenarios, where a chemical reaktion is confined to a thin layer. They can choose simplifying approaches for the underlying chemistry and discuss the problems with focus on the fluid mechanic aspects. The students are able to solve simple problems analytically. Furthermore, they are qualified to discuss simplifications as relevant for an efficent numerical solution of complex problems.

In the lecture we mainly consider problems, where chemical reaktion is confined to a thin layer. The problems are solved analytically or they are at least simplified allowing for efficent numerical sollution procedures. We apply simplified chemistry and focus on the fluid mechanic aspects of the problems.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Buckmaster, J.D.; Ludford, G.S.S.: Lectures on Mathematical Combustion, SIAM 1983

3.113 Course: Fluid Mechanics 1&2 [T-MACH-105207]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Bettina Frohnapfel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2153512	Fluid Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Frohnapfel
WT 21/22	3153511	Fluid Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Frohnapfel
ST 2022	2154512	Fluid Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕸	Frohnapfel
ST 2022	3154510	Fluid Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Frohnapfel
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics (1+2)			Frohnapfel
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	Fluid Mechanics 1&2			Frohnapfel
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics (1+2)			Frohnapfel, Kriegseis
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	Fluid Mechanics 1&2			Frohnapfel

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam 3 hours

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Fluid Mechanics II

2153512, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer



Fluid Mechanics II

3153511, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer



Fluid Mechanics I

2154512, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Introduction to the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for students of mechanical engineering and related fields, physics and mathematics. The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

- Introduction
- Flows in Nature and Technologie
- Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
- · Properties of Fluids and Characteristic Fluid Regimes
- Fundamental Equations of Fluid Mechanics (Conservation of Mass, Momentum and Energy)
 - Continuity equation
 - Navier-Stokes equations (Euler Equations)
 - Energy equation
- Hydro- und Aerostatics
- Flows without dissipation (lossless)
- Technical Flows with Losses
- Introduction to Similarity Analysis
- Two-Dimensional Viscous Flows
- Integral Form of the Governing Equations
- Introduction to Gas Dynamics

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer



Fluid Mechanics I

3154510, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Introduction to the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for students of mechanical engineering and related fields, physics and mathematics. The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

- Introduction
- Flows in Nature and Technologie
- Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
- Properties of Fluids and Characteristic Fluid Regimes
- Fundamental Equations of Fluid Mechanics (Conservation of Mass, Momentum and Energy)
 - Continuity equation
 - Navier-Stokes equations (Euler Equations)
 - Energy equation
- Hydro- und Aerostatics
- Flows without dissipation (lossless)
- Technical Flows with Losses
- Introduction to Similarity Analysis
- Two-Dimensional Viscous Flows
- Integral Form of the Governing Equations
- Introduction to Gas Dynamics

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte. Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

Т

3.114 Course: Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [T-BGU-109581]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2022	6221806	Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Uhlmann

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

3.115 Course: Fluid Power Systems [T-MACH-102093]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events										
WT 21/22	2114093	Fluid Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Geimer, Metzger					
Exams										
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems	Geimer							
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems			Geimer					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a writen exam (90 minutes) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Fluid Technology

2114093, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung *Fluidtechnik* Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik downloadbar

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022
3.116 Course: Fluid-Structure-Interaction [T-MACH-105474]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Bettina Frohnapfel
	DrIng. Mark-Patrick Mühlhausen
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2154453	Fluid-Structure-Interaction with Python	2 SWS	/ 🕄	Mühlhausen

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fluid-Structure-Interaction with Python

2154453, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

"The lecture provides the basics for the description and modeling of flows, structures and their interaction. In the practical part, the covered methods and procedures are deepened with various exercises and examples with Python and Ansys Fluent.

- Brief introduction to Python and Ansys Fluent
- Basic equations of continuum mechanics
- Smoothing and remeshing algorithms for mesh deformation
- Finite volume and finite element method
- Methods of fluid-structure interaction
- coupling conditions
- Monolithic and partitioned coupling methods
- Coupling algorithms for partitioned methods
- Stability and convergence of coupled systems"

Literature

wird in der Vorlesung vorgestellt

T 3.117 Course: Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-105324]

Responsible:apl. Prof. Marc Kamlah**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2181720	Foundations of nonlinear continuum mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Kamlah		
Exams							
WT 21/22	NT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105324 Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics Gruber						
ST 2022	ST 2022 76-T-MACH-105324 Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics Kamlah						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Foundations of nonlinear continuum mechanics
--	--

2181720, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The lecture is organized in three parts. In the first part, the mathematical foundations of tensor algebra and tensor analysis are introduced, usually in cartesian representation. In the second part of the lecture, the kinematics, i.e. the geometry of deformation is presented. Besides finite deformation, geometric linearization is discussed. The thrid part of the lecture deals with the physical balance laws of thermomechanics. It is shown, how a special classical theory of continuum mechanics can be derived by adding a corresponding constitutive model. For the illustration of the theory, elementary examples are discussed repeatedly.

The students understand the fundamental structure of a continuum theory consisting of kinematics, balance laws and constitutive model. In particular, they recognize non-linear continuum mechanics as a common structure including all continuum theories of thermomechanics, which are obtained by adding a corresponding constitutive model. The students understand in detail the kinematics of finite deformation and know the transition to the geometrically linear theory they are familiar with. The students know the spatial and material representation of the theory and the different related tensors. The students take the balance laws as physical postulates and understand their respective physical motivation.

Qualification: Engineering Mechanics - Advanced Mathematics

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature Vorlesungsskript

3.118 Course: Foundry Technology [T-MACH-105157]

Responsible:	DrIng. Christian Wilhelm
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2174575	Foundry Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Wilhelm

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam; about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

Materials Science I & II must be passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

 Foundry Technology
 Lecture (V)

 2174575, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
 Blended (On-Site/Online)

- Moulding and casting processes Solidifying of melts Castability Fe-Alloys
- Non-Fe-Alloys
- Moulding and additive materials
- Core production
- Sand reclamation
- Design in casting technology
- Casting simulation
- Foundry Processes

learning objectives:

The students know the specific moulding and casting techniques and are able to describe them in detail. The students know the application of moulding and casting techniques concerning castings and metals, their advantages and disadvantages in comparison, their application limits and are able to describe these in detail.

The students know the applied metals and are able to describe advantages and disadvantages as well as the specific range of use.

The students are able, to describe detailled mould and core materials, technologies, their application focus and mould-affected casting defects.

The students know the basics of casting process of any casting parts concerning the above mentioned criteria and are able to describe detailled.

requirements:

Required: Material Science and Engineering I and II **workload:**

The workload for the lecture Foundry Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Organizational issues

29.4.

13.5. und 20.5.

3.6. und 24.6.

8.7., 15.7., 22.7. und 29.7

Literature

Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben Reference to literature, documentation and partial lecture notes given in lecture

3.119 Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105184]

Responsible:	HonProf. Dr. Bernhard Ulrich Kehrwald
	DrIng. Heiko Kubach
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events								
WT 21/22	2133108	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Kehrwald			
Exams								
WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105184 Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines Kehrwald								

Legend: Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: ca. 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines 2133108, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) On-Site
Conten electric	it drives and fuel cell drives with the associated operating materials will also be presented	
•	Introduction, basics, primary energy and energy chains	

- Illustrative chemistry of hydrocarbons
- Fossil fuels, exploration, processing, standards
- Operating materials not fossil, renewable, alternative
- Fuels, lubricants, coolants, AdBlue
- · Laboratory analysis, testing, test benches and measurement technology
- Excursion to test fields for motorized drives from 0.5 to 3,500 kW

Literature

Skript

3.120 Course: Functional Ceramics [T-MACH-105179]

Responsible:	Dr. Manuel Hinterstein
	DrIng. Wolfgang Rheinheimer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events								
WT 21/22	2126784	Functional Ceramics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Hinterstein			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105179	Functional Ceramics			Hinterstein			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105179	Functional Ceramics			Hinterstein			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 😂 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the agreed date.

Auxiliary means: none

The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites

none

T 3.121 Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [T-MACH-102116]

Responsible:Dipl.-Ing. Horst Dietmar Bardehle**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering



Events	Events								
WT 21/22	2113814	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I	1 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Bardehle				
Exams									
WT 21/22	WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-102116 Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I Unrau, Bardehle								
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Mot	or-Vehicle	Bodies I	Bardehle, Unrau				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I	Lecture (V)
2113814, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

- 1. History and design
- 2. Aerodynamics
- 3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)
- 4. Manufacturing methods of body parts
- 5. Fastening technologie
- 6. Body in white / body production, body surface

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

Organizational issues

Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen: siehe Institutshomepage

Dates and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute

Literature

- 1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
- 2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
- 3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

T 3.122 Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II [T-MACH-102119]

Responsible:Dipl.-Ing. Horst Dietmar Bardehle**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events	Events								
ST 2022	2114840	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II	1 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bardehle				
Exams									
WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-102119 Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II Bardehle					Bardehle				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Mot	or-Vehicle	Bodies II	Bardehle, Gauterin				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II	Lecture (V)
2114840, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

- 1. Body properties/testing procedures
- 2. External body-parts
- 3. Interior trim
- 4. Compartment air conditioning
- 5. Electric and electronic features
- 6. Crash tests
- 7. Project management aspects, future prospects

Learning Objectives:

The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

Organizational issues

Voraussichtliche Termine, nähere Informationen und evtl. Änderungen: siehe Institutshomepage. Präsenzveranstaltung unter Vorbehalt der Pandemie-Entwicklung Scheduled dates, further Information and possible changes of date: see homepage of the institute.

Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden

- 2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
- 3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

3.123 Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles [T-MACH-111389]

Responsible: Dr. Christof Weber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination		Grade to a third	see Annotations	2 terms	2

Events						
WT 21/22	2113812	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I	1 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Weber	
ST 2022	2114844	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II	1 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Weber	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-111389	-undamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles Weber				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: appr. 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I, WT

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II, ST

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I	Lecture (V)
	2113812, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

- 1. Introduction, definitions, history
- 2. Development tools
- 3. Complete vehicle
- 4. Cab, bodyshell work
- 5. Cab, interior fitting
- 6. Alternative drive systems
- 7. Drive train
- 8. Drive system diesel engine
- 9. Intercooled diesel engines

Learning Objectives:

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competently in the commercial vehicle development.

Organizational issues

Termine und Nähere Informationen: siehe Institutshomepage

Dates and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Literature

1. Marwitz, H., Zittel, S.: ACTROS -- die neue schwere Lastwagenbaureihe von Mercedes-Benz, ATZ 98, 1996, Nr. 9

2. Alber, P., McKellip, S.: ACTROS -- Optimierte passive Sicherheit, ATZ 98, 1996

3. Morschheuser, K.: Airbag im Rahmenfahrzeug, ATZ 97, 1995, S. 450 ff.

V	

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II 2114844, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

- 1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
- 2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
- 3. Axle systems
- 4. Front axles and driving dynamics
- 5. Chassis and axle suspension
- 6. Braking System
- 7. Systems
- 8. Excursion

Learning Objectives:

The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered frontaxle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.

Organizational issues

Vorlesung findet nochmals als digitale Veranstaltung über ILIAS statt. Genaue Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen:

siehe Institutshomepage.

Literature

1.HILGERS, M.: Nutzfahrzeugtechnik lernen, Springer Vieweg, ISSN: 2510-1803

2.SCHITTLER, M.; HEINRICH, R.; KERSCHBAUM, W.: Mercedes-Benz Baureihe 500 – neue V-Motorengeneration für schwere Nutzfahrzeuge, MTZ 57 Nr. 9, S. 460 ff, 1996

3.Robert Bosch GmbH (Hrsg.): Bremsanalgen für Kraftfahrzeuge, VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1. Auflage, 1994

4.RUBI, V.; STRIFLER, P. (Hrsg. Institut für Kraftfahrwesen RWTH Aachen): Indiustrielle Nutzfahrzeugentwicklung, Schriftenreihe Automobiltechnik, 1993

5.TEUTSCH, R.; CHERUTI, R.; GASSER, R.; PEREIRA, M.; de SOUZA, A.; WEBER, C.: Fuel Efficiency Optimization of Market Specific Truck Applications, Proceedings of the 5th Commercial Vehicle Technology Symposium – CVT 2018

3.124 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development I [T-MACH-105162]

Responsible:	Prof.DiplIng. Rolf Frech
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	2	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events						
2113810	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	1 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Frech		
2113851	Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I	1 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Frech		
Exams						
76-T-MACH-105162	undamentals of Automobile Development I Frech, Unrau			Frech, Unrau		
76-T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I			Frech, Unrau		
	2113810 2113851 76-T-MACH-105162 76-T-MACH-105162	2113810Fundamentals of Automobile Development I2113851Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I76-T-MACH-105162Fundamentals of Automobile Development I76-T-MACH-105162Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2113810Fundamentals of Automobile Development I1 SWS2113851Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I1 SWS76-T-MACH-105162Fundamentals of Automobile Development76-T-MACH-105162Fundamentals of Automobile Development	2113810Fundamentals of Automobile Development I1 SWSLecture / I2113851Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I1 SWSLecture / I76-T-MACH-105162Fundamentals of Automobile Development I76-T-MACH-105162Fundamentals of Automobile Development I		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Fundamentals of Automobile Development I 2113810, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Online
Content	
1. Process of automobile development	
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile	
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions	
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I	
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II	
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines l	I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I	11

Learning Objecitves:

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Organizational issues

Termine und nähere Informationen finden Sie auf der Institutshomepage. Kann nicht mit Lehrveranstaltung 2113851 kombiniert werden. Date and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute. Cannot be combined with lecture 2113851.

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons



Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I

2113851, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

- 1. Process of automobile development
- 2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
- 3. Laws and regulations National and international boundary conditions
- 4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
- 5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
- 6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
- 7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Organizational issues

Termine und nähere Informationen finden Sie auf der Institutshomepage.

Dats and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Kann nicht mit Lehrveranstaltung 2113810 kombiniert werden

Cannot be combined with lecture 2113810.

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

3.125 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]

Responsible:	Prof.DiplIng. Rolf Frech
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2	

Events						
ST 2022	2114842	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	1 SWS	Block / 🗣	Frech	
ST 2022	2114860	Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II	1 SWS	/ 🗣	Frech	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105163	undamentals of Automobile Development II Unrau, Frech			Unrau, Frech	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105163	undamentals of Automobile Development II			Frech, Unrau	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	Block (B) On-Site
	2 114842, SS 2022, T SWS, Language. German, Open in study portai	on site

Content

- 1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
- 2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
- 3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
- 4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
- 5. Testing of the complete vehicle
- 6. Properties of the complete automobile
- Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Organizational issues

Vorlesung findet als Blockvorlesung am Campus Ost, Geb. 70.04, Raum 219 statt. Termine werden über die Homepage bekannt gegeben.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114860] kombiniert werden.

Cannot be combined with lecture [2114860].

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.



Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II

2114860, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

- 1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
- 2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
- 3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
- 4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
- 5. Testing of the complete vehicle
- 6. Properties of the complete automobile

Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114842] kombiniert werden.

Cannot be combined with lecture [2114842].

Veranstaltung findet am Campus Ost, Geb. 70.04, Raum 219 statt. Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institushomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Literature

Das Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.

On-Site

T 3.126 Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann Prof. Dr. Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach Hon.-Prof. Dr. Egbert Lox

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2134138	Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Lox, Grunwaldt, Deutschmann	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Lox			Lox	
	<u></u>					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment	Lecture (V)	
	2134138, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site	

Organizational issues

Blockvorlesung, Termin und Ort werden auf der Homepage des IFKM und ITCP bekannt gegeben.

Literature

Skript, erhältlich in der Vorlesung

1. "Environmental Catalysis" Edited by G.Ertl, H. Knötzinger, J. Weitkamp Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, 1999 ISBN 3-527-29827-4

2. "Cleaner Cars- the history and technology of emission control since the 1960s" J. R. Mondt Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., USA, 2000 Publication R-226, ISBN 0-7680-0222-2

3. "Catalytic Air Pollution Control - commercial technology" R. M. Heck, R. J. Farrauto John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA, 1995 ISBN 0-471-28614-1

4. "Automobiles and Pollution" P. Degobert Editions Technic, Paris, 1995 ISBN 2-7108-0676-2

5. "Reduced Emissions and Fuel Consumption in Automobile Engines" F. Schaeder, R. van Basshuysen, Springer Verlag Wien New York, 1995 ISBN 3-211-82718-8

6. "Autoabgaskatalysatoren : Grudlagen - Herstellung - Entwicklung - Recycling - Ökologie" Ch. Hagelüken und 11 Mitautoren, Expert Verlag, Renningen, 2001 ISBN 3-8169-1932-4

3.127 Course: Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology [T-MACH-105652]

Responsible:	DrIng. Sören Bernhardt
	DrIng. Heiko Kubach
	Jürgen Pfeil
	DrIng. Olaf Toedter
	DrIng. Uwe Wagner

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2133123	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Kubach, Wagner, Toedter, Pfeil, Bernhardt, Velji
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Er	ngine Tech	nology	Kubach
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Er	ngine Tech	nology	Kubach

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	Lecture (V)
V	2133123 WS 21/22 2 SWS Language: German Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Fundamentals of engine processes Components of combustion engines Mixture formation systems

Gasexchange systems

Injection systems

Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Systems

Cooling systems

Ignistion Systems

3.128 Course: Fundamentals of Energy Technology [T-MACH-105220]

Responsible:	Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea
	Prof. DrIng. Xu Cheng
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events					
ST 2022	2130927	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Cheng, Badea
ST 2022	3190923	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Badea
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals	of Energ	y Technology	Badea, Cheng
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals	of Energ	y Technology	Cheng, Badea
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105220 Fundamentals of Energy Technology	Fundamentals	of Energ	y Technology	Badea

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination, 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Fundamentals of Energy Technology

2130927, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy demand and energy situation
- Energy types and energy mix
- Basics. Thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector
- Conventional fossil-fired power plants
- Combined Cycle Power Plants
- Cogeneration
- Nuclear energy
- Regenerative energies: hydropower, wind energy, solar energy, other energy systems
- Energy demand structures. Basics of economic efficiency and calculus. Optimization
- Energy storage
- Transport of energy
- Power generation and environment. Future of the energy industry

Fundamentals of Energy Technology

3190923, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy forms
- Thermodynamics relevant to energy industry
- Energy sources: fossil fuels, nuclear energy, renewable sources
- Energy industry in Germany, Europe and worldwide
- Power generation and environment
- Evaluation of energy conversion processes
- Thermal/electrical power plants and processes
- Transport of energy / energy carriers
- Energy storage
- Systems utilizing renewable energy sources
- Basics of economic efficiency and calculus / Optimisation
- Future of the energy industry

3.129 Course: Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants [T-MACH-105530]

Responsible:Dr. Victor Hugo Sanchez-Espinoza**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

 Part of:
 M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

 M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2190465	Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants	2 SWS	/ 🗣	Sanchez-Espinoza
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105530	Fundamentals of reactor safety f dismantling of nuclear power pla	for the ope ants	eration and	Sanchez-Espinoza

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants

2190465, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

On-Site

This lecture describes the fundamentals of reactor safety for both the operation and the decommissioning of nuclear power plants. The first part will be focused on reactor safety issues important for the operation of a NPP:

- Safety fundamentals as defense in depth, multi-barrier concepts
- Operational modes of nuclear power plants
- Main components for heat removal, safety systems of selected NPP designs
- Thermal characterization of the core and plant under normal operation conditions
- Accident analysis in nuclear power plants- initiation, methods of evaluations and safety implications

The second part of this lecture will be devoted to explain the neutron physical, radiation protection and safety aspects to be considered for the safe and economical decommissioning of nuclear power plants:

- · Life cycle of a nuclear power plant and main strategies and challenges in the NPP decommissioning
- Physical processes responsible for the activation of reactor components during the operation of a nuclear power plant
- Radioactive waste generation in the core, classification and radiological relevance
- · Waste classification, minimization methods and intermediate and final disposal
- Risk analysis and prevention, radiation protection issues and the regulatory framework for decommissioning
- · Computational methods for the estimation of nuclei inventories, activation and dose rates of reactor components

Knowledge in energy technology, nuclear power plants, reactor physics, radiation protection is welcomed

Time of attendance: 30 hours

Self-study: 90 hours

Oral examination; duration: about 30 minutes

Organizational issues

Anmeldung über ILIAS

Literature

Bibliography related to the Block Course "Fundamentals of Reactor Safety for the Operation and Dismantling of NPPs"

- 1. M. Laraia, "Nuclear decommissioning: planning, execution and international experience", Woodhead Publishing (2012).
- 2. "Radiological Characterization of Shut Down Nuclear Reactors for Decommissioning Purposes", IAEA Technical Report Series No. 389
- 3. "Classification of radioactive waste", IAEA Safety Standards No. GSG-1.
- 4. "Innovative and Adaptive Technologies in Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities", IAEA-TECDOC-1602.
- 5. "Planning, Management and Organizational Aspects of the Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities", IAEA-TECDOC-1702.
- 6. "Managing Low Radioactivity Material from the Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities", IAEA Technical Report Series No. 462.
- 7. "Safe and effective nuclear power plant life cycle management towards decommissioning", IAEA-TECDOC-1305.
- 8. "Radiological Characterisation for Decommissioning of Nuclear Installations", NEA/RWM/WPDD(2013)2.
- 9. "Proceedings of the ICOND16/International Conference on Nuclear Decommissioning", October 2014 (Aachen, Germany).
- 10. M. Cumo, "Experiences and Techniques in the Decommissioning of Old Nuclear Power Plants, Workshop on Nuclear Reaction Data and Nuclear Reactors: Physics, Design and Safety", 25 February 28 March 2002 (Trieste, Italy).
- 11. "Safety considerations in the Transition from Operation to Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities", IAEA Technical Report Series 36.
- 12. "State of the Art Technology for Decontamination and Dismantling of Nuclear Facilities", IAEA Technical Report Series395.
- 13. "A review of the situation of decommissioning of nuclear installations in Europe", European Commission Report EUR 17622
- 14. "Radiation Protection Ordinance", (http://www.bfs.de).

3.130 Course: Fusion Technology A [T-MACH-105411]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2169483	Fusion Technology A	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Stieglitz
WT 21/22	2169484	Exercise Fusion Technology A	2 SWS	Practice	Stieglitz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105411	Fusion Technology A			Stieglitz
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105411	Fusion Technology A			Stieglitz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

appreciated is knowldege in heat ans mass transfer as well as in electrical engineering, basic knowledge in fluid mechanics, material sciences and physics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Fusion Technology A

2169483, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

To transfer the basic physical concepts of particle physics, fusion and nuclear fission; this includes fundamental questions such as how: What is a plasma? How can it be ignited? What is the difference between magnetic and inertial fusion? Based on this, aspects of the stability of plasmas, their control and particle transport are discussed. After characterizing the plasma, the "fire" of fusion, the confinement in magnetic fields is sketched, which are built up with the help of magnetic technology. Here, knowledge of superconductivity, production and design of magnets is imparted. A reactor operation with a plasma as energy source requires a continuous operation of a tritium and fuel cycle, which is generated by the fusion reactor itself. Since fusion plasmas require small material densities, vacuum technology plays a central role. Finally, the heat generated in the fusion power plant must be converted into a power plant process and the reaction products removed. The functional basics and the structure of these fusion-typical in-vessel components are presented and the current challenges and the state of the art are demonstrated.

The course describes the essential functional principles of a fusion reactor, beginning with plasma, magnet technology, the tritium and fuel cycle, vacuum technology and the associated material sciences. The physical basics will be taught and the engineering laws of scaling will be demonstrated. Special importance is attached to the understanding of the interfaces between the different subject areas, which essentially determine the engineering technical interpretations. Methods for identifying and evaluating the central parameters will be demonstrated. Based on the acquired perception skills, methods for the design of solution strategies will be taught and technical solutions will be identified, their weak points discussed and evaluated.

Recommendations/Pre-knowledge:

Basic knowledge of fluid mechanics, materials engineering and physics. Knowledge of heat and mass transfer and electrical engineering is helpful.

Presence time: 21 h Self-study: 90 h Oral examination:

Duration: approx. 30 minutes, aids: none

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

Innerhalb jedes Teilblockes wird eine Literaturliste der jeweiligen Fachliteratur angegeben. Zusätzlich erhalten die Studenten/-innen das Studienmaterial in gedruckter und elektronischer Version.

3.131 Course: Fusion Technology B [T-MACH-105433]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2190492	Fusion Technology B	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stieglitz
ST 2022	2190493	Übungen zu	2 SWS	Practice / 🖥	Stieglitz
		Fusionstechnologie B			
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105433	Fusion Technology B			Stieglitz
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105433	Fusion Technology B			Stieglitz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

attendance of fusion technology A lecture

reliable capability to use fundamental knowledge communicated in the bachelor study in physics, material sciences, electrical engineering and engineering design

Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Fusion Technology B is a continuation of Fusion Technology A lecture and includes the following topics:

Fusion neutronics, materials science of thermally and neutronically highly loaded components, reactor scaling and safety as well as plasma heating and current drive. The section fusion neutronics develops the basics of fusion neutronics and its calculation methods, the nuclear physical design of a fusion reactor and the corresponding components (blankets, shielding, activation, tritium breeding ratio and dose rate). Since both neutron fluxes and area power density in a fusion power plant are significantly higher than those of other power plants, they require special materials. After an extension of existing material knowledge by fundamentals and methods for the calculation of radiation damage in materials, strategies for the material selection of functional and structural materials are shown and deepened by examples. The arrangement of components close to the plasma in a fusion power plant means changed requirements for system integration and energy conversion; these questions are the subject of the block reactor scaling and safety. In addition to the explanation of the safety objectives, the methods for achieving the objectives and the computational tools required to achieve them are dealt with in particular. To ignite the plasma, extreme temperatures of several million degrees are required. Special plasma heating methods are used for this purpose, such as electron cyclotron resonance heating (ECRH), ion cyclotron resonance heating (ICRH), current drive at the lower hybrid frequency and neutral particle injection. Their basic mode of action, design criteria, transmission options and performance are presented and discussed. In addition, the heating processes can also be used for plasma stabilization. Some considerations and limitations are presented.

The lecture, which runs over 2 semesters, is aimed at students of engineering sciences and physics after the bachelor. The aim is an introduction to the current research and development on fusion and its long-term goal of a promising energy source. After a short insight into fusion physics, the lecture focuses on key technologies for a future fusion reactor. The lecture will be accompanied by exercises at Campus Nord (block event, 2-3 afternoons per topic).

Recommendations/Prerequisites:

Knowledge of physics, heat and mass transfer, and design theory taught in the bachelor's degree. Attendance of the lecture Fusion technology A

Presence time: 21 h Self-study: 49 h

Oral proof of participation in the exercises Duration: approx. 25 minutes, aids: none

Literature

Lecture notes

McCracken, Peter Scott, Fusion, The Energy of Universe, Elsevier Academic Press, ISBN: 0-12-481851-X

3.132 Course: Gasdynamics [T-MACH-105533]

Responsible:	DrIng. Davide Gatti
	Dr. Jochen Kriegseis
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2154200	Gasdynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Serpieri, Magagnato, Gatti
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105533	Gasdynamics			Gatti, Serpieri, Magagnato
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105533	Gasdynamics			Magagnato

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam - 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Gasdynamics

2154200, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The student can describe the governing equations of Gas Dynamics and the associated basics in Thermodynamics. He will know different flow phenomena of applied Gas Dynamics. He can calculate compressible flows analytically. He is familiar with the Rankine-Hugoniot curve. They can derive the continuity-, the momentum- and the energy equations in differential form. With the help of the stationary flow filament theory they can calculate the normal shock wave and the associated increase of the entropy along past the shock wave. They are able to calculate the stagnation values of the Gas Dynamical variables and to determine their critical values. The students can apply the flow filament theory for variable cross-sectional areas and can distinguish between the different flow fields inside the Laval nozzle that forms with different boundary conditions. He can calculate the values behind an oblique shock wave and can distinguish between detached and attached shock waves. The student can calculate the Prandtl-Meyer expansion wave.

This lecture covers the following topics:

- Introduction to gas dynamics
- · Numerical and experimental examples
- Governing equations of gas dynamics
- The transport equations in differential and integral form
- Stationary flow filament theory with and without normal shock waves
- Discussion of the energy equation: Stagnation and critical values
- Flow filament theory at variable cross-sectional area. Flow inside a Laval nozzle
- Oblique shock waves, detached shock waves
- Prandtl-Meyer expansion wave
- Viscous flows (Fanno flow)

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

Zierep, J.: Theoretische Gasdynamik, Braun Verlag, Karlsruhe. 1991 Ganzer, U.: Gasdynamik. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg. 1988 John, J., and Keith T. Gas Dynamics. 3rd ed. Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2006 Rathakrishnan, E. *Gas Dynamics*. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 2006

T 3.133 Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Markus KlaiberOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events					
WT 21/22	2149655	Gear Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Klaiber
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102148	Gear Technology			Klaiber
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology			Klaiber

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Gear Technology 2149655, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings. are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Start: 21.10.2021

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

T 3.134 Course: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105379]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	3118095	Global Logistics	2 SWS	/ 🕄	Furmans, Kivelä, Jacobi

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 20 min)

Prerequisites none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Global Logistics 3118095, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Conveyor Systems

- Basic elements of conveyor systems
- Key figures
- Branching elements
- continuous/partially-continuous
- deterministic/stochastic switch
- Integration elements
- continuous/partially-continuous
- dispatching rules

Queueing Theory and Production Logistics

- Basic queueing systems
- Distributions
- M|M|1 and M|G|1 model
- Application on production logistics

Distribution Centers and Order Picking

- The location problem
- Distribution centers
- Inventory management
- Order picking

Vehicle Routing

- Types of vehicle routing problems
- Linear programming model and graph theoretic model
- Heuristics
- Supporting technologies

Optimization of Logistical Networks

- Objectives
- Cooperative strategies
- Supply chain management
- Implementation

Organizational issues

Attendance during lecture is required. Admission to the exam is only possible when attending the lecture.

Literature

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai : Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg

3.135 Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105159]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2149600	Global Logistics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Furmans
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics	- Part 2: Gl	obal Logistics / New:	Furmans
		GIODAI LOBISTICS			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to \$4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Global Logistics 2149600, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content Content:

Characteristics of global trade

- Incoterms
- Customs clearance, documents and export control

Global transport and shipping

- Maritime transport, esp. container handling
- Air transport

Modeling of supply chains

- SCOR model
- Value stream analysis

Location planning in cross-border-networks

- Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
- Transport Planning

Inventory Management in global supply chains

- Stock keeping policies
- Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

Media:

presentations, black board

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Students are able to:

- · assign basic problems of planning and operation of global supply chains and plan them with apropriate methods,
- describe requirements and characteristics of global trade and transport, and
- evaluate characteristics of the design from logistic chains regarding their suitability.

Exam:

The exam consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to \$4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The main exam is offered every summer semester. A second date for the exam is offered in winter semester only for students that did not pass the main exam.

Literature Weiterführende Literatur:

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. HandbuchLogistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuauflage in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, OldenbourgVerlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in SupplyChains, Books on Demand 2006
- Schönsleben. IntegralesLogistikmanagement, Springer, 1998

3.136 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [T-MACH-105152]

Responsible:	DrIng. Hans-Joachim Unrau
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events									
WT 21/22	2113807	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Unrau				
Exams									
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I			Unrau				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I			Unrau				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Verbally

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I	Lecture (V)
	2113807, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)

2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D'Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)

3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

Learning Objectives:

The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most importent influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.
Literature

- 1. Willumeit, H.-P.: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik,
- B. G. Teubner Verlag, 1998
- 2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004

3. Gnadler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Umdrucksammlung zur Vorlesung Fahreigenschaften von Kraftfahrzeugen I

3.137 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [T-MACH-105153]

Responsible:	DrIng. Hans-Joachim Unrau
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2114838	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Unrau
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II Ur			Unrau
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II			Unrau

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II	Lecture (V)
V	2114838, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, crosswind behavior, uneven roadway

2. stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

Literature

- 1. Zomotor, A.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrverhalten, Vogel Verlag, 1991
- 2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
- 3. Gnadler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Umdrucksammlung zur Vorlesung Fahreigenschaften von Kraftfahrzeugen II

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 Т

3.138 Course: Hands-on BioMEMS [T-MACH-106746]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2143874	Hands-on BioMEMS	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Guber, Ahrens
ST 2022	2143874	Hands-on BioMEMS	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗙	Guber

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral presentation and discussion (30 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

3.139 Course: Heat and Mass Transfer [T-MACH-105292]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
	DrIng. Chunkan Yu
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events	Events				
WT 21/22	2165512	Heat and mass transfer	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Maas
ST 2022	3122512	Heat and Mass Transfer	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Maas
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer			Maas
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer			Maas

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam, approx. 3 h

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Heat and mass transfer

2165512, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and sperical shells
- · Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- · Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (ceondensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung" , Springer Verlag, 1993
- · Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- · Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960



Heat and Mass Transfer

3122512, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and sperical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- · Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (ceondensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

Organizational issues

Bitte beachten Sie den Aushang.

Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung", Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960

3.140 Course: Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors [T-MACH-105529] **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering Credits Version **Grading scale** Recurrence Туре Oral examination 4 Grade to a third Each winter term 1 **Events** WT 21/22 2189907 Flow and heat transfer in 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Cheng nuclear reactors Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105529 Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors Cheng

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Flow and heat transfer in nuclear reactors	Lecture (V)
v	2189907, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

This lecture is designed for students of mechanical engineering and other engineering disciplines in their Bachelor or Master studies. The students will understand the most important heat transfer processes and learn the methods for the analysis of flow and heat transfer in nuclear reactors. Students are capable of explaining the thermal-hydraulic processes occurring in nuclear reactors and of selecting suitable models or simulation codes for thermal-hydraulic design and analysis.

- 1. Reactor types and thermal-hydraulic design criteria
- 2. Heat transfer processes and modeling
- 3. Pressure drop calculation
- 4. Temperature distribution in nuclear reactor
- 5. Numerical analysis methods for nuclear reactor thermal-hydraulics

Organizational issues

This compact English lecture will be given on October 11-13, 2021, 09:00-17:00.

Literature

- 1. L.S. Tong, J. Weisman, Thermal-hydraulics of pressurized water reactors, American Nuclear Society, La Grande Park, Illinois, USA
- 2. R.T. Lahey, F.J. Moody, The Thermal-Hydraulics of a Boiling Water Nuclear Reactor, 2nd edition, ANS, La Grande Park, Illinois, USA, 1993

3.141 Course: Heatpumps [T-MACH-105430]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
	DrIng. Heinrich Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2166534	Heatpumps	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Wirbser
ST 2022	2166534	Heatpumps	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Wirbser
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105430	Heatpumps			Maas, Wirbser
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105430	Heatpumps			Maas, Wirbser

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Heatpumps

2166534, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The aim of this lecture is to promote heat pumps as heating systems for small an medium scale facilities and to discuss their advantages as well as their drawbacks. After considering the actual energy situation and the political requirements the different aspects of heat pumps are elucidated. The requirements concerning heat sources, the different components and the various types of heat pumps are discussed. In addition ecological and economical aspects are taken into consideration. The coupling of heat pumps with heat accumulators in heating systems will also be part of the lecture.

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Bach, K.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 26 Kontakt und Studium, Lexika Verlag, 1979

Kirn, H., Hadenfeldt, H.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 1: Einführung und Grundlagen, Verlag C. F. Müller, 1987

von Cube, H.L.: Lehrbuch der Kältetechnik, Verlag C.F. Müller, Karlsruhe, 1975.

von Cube, H.L., Steimle, F.: Wärmepumpen, Grunglagen und Praxis VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1978.



Heatpumps

2166534, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

The aim of this lecture is to promote heat pumps as heating systems for small an medium scale facilities and to discuss their advantages as well as their drawbacks. After considering the actual energy situation and the political requirements the different aspects of heat pumps are elucidated. The requirements concerning heat sources, the different components and the various types of heat pumps are discussed. In addition ecological and economical aspects are taken into consideration. The coupling of heat pumps with heat accumulators in heating systems will also be part of the lecture.

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Bach, K.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 26 Kontakt und Studium, Lexika Verlag, 1979

Kirn, H., Hadenfeldt, H.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 1: Einführung und Grundlagen, Verlag C. F. Müller, 1987

von Cube, H.L.: Lehrbuch der Kältetechnik, Verlag C.F. Müller, Karlsruhe, 1975.

von Cube, H.L., Steimle, F.: Wärmepumpen, Grunglagen und Praxis VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1978.

3.142 Course: High Performance Computing [T-MACH-105398]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler
	DrIng. Michael Selzer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2183721	High Performance Computing	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Nestler, Selzer
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105398	High Performance Computing			Nestler, August, Selzer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

At the end of the semester, there will be a written exam (90 min).

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science regular participation in the additionally offered computer exercises

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

High Performance Computing

2183721, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

Topics of the high performance computing courde are:

- achitectures of parallel platforms
- parallel programming models
- performance analysis of concurrent programs
- parallelization models
- MPI and OpenMP
- onte-Carlo method
- 1D & 2D heat diffusion
- raycasting
- n-body problem
- simple phase-field models

The student

- can explain the foundations and strategies of parallel programming
- can efficiently apply high performance computers for simulations by elaborating respective parallelisation techniques.
- has an overview of typical applications and the specific requirements for parallelization.
- knows the concepts of parallelisation and is capable to apply these to efficiently use high performance computing resources and the growing performance of multi core processors in science and industry.
- has experiences in programming of parallel algorithms through integrated computer exercises.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises self-study: 116 hours

We regularly discuss excercises at the computer.

At the end of the semester, there will be a written exam.

Organizational issues

Termine für die Vorlesung HPC im WS 2021/2022 werden noch bekannt gegeben.

Literature

- 1. Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter; Programmgerüste
- 2. Parallele Programmierung, Thomas Rauber, Gudula Rügner; Springer 2007

T 3.143 Course: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials [T-MACH-102157]

Responsible:Dr. Günter SchellOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2126749	Advanced powder metals	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Schell
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102157	ligh Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials			Schell
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Meta	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20- 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Advanced powder metals

2126749, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. ".Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmler, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993

3.144 Course: High Temperature Materials [T-MACH-105459] **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 4 Grade to a third Each winter term 2 **Events** WT 21/22 2174605 2 SWS Lecture / 🕄 **High Temperature Materials** Heilmaier

Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105459	High Temperature Materials		Heilmaier
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105459	High Temperature Materials		Heilmaier

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



High Temperature Materials

2174605, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

- Phenomenology of High Temperature Deformation
- Deformation Mechanisms
- High Temperature Structural Materials

learning objectives:

Students are able to

- Define properly the term "high temperature" with respect to materials
- Describe the shape of the creep curve based on underlying deformation mechanisms
- Rationalize the influence of relevant parameters such as temperature, stress, microstructure on the high temperature deformation behavior
- · Develop strategies for improving creep resistance of alloys via modifying their composition
- · Select properly industrially relevant high temperature structural materials for various applications

Literature

B. Ilschner, Hochtemperaturplastizität, Springer-Verlag, Berlin

M.E. Kassner, Fundamentals of Creep in Metals and Alloys, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2009

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

3.145 Course: Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Т Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy [T-INFO-101262]

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour **Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Uwe Spetzger Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

|--|

Events					
WT 21/22	24139	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Spetzger
ST 2022	24678	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Spetzger
Exams		-			-
WT 21/22	7500118	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Snatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy			Spetzger
ST 2022	7500145	Human Brain and Central Nervous Transfer, Signal Processing, Neuro	System: A physiology	natomy, Information and Therapy	Spetzger

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

3.146 Course: Human Factors Engineering I [T-MACH-105518]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Barbara Deml
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events						
WT 21/22	2109035	Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Deml	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105518	Human Factors Engineering I			Deml	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105518	Human Factors Engineering I			Deml	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

The exams are only offered in German!

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics

2109035, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The course "Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics" takes place in the first half of the semester, **until 2021/12/10**, on Wednesday and Thursday.

In the second half of the semester, **beginning with 2021/12/15**, the course "Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation" takes place on Wednesday and Thursday.

Content of teaching:

- 1. Principles of human work
- 2. Behavioural-science data acquisition
- 3. workplace design
- 4. work environment design
- 5. work management
- 6. labour law and advocay groups

Learning target:

The students acquire a basic knowledge in the field of ergonomics:

- They are able to consider cognitive, physiological, anthropometric, and safety technical aspects in order to design workplaces ergonomically.
- Just as well they know physical and psycho-physical fundamentals (e. g. noise, lighting, climate) in the field of workenvironmental design.
- Furthermore the students are able to evaluate workplaces by knowing and being able to apply essential methods of time studies and payment systems.
- Finally, they get a first, overall insight into the German labour law as well as into the organisation of advocacy groups beyond companies.

Further on the participants get to know basic methods of behavioral-science data acquisition (e. g. eye-tracking, ECG, dual-task-paradigm).

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft I: Ergonomie" findet in der ersten Hälfte des Semesters, **bis zum 10.12.2021**, am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

In der zweiten Hälfte des Semesters, **ab dem 15.12.2021**, findet die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft II: Arbeitsorganisation" am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

- schriftliche Prüfung
- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Mit einer gültigen KIT-E-Mail-Adresse können Sie das Passwort bei elisabeth.schlund@kit.edu schriftlich erfragen.

Literature

Die Kursmaterialien stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

3.147 Course: Human Factors Engineering II [T-MACH-105519]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Barbara Deml
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2109036	Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Deml		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105519	Human Factors Engineering II Deml			Deml		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105519	Human Factors Engineering II Deml					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

The exams are only offered in German!

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation 2109036, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The course "Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics" takes place in the first half of the semester, **until 2021/12/10**, on Wednesday and Thursday.

In the second half of the semester, **beginning with 2021/12/15**, the course "Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation" takes place on Wednesday and Thursday.

Content of teaching:

- 1. Fundamentals of work organization
- 2. Empirical research methods
- 3. Individual level
 - personnel selection
 - personnel development
 - ° personnel assessment
 - work satisfaction/motivation
- 4. Group level
 - interaction and communication
 - management of employees
 - team work
- 5. Organizational level
 - structural organization
 - process organization
 - production organization

Learning target:

The students gain a first insight into empirical research methods (e. g. experimental design, statistical data evaluation). Particularly, they acquire a basic knowledge in the field of work organisation:

- Organizational level. Within this module the students gain also a fundamental knowledge in the field of structural, process, and production organization.
- *Group level*. Besides, they get to know basic aspects of industrial teamwork and they know relevant theories in the field of interaction and communication, the management of employees as well as work satisfaction and motivation.
- *individual level*. Finally, the students get to know also methods in the field of personnel selection, development, and assessment.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft I: Ergonomie" findet in der ersten Hälfte des Semesters, **bis zum 10.12.2021**, am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

In der zweiten Hälfte des Semesters, **ab dem 15.12.2021**, findet die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft II: Arbeitsorganisation" am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

- schriftliche Prüfung

- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Mit einer gültigen KIT-E-Mail-Adresse können Sie das Passwort bei elisabeth.schlund@kit.edu schriftlich erfragen.

Literature

Die Kursmaterialien stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

3.148 Course: Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods [T-MACH-105830]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara DemlOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022 2110036 Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods		2 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Deml			
Exams	Exams						
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105830	Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods Deml					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Scientific report (about 6 pages), poster, and presentation

Prerequisites

In order to attend this lecture, it is necessary having completed "Arbeitswissenschaft I" or "Arbeitswissenschaft II" successfully.

Modeled Conditions

You have to fulfill one of 2 conditions:

- 1. The course T-MACH-105518 Human Factors Engineering I must have been passed.
- 2. The course T-MACH-105519 Human Factors Engineering II must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods	Seminar (S)
V	2110036, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

The aim of the course is for participants to become familiar with and apply research methods in occupational science. For this purpose, the participants will receive an introduction to the basics of experimental design and they will learn essential methods of data collection and statistical data analysis. Subsequently, the participants will conduct, evaluate and present their own experimental studies on the topics of driver behavior and driving simulation.

Weekly face-to-face attendance at lecture sessions as well as small group sessions in the lab is mandatory. Depending on how the corona situation unfolds, the course will be present or online.

In addition, an approximately six-page research report and presentation are required as part of the course.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung ist teilnahmebeschränkt. Die Anmeldung erfolgt über ILIAS. Die Veranstaltung kann nur belegt werden, wenn entweder Arbeitswissenschaft I (Ergonomie) oder Arbeitswissenschaft II (Arbeitsorganisation) erfolgreich absolviert worden ist.

Die Prüfungsleistung besteht in Form eines schriftlichen Forschungsberichts und einer Präsentation.

3.149 Course: Human-Machine-Interaction [T-INFO-101266] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics Part of: M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics Credits **Grading scale** Version Туре Recurrence Written examination Grade to a third 6 Each summer term 2 Events ST 2022 24659 Human-Computer-Interaction 2 SWS Lecture / Beigl Exams WT 21/22 7500076 Human-Machine-Interaction Beigl ST 2022 7500048 Human-Machine-Interaction Beigl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-INFO-106257 - Human-Machine-Interaction Pass must have been passed.

3.150 Course: Hybrid and Electric Vehicles [T-ETIT-100784]

Responsible:	DrIng. Klaus-Peter Becker
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exar	nination	Credits 4	Grading s Grade to a	cale third	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1	
Events								
WT 21/22	2306321	Hybrid ar	nd Electric V	ehicles	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Doppel	bauer
WT 21/22	2306323	Tutorial for 2306323 Hybrid and Electric Vehicles		1 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Doppel	bauer	
Exams								
WT 21/22	7306321	Hybrid ar	nd Electric V	ehicles			Doppel	bauer
ST 2022	7306321	Hybrid ar	nd Electric V	ehicles			Doppel	bauer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

3.151 Course: Hydraulic Fluid Machinery [T-MACH-105326] Т **Responsible:** Dr. Balazs Pritz **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 8 Grade to a third Each summer term 1 Events ST 2022 2157432 4 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Hydraulic Fluid Machinery Pritz Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105326 Hydraulic Fluid Machinery Pritz ST 2022 Pritz 76-T-MACH-105326 Hydraulic Fluid Machinery

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 40 min.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Hydraulic Fluid Machinery

2157432, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Basic equations
- 3. System analysis
- 4. Elementary Theory (Euler's equation of Fluid Machinery)
- 5. Operation and Performance Characteristics
- 6. Similarities, Specific Values
- 7. Control technics
- 8. Wind Turbines, Propellers
- 9. Cavitation

Recommendations:

3154510 – Fluid Mechanics I

3153511 – Fluid Mechanics II

Students get to know the basics of hydraulic fluid machinery (pumps, fans, hydroturbines, windturbines, hydrodynamic transmissions) in general. Application of the knowledge in different fields of engineering.

The lecture introduces the basics of Hydraulic Fluid Machinery. The different types and shapes are presented. The basic equations for the preservation of mass, momentum and energy are discussed. Velocity schemes in typical cascades are shown, the Euler equation of fluid machinery and performance characteristics are deduced.

Similarities and dimensionless parameters are discussed. Fundamental aspects of operation and cavitation are shown.

Students are able to understand the working principle of Hydraulic Fluid Machinery as well as the interaction with typical systems, in which they are integrated.

regular attendance: 56 hours self-study: 150 hours

preparation for exam: 40 hours

Oral or written examination (see anouncement) No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Literature

- 1. Fister, W.: Fluidenergiemaschinen I & II, Springer-Verlag
- 2. Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen I & II . Vogel-Verlag
- 3. Gülich, J.F.: Kreiselpumpen, Springer-Verlag
- 4. Pfleiderer, C.: Die Kreiselpumpen. Springer-Verlag
- 5. Carolus, T.: Ventilatoren. Teubner-Verlag
- 6. Kreiselpumpenlexikon. KSB Aktiengesellschaft
- 7. Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Grundzüge der Strömungslehre. Teubner-Verlag

3.152 Course: Hydrogen Technologies [T-MACH-105416]

Responsible:	Dr. Thomas Jordan
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events							
ST 2022	2170495	Hydrogen Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Jordan		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105416	Hydrogen Technologies			Jordan		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, Duration: approximately 30 minutes

Auxiliary: no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Fundamentals Thermodynamics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Hydrogen Technologies

2170495, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The course content is the cross-cutting issue of hydrogen as energy carrier. After successful participation the students may reflect on the fundamental technological basis of an energy system using predominantly hydrogen as an energy carrier or energy storage. Based on this knowledge they may objectify the principle idea of an hydrogen economy.

The students know the fundamental physical and chemical properties of hydrogen and may apply their knowledge on thermodynamics to compare efficiencies of different solutions with hydrogen. They can list, compare and evaluate established and future solutions for production, storage and distribution of hydrogen. They can explain advantages and disadvantages of using hydrogen in conventional combustion processes versus using hydrogen in different fuel cells. In particular the can describe the specific safety aspects related to hydrogen, compare them with other energy vectors and evaluate different measures for risk mitigation.

- Basic concepts
- Production
- Transport and storage
- Application
- Safety aspects

Literature

Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry Hydrogen and Fuel Cells, Ed. S. Stolten, Wiley-VCH, 2010, ISBN 978-3-527-32711-9

3.153 Course: Industrial Aerodynamics [T-MACH-105375]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Bettina Frohnapfel
	DrIng. Stefan Kröber
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2153425	Industrial aerodynamics	2 SWS	(E	Kröber	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105375	Industrial Aerodynamics			Breitling	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam - 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Industrial aerodynamics

2153425, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This compact lecture deals with flows and aeroacoustics with significance in vehicle development. A special focus is set on the optimization of external vehicle aerodynamics and the presentation of modern industrial wind tunnel technology. The second major thematic block includes both, aeroacoustic basics principles and practical examples of aeroacoustics, especially in the field of automotive technology. These fields are explained in their phenomenology, the corresponding theories are discussed and the tools for measurement and simulation are introduced and demonstrated. This lecture focusses on industry relevant methods for analyses and descriptions of forces, aeroacoustic sound fields, flow structures and turbulence. In addition, an overview of numerical methods for industrial applications is given. The integration and interconnection of the methods in the development processes are discussed exemplary.

An excursion to the Mercedes-Benz AG wind tunnel and the research and development centers is planned.

- Introduction
- Aerodynamics of bluff bodies
- · Industrial flow measurement techniques and modern wind tunnel technology
- · Overview of flow simulation in automotive industry
- Vehicle aerodynamics
- Passenger comfort of roadsters and cabriolets
- · Soiling of road vehicles
- Aeroacoustics: basic principles and practical examples of aeroacoustics, especially in the field of automotive technology including aeroacoustic measurement techniques and numerical methods

Students can describe the different properties of aerodynamics and aeroacoustics of vehicles flows. They are qualified to analyze external flows around the vehicles and aeroacoustic sound fields of vehicles.

Organizational issues

Blockvorlesung - Die Anmeldung im Sekretariat ist bis zum 11.02.2022 erforderlich

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 **Literature** Vorlesungsskript

3.154 Course: Industrial Circuitry [T-ETIT-100716] Т **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker **Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination Grade to a third 3 Each winter term 1 Events WT 21/22 2306327 Industrial Circuitry 2 SWS Lecture Liske Exams WT 21/22 7306327 **Industrial Circuitry** Liske ST 2022 7306327 Industrial Circuitry Liske

Prerequisites

none

3.155 Course: Information Processing in Sensor Networks [T-INFO-101466]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation:	KIT Department of Informatics
Part of:	M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics



Events	Events								
WT 21/22	24102	Information Processing in Sensor Networks	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Pfaff, Mayer				
Exams									
WT 21/22	WT 21/227500030Information Processing in Sensor NetworksPfaff								
ST 2022	7500011	Information Processing in Sensor Networks Hanebeck, Pfaff							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Information Processing in Sensor Networks

24102, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This lecture considers various relevant concepts of information processing in sensor networks. The focus is on approaches to process sensor data that consume little energy, which is essential for sensor networks.

The lecture starts with analog processing and analog-digital conversion of signals. Then, pattern recognition is considered. This is followed by approaches to reconstruct information on a wide-area phenomenon using distributed sensor nodes. Dynamic scenarios are also considered. The focus in this regard is on ways to aggregate information to minimize the energy consumption required for communication.

The goal of the lecture for students is to develop an understanding of the different stages and types of information processing in sensor networks. They learn to be able to analyze, compare, and assess different state-of-the-art approaches.

Organizational issues

Prüfungsterminvorschläge und das Verfahren dazu sind auf der Webseite der Vorlesung zu finden.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur wird im Skript zur Vorlesung (siehe ILIAS) und in den Vorlesungsfolien genannt.

T 3.156 Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Christoph Kilger**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	ר ו 3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events	Events								
ST 2022	2118094	Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Kilger				
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102128	nformation Systems and Supply Chain Management Mittwollen							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	Lecture (V)
v	2118094, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Literature

Stadtler, Kilger: Supply Chain Management and Advanced Planning, Springer, 4. Auflage 2008

3.157 Course: Innovative Nuclear Systems [T-MACH-105404]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Xu Cheng
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events					
ST 2022	2130973	Innovative Nuclear Systems	2 SWS	/ 🕄	Cheng
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105404	Innovative Nuclear Systems			Cheng

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Innovative Nuclear Systems

2130973, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This lecture is addressed to students of mechanical engineering, chemical engineering and physics. Goal of the lecture is the explanation of state-of-the-art development of nuclear systems. Nuclear systems, that are from todays point of view promising will be presented and explained. The main characteristics of such systems and the associated challenges are also part of the lecture.

- 1. state of the art and development tendencies in nuclear systems
- 2. advanced concepts in light water cooled systems
- 3. new developments in fast reactors
- 4. development tendencies in gas-cooled plants
- 5. transmutation systems for waste management
- 6. fusionsystems

Organizational issues

Mo (25.07.2022), Di (26.07.2022), Mi (27.07.2022), 09:00 bis 17:00

3.158 Course: Innovative Project [T-MACH-109185]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Class
	Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events							
WT 21/22	2169466	Innovative Project	3 SWS	/ 🕄	Terzidis, Class		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-109185	Innovative Project			Class, Terzidis		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Students have to deliver pitch-talk supported by slides to convience a commity about their results. A fictive project proposal of 10 to 15 pages.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Participates need to bring there own laptop with Skype installed.

Recommended English profiency äquivalent to:

- IELTS Academic test An overall band score of at least 6.5 (with no section lower than 5.5)
- University of Cambridge
 Certificate in Advanced English, CAE (grades A C)
 Certificate of Proficiency in English, CPE (grades A C)
- TOEFL Internet-based test, IBT A total score of at least 92, with a minimum score of 22 from the writing section

Annotation

The subject of the project is provided by industry partner or the innovation department from KIT or INP Grenoble. Representatives of industry partner will be addressee for the pitch-talk.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Innovative Project

2169466, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

The lecture will be executed with the partner university INP Grenoble. Participates need to bring there own laptop with Skype installed. Teams of 2-3 students.

- Understand the physics of the technology of the invention considered in the project
- Understand the claims of the patent considered in the project
- Apply a structured technology application selection methodology.
- Student understand the methodology of TAS, which provides the background to become a TAS coach.
- Students are enabled to prepare a proposal for funding.

The TAS (technology application selection) methodology provides tools that help to successfully advance an invention with a low technology readiness level to a higher technology readiness level. Skills that are typically provided by a classical engineering education supports both the early phase of an invention where a deep basic understanding is required and the industrial exploration building on a first prototype. The gap that arises between the invention and its later industrialized application is rarely addressed, so that many inventions will not make it to the market. In the course, we practice bridging the technology gap for the case of a real invention provided by an industry partner or University. We experiment with teams consisting of team members located at different universities and from different disciplines.

The scenario addressed is an inventor who calls some of his friends within her/his personal network. The group will work remotely via video conference employing a structured TAS process. Creativity will be fertilized by teamwork and linking the invention to a selection of potential technologies. In an in-depth analysis of these links, each group narrows down their pool of ideas to one candidate. Finally, the group will try to convince the fellow teams (and the inventor) to support their idea. For this purpose, a pitch talk is prepared and delivered in front of all teams leading to a unique vote of all teams for one technology application. In addition the students prepare fictive proposals for start-up based on their TAS.

Organizational issues

please contact the lecturer and cc to heide.hofmann@kit.edu

3.159 Course: Integrated Information Systems for Engineers [T-MACH-102083]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2121001	Integrated Information Systems for engineers	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Ovtcharova, Elstermann		
ST 2022	2121001	Integrated Information Systems for engineers	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Ovtcharova, Elstermann		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102083	Integrated Information Systems for Engineers			Ovtcharova, Elstermann		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

v

Integrated Information Systems for engineers

2121001, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

Content

- Information systems, information management
- CAD, CAP and CAM systems
- PPS, ERP and PDM systems
- Knowledge management and ontology
- Process modeling

Students can:

- illustrate the structure and operating mode of information systems
- describe the structure of relational databases
- describe the fundamentals of knowledge management and its application in engineering and deploy ontology as knowledge representation
- describe different types of process modelling and their application and illustrate and execute simple work flows and processes with selected tools
- explain different goals of specific IT systems in product development (CAD, CAP, CAM, PPS, ERP, PDM) and assign product development processes

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022



Integrated Information Systems for engineers

2121001, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Content

- Information systems, information management
- CAD, CAP and CAM systems
- PPS, ERP and PDM systems
- Knowledge management and ontology
- Process modeling

Students can:

- illustrate the structure and operating mode of information systems
- describe the structure of relational databases
- describe the fundamentals of knowledge management and its application in engineering and deploy ontology as knowledge representation
- describe different types of process modelling and their application and illustrate and execute simple work flows and processes with selected tools
- explain different goals of specific IT systems in product development (CAD, CAP, CAM, PPS, ERP, PDM) and assign product development processes

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

3.160 Course: Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 [T-MACH-108849]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2150660	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Lanza	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108849	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 Lanza			Lanza	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-108849	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0			Lanza	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (40 min)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-109054 - Integrierte Produktionsplanung im Zeitalter von Industrie 4.0" as well as "T-MACH-102106 Integrierte Produktionsplanung" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

2150660, SS 2022, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Integrated Production Planning in the age of Industry 4.0 will be taught in the context of this engineering science lecture. In addition to a comprehensive introduction to Industry 4.0, the following topics will be addressed at the beginning of the lecture:

- Basics, history and temporal development of production
- · Integrated production planning and integrated digital engineering
- Principles of integrated production systems and further development with Industry 4.0

Building on this, the phases of integrated production planning are taught in accordance with VDI Guideline 5200, whereby special features of parts production and assembly are dealt with in the context of case studies:

- Factory planning system
- Definition of objectives
- Data collection and analysis
- · Concept planning (structural development, structural dimensioning and rough layout)
- Detailed planning (PPS, process simulation as a validation tool, planning of conveyor technology and storage systems for linking production and IT systems in the I4.0 factory)
- Preparation and monitoring of implementation
- Start-up and series support

The lecture contents are complemented by numerous current practical examples with a strong Industry 4.0 reference. Aspects of sustainability are anchored in all units and thus basic knowledge of sustainable production planning is taught. Within the exercises the lecture contents are deepened and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- · can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- · can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.
- know the basic features of sustainable production planning and can apply underlying knowledge.

Workload:

MACH:

regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 177 hours **WING:** regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 207 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine dienstags 14.00 Uhr und donnerstags 14.00 Uhr, Übungstermine donnerstags 15.45 Uhr. Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

T 3.161 Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

Responsible:Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2150601	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	2 SWS	Lecture / 🔀	Schlichtenmayer	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Product Performance Cars	Schlichtenmayer			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars			Schlichtenmayer	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars 2150601, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:

- · Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.162 Course: Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies [T-MACH-105442]

- Responsible:
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers

 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Dipl.-Ing. Frank Zacharias
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2147161	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies	2 SWS	Block / 🗣	Zacharias		
ST 2022	2147160	Patents and Patentstrategies in 2 SWS / innovative companies		Zacharias			
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Companies	Zacharias, Albers				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (ca. 20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies 2147161, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Block (B) On-Site
Drganiz Weitere https://v	zational issues Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage. www.ipek.kit.edu/2976_2858.php	

V	Patents and Patentstrategies in innovative companies	
	2147160, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Attendance at lectures (5 L): 24h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise: 5h

Preparation exam: 31h

The students understand and are able to describe the basics of intellectual property, particularly with regard to the filing and obtaining of property rights. They can name the criteria of project-integrated intellectual property management and strategic patenting in innovative companies. Students are also able to describe the key regulations of the law regarding employee invention and to illustrate the challenges of intellectual properties with reference to examples.

The lecture will describe the requirements to be fulfilled and how protection is obtained for patents, design rights and trademarks, with a particular focus on Germany, Europe and the EU. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management and the use of strategic patenting by technologically oriented companies will also be discussed. Furthermore, the significance of innovations and intellectual property for both business and industry will be demonstrated using practical examples, before going on to consider the international challenges posed by intellectual

property and current trends in the sector. Within the context of licensing and infringement, insight will be provided as to the relevance of communication, professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures, such as mediation for example. The final item on the agenda will cover those aspects of corporate law that are relevant to intellectual property.

Lecture overview:

- 1. Introduction to intellectual property
- 2. The profession of the patent attorney
- 3. Filing and obtaining intellectual property rights
- 4. Patent literature as a source of knowledge and information
- 5. The law regarding employee inventions
- 6. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management
- 7. Strategic patenting
- 8. The significance of intellectual property
- 9. International challenges and trends
- 10. Professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures
- 11. Aspects of corporate law

3.163 Course: Introduction into Mechatronics [T-MACH-100535]

Responsible:	Moritz Böhland
	apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events								
WT 21/22	2105011	Introduction into Mechatronics	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Reischl, Böhland			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100535	Introduction into Mechatronics			Reischl			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100535	Introduction into Mechatronics			Reischl			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (Duration: 2h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Introduction into Mechatronics

2105011, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content Content:

- Introduction
- Structure of mechatronic systems
- Mathematical treatment of mechatronic systems
- Sensors and actuators
- Measurements: acquisition and interpretation
- Modelling of mechatronic systems
- Control and feedback control systems
- Information processing

Learning objectives:

The student has knowledge about the specific challenge of interdisciplinary collaboration within the framework of mechatronics. He is able to explain the origin, necessity and methodic implementation of interdisciplinary collaboration, to name the main difficulties as well as the special features within the development of mechatronic products from the point of view of development methodic.

The student has fundamental knowledge of modeling mechanical, hydraulically and electrically part systems and about suitable optimization methods.

The student knows the difference in use of the term "system" in mechatronic and mechanical use.

Literature

Heimann, B.; Gerth, W.; Popp, K.: Mechatronik. Leipzig: Hanser, 1998 Isermann, R.: Mechatronische Systeme - Grundlagen. Berlin: Springer, 1999 Roddeck, W.: Einführung in die Mechatronik. Stuttgart: B. G. Teubner, 1997 Töpfer, H.; Kriesel, W.: Funktionseinheiten der Automatisierungstechnik. Berlin: Verlag Technik, 1988 Föllinger, O.: Regelungstechnik. Einführung in die Methoden und ihre Anwendung. Heidelberg: Hüthig, 1994 Bretthauer, G.: Modellierung dynamischer Systeme. Vorlesungsskript. Freiberg: TU Bergakademie, 1997

3.164 Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]

Responsible :	Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events	Events							
WT 21/22	2125757	Introduction to Ceramics	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Hoffmann			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics			Hoffmann, Schell, Wagner			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics			Hoffmann, Schell, Wagner			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date.

The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

\mathbf{V}	Introduction to Ceramics	Lecture (V)
v	2125757, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Literature

- H. Salmang, H. Scholze, "Keramik", Springer
- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, "Introduction To Ceramics", Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, "Physical Ceramics", Wiley
- S.J.L. Kang, "Sintering, Densification, Grain Growth & Microstructure", Elsevier

3.165 Course: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics [T-MACH-108808]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2162238	Introduction to Engineering 2 SWS Lecture / Statics and Strength of Materials		Fidlin		
ST 2022	2162239	ntroduction to Engineering 1 SWS Practice / 53 Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (Tutorial)		Fidlin, Gießler		
ST 2022	5016642	BUT - Einführung in dieLecture / PracticeTechnische Mechanik I: Statik(/ 🔅		Fidlin		
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108808	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics Fidlin				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-108808	Introduction to Engineering Med	hanics I: S	tatics	Fidlin	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written examination taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Permitted utilities: none

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Content

Statics: force \cdot moment \cdot general equilibrium condistions \cdot center of mass \cdot inner force in structure \cdot plane frameworks \cdot theory of adhesion

3.166 Course: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials [T-MACH-102208]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2162238	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Fidlin
ST 2022	2162239	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 🔀	Fidlin, Gießler
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102208-1	Introduction to Engineering M	echanics l	: Statics (75min)	Fidlin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102208-2	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (120min)			Fidlin
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102208-1	Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics (75 Min)			Fidlin
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102208-2	Introduction to Engineering M of Materials (120 Min)	echanics l	: Statics and Strength	Fidlin

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written examination (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

For students of economics the assessement consists of a written examination (Statics - 75 min.)

Permitted utilities: non-programmable calculator

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Content

Statics: force \cdot moment \cdot general equilibrium condistions \cdot center of mass \cdot inner force in structure \cdot plane frameworks \cdot theory of adhesion

T 3.167 Course: Introduction to Industrial Production Economics [T-MACH-105388]

Responsible:Simone DürrschnabelOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 30 min) The exam is offered in German only!

Prerequisites

none

T 3.168 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]								
Responsible:	Responsible: Dr. Vlad Badilita Dr. Mazin Jouda Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink							
Organisation:	Drganisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering							
Part of:	 M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering 							
	TypeCreditsGrading scaleRecurrenceVersionWritten examination4Grade to a thirdEach winter term1							
Events								

WT 21/22	2141861	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Korvink, Badilita	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Tec	ntroduction to Microsystem Technology I			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105182	itroduction to Microsystem Technology I			Korvink, Badilita	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Introduction to Microsystem Technology I

2141861, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, W. Menz und J. Mohr, VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim 2005

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

3.169 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology II [T-MACH-105183]

Responsible:	Dr. Mazin Jouda
	Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2142874	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Korvink, Badilita			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Teo	ntroduction to Microsystem Technology II K					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105183	ntroduction to Microsystem Technology II			Korvink, Badilita			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	
•	

Introduction to Microsystem Technology II

2142874, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

Organizational issues Topic: Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik II (MST II) SS 21 Time: Thursdays 14:00 - 15:30

10.91 Redtenbacher-Hörsaal

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

M. Madou Fundamentals of Microfabrication Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

3.170 Course: Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics [T-MACH-105209]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering



Events								
ST 2022	2162235	Introduction to Multibody Dynamics	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Römer			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multi-Body Dyna	ntroduction to Multi-Body Dynamics					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multibody Dynar	troduction to Multibody Dynamics					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics III/IV

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Introduction to Multibody Dynamics

2162235, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The role of multibody systems in engineering, kinematics of a single rigid body, Kinematics of multibody systems, rotation matrix, angular velocity, derivatives in different reference systems, holonomic and non-holonomic constraints, Newton-Euler's equations, principle of d'Alembert, principle of virtuel power, Lagrange's equations, Kane's equations, structure of the equations of motion

Literature

Wittenburg, J.: Dynamics of Systems of Rigid Bodies, Teubner Verlag, 1977 Roberson, R. E., Schwertassek, R.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems, Springer-Verlag, 1988 de Jallen, J. C., Bayo, E.: Kinematik and Dynamic Simulation of Multibody Systems

de Jal'on, J. G., Bayo, E.: Kinematik and Dynamic Simulation of Multibody Systems. Kane, T.: Dynamics of rigid bodies.

3.171 Course: Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation [T-MACH-105466]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2190490	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Dagan		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105466	Introduction to Neutron Cross S Data Generation	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105466	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation			Dagan		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation Lecture (V)2190490, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portalOn-Site

- Cross section characterization
- Summary of basic cross section theory
- Resonance cross section
- Doppler broadening
- Scattering kernels
- Basic of slowing down theory
- Unit cell based XS data generation
- Cross sections Data libraries
- Data Measurements

The students:

- Understand the special importance of cross sections in various domains of natural science (Reactor physics, Material research, Solar radiation etc.)
- Are familiar with the theoretical methods and experimental effort to generate cross sections data.

Regular attendance: 26 h self study: 94 h oral exam about 30 min.

Literature

Handbuch von Nuklearen Reaktoren Vol I. Y. Ronen CRC press 1986 (in English)

- D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker Theorie der Kernreaktoren, Teil I, II BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969
- P. Tippler, R. Llewellyn Modern Physics 2008 (in English)

3.172 Course: Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations [T-MACH-105439]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	7	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2162247	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Fidlin	
WT 21/22	2162248	Introduction into the nonlinear 2 SWS Practice vibrations (Tutorial)		Fidlin, Yüzbasioglu		
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105439	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations Fidl			Fidlin	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105439	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations			Fidlin	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Vibration theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, Dynamic Stability

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations

2162247, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- dynamic systems
- basic ideas of asymptotic methods
- perturbation methods: Linstedt-Poincare, averaging, multiple scales
- limit cycles
- nonlinear resonance
- basics of the bifurcation analysis, bifurcation diagrams
- types of bifurcations
- discontinuous systems
- · dynamic chaos

Literature

- Hagedorn P. Nichtlineare Schwingungen. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978.
- Nayfeh A.H., Mook D.T. Nonlinear Oscillation. Wiley, 1979.
- Thomsen J.J. Vibration and Stability, Order and Chaos. McGraw-Hill, 1997.
- Fidlin A. Nonlinear Oscillations in Mechanical Engigeering. Springer, 2005.
- Bogoliubov N.N., Mitropolskii Y.A. Asymptotic Methods in the Theory of Nonlinear Oscillations. Gordon and Breach, 1961.
- Nayfeh A.H. Perturbation Methods. Wiley, 1973.
- Sanders J.A., Verhulst F. Averaging methods in nonlinear dynamical systems. Springer-Verlag, 1985.
- Blekhman I.I. Vibrational Mechanics. World Scientific, 2000.
- Moon F.C. Chaotic Vibrations an Introduction for applied Scientists and Engineers. John Wiley & Sons, 1987.



Introduction into the nonlinear vibrations (Tutorial) 2162248, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü)

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

3.173 Course: Introduction to Nuclear Energy [T-MACH-105525]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Xu Cheng
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events						
WT 21/22	2189903	Introduction to Nuclear Energy	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Cheng	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105525	Introduction to Nuclear Energy			Cheng	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Introduction to Nuclear Energy

2189903, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

This lecture is dedicated to students of mechanical engineering and other engineering Bachelor or Master degree courses. Goal of the lecture is the fundamental knowledge of nuclear energy and nuclear reactors. After the lecture the students understand the principle of the usage of nuclear energy, the structure and operation of nuclear power plants and nuclear safety measures. Furthermore, the students are capable of giving technical assessment of the usage of nuclear energy with respect to its safety and sustainability.

3.174 Course: Introduction to Operations Research I and II [T-WIWI-102758]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
	Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
	Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Grade to a third	see Annotations	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2530043	Introduction to Operations Research II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Nickel	
WT 21/22	2530044			Tutorial (/ 🕄	Dunke	
ST 2022	2550040	Introduction to Operations Research I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stein	
Exams						
WT 21/22	7900001	Introduction to Operations Resear	Nickel			
ST 2022	7900038	Introduction to Operations Resear	ntroduction to Operations Research I and II			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

In each term (usually in March and July), one examination is held for both courses.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Mathematics I und II. Programming knowledge for computing exercises.

It is strongly recommended to attend the course *Introduction to Operations Research I* [2550040] before attending the course*Introduction to Operations Research II* [2530043].

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Integer and Combinatorial Programming: Basic notions, cutting plane metehods, branch and bound methods, branch and cut methods, heuristics.

Nonlinear Programming: Basic notions, optimality conditions, solution methods for convex and nonconvex optimization problems.

Dynamic and stochastic models and methods: dynamical programming, Bellman method, lot sizing models, dyanical and stochastic inventory models, queuing theory.

Learning objectives:

The student

- names and describes basic notions of integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, and dynamic programming,
- · knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Literature

- Nickel, Stein, Waldmann: Operations Research, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2014
- Hillier, Lieberman: Introduction to Operations Research, 8th edition. McGraw-Hill, 2005
- Murty: Operations Research. Prentice-Hall, 1995
- Neumann, Morlock: Operations Research, 2. Auflage. Hanser, 2006
- Winston: Operations Research Applications and Algorithms, 4th edition. PWS-Kent, 2004

Introduction to Operations Research I 2550040, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

Examples for typical OR problems.

Linear Programming: Basic notions, simplex method, duality, special versions of the simplex method (dual simplex method, three phase method), sensitivity analysis, parametric optimization, game theory.

Graphs and Networks: Basic notions of graph theory, shortest paths in networks, project scheduling, maximal and minimal cost flows in networks.

Learning objectives:

The student

- names and describes basic notions of linear programming as well as graphs and networks,
- · knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

Literature

- Nickel, Stein, Waldmann: Operations Research, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2014
- Hillier, Lieberman: Introduction to Operations Research, 8th edition. McGraw-Hill, 2005
- Murty: Operations Research. Prentice-Hall, 1995
- Neumann, Morlock: Operations Research, 2. Auflage. Hanser, 2006
- Winston: Operations Research Applications and Algorithms, 4th edition. PWS-Kent, 2004

3.175 Course: Introduction to the Finite Element Method [T-MACH-105320]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Thomas Böhlke		
	DrIng. Tom-Alexander Langhoff		
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering		

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4	

Events					
ST 2022	2162282	Introduction to the Finite Element Method	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Langhoff, Böhlke

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (90 min)

prerequisites: passing the corresponding "Tutorial to Introduction to the Finite element method" (T-MACH-110330)

Prerequisites

Passing the "Tutorial to Introduction to the Finite element method" (T-MACH-110330) is a prerequisite for taking part in the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110330 - Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method must have been passed.

Annotation

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials are expected

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Introduction to the Finite Element Method

2162282, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- introduction and motivation, elements of tensor calculus
- Discrete FEM: systems of bars and springs
- Formulations of boundary value problems (1D)
- Approximations in FEM
- FEM for scalar and vector-valued field problems
- Solution methods for linear systems of equations

Literature

- Fish, J., Belytschko, T.: A First Course in Finite Elements, Wiley 2007
- Jung, M., Langer, U.: Methode der finiten Elemente für Ingenieure: Eine Einführung in die numerischen Grundlagen und Computersimulation, Teubner 2013
- Braess, D.: Finite Elemente -- Theorie, schnelle Löser und Anwendungen in der Elastizitätstheorie, Springer 2013
- Gustafsson, B.: Fundamentals of Scientific Computing, Springer 2011

3.176 Course: Introduction to Theory of Materials [T-MACH-105321]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Marc Kamlah
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2182732	Introduction to Theory of Materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Kamlah
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105321	Introduction to Theory of Materials Gruber			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105321	ntroduction to Theory of Materials Kan			Kamlah

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Introduction to Theory of Materials

2182732, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

Following a brief introduction into continuum mechanics at small deformations, the classification into elastic, viscoelastic, plastic and viscoplastic constitutive models of solids is discussed. Then, one after the other, the four groups of elastic, viscoelastic, plastic and viscoplastic constitutive models are motivated and mathematically formulated. Their properties are demonstrated by means of elementary analytical solutions and examples.

The student can judge for a problem to be computed, which constitutive model should be selected depending on choice of material and loading. For computation tools such as commercial finite element codes, the students can understand the documentation with respect to the implemented constitutive models, and they can make their choice based on their knowledge. The students have basic knowledge for the development of constitutive laws.

Qualification: Engineering Mechanics; Advanced Mathematics

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature
[1] Peter Haupt: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials, Springer
[2] Skript

3.177 Course: IoT Platform for Engineering [T-MACH-106743]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2123352	IoT platform for engineering	3 SWS	Project (P / 🕃	Ovtcharova, Maier	
ST 2022	2123352	IoT platform for engineering	3 SWS	Project (P / 🗣	Ovtcharova, Maier	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-106743	IoT platform for engineering			Ovtcharova	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-106743	IoT platform for engineering			Ovtcharova	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🅸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage. Number of participants limited to 20 people. There is a participant selection process.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



IoT platform for engineering

2123352, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Project (PRO) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

Literature

Keine / None



Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

Literature

Keine / None

T 3.178 Course: Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control [T-MACH-105341]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2137306	Lab Computer-aided methods for measurement and control	3 SWS	Practical course /	Stiller, Müßigmann
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105341	Lab Computer-Aided Methods fo	or Measure	ement and Control	Stiller
_					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquia

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Lab Computer-aided methods for measurement and controlPractical course (P)2137306, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Content Lerninhalt (EN):

1. Digital technology

- 2. Digital storage oscilloscope and digital spectrum analyzer
- 3. Supersonic computer tomography
- 4. Lighting and image acquisition
- 5. Digital image processing
- 6. Image interpretation
- 7. Control synthesis and simulation
- 8. Robot: Sensors
- 9 Robot: Actuating elements and path planning
- The lab comprises 9 experiments.

Voraussetzungen: Recommendations:

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 120 hours

Lernziele (EN):

Powerful and cheap computation resources have led to major changes in the domain of measurement

and control. Engineers in various fields are nowadays confronted with the application of computer-aided methods. This lab tries to give an insight into the modern domain of measurement and control by means of practically oriented and flexible experiments. Based on experiments

on measurement instrumentation and digital signal processing, elementary knowledge in the domain of visual inspection and image processing will be taught. Thereby, commonly used software like MATLAB/Simulink will be used in both simulation and realization of control loops. The lab closes with selected applications, like control of a robot or supersonic computer

tomography.

Nachweis (EN):

Colloquia

Literature

Übungsanleitungen sind auf der Institutshomepage erhältlich.

Instructions to the experiments are available on the institute's website

3.179 Course: Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology [T-MACH-105331]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer
	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
	DrIng. Heinrich Wirbser
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
	Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2171487	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology	3 SWS	Practical course / ¶∗	Bauer, Maas, Bykov	
ST 2022	2171487	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology	3 SWS	Practical course /	Bauer, Maas, Bykov, Schießl	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105331	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology			Bauer, Maas, Wirbser, Bykov	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105331	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Te	echnology		Bauer, Maas, Wirbser	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistents

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology

2171487, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Online registration within the first two weeks of the lecture periode at: http://www.its.kit.edu

- Micro gas turbine
- · Several test rigs for the investigation of heat transfer at thermally high loaded components
- Optimization of components of the internal air and oil system
- Characterization of spray nozzles
- · Investigation of pollutant and noise emission as well as reliability and material deterioration
- Exhaust gas treatment
- Exhaust gas turbocharger
- Cooling Tower
- Heatpump
- Plant oil stove
- Heat capacity
- Wood combustion

regular attendance: 42h self-study: 78h

Attending this course enables the students to:

- · accomplish experimental and design related as well as theoretical tasks in a scientific background
- perform a correct evaluation of the obtained results
- adequately document and present their results in a scientific framework

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistents

Duration: 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Praktika finden in Präsenz statt, sofern die COVID-Inzidenzwerte es zulassen.

Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology



2171487, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Online registration within the first two weeks of the lecture periode at: http://www.its.kit.edu

- Micro gas turbine
- Several test rigs for the investigation of heat transfer at thermally high loaded components
- Optimization of components of the internal air and oil system
- Characterization of spray nozzles
- · Investigation of pollutant and noise emission as well as reliability and material deterioration
- Exhaust gas treatment
- Exhaust gas turbocharger
- Cooling Tower
- Heatpump
- Plant oil stove
- Heat capacity
- Wood combustion

regular attendance: 42h self-study: 78h

Attending this course enables the students to:

- accomplish experimental and design related as well as theoretical tasks in a scientific background
- perform a correct evaluation of the obtained results
- adequately document and present their results in a scientific framework

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistents

Duration: 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Information zum Lehrlabor finden Sie auf der Instituts-homepage

3.180 Course: Laboratory Laser Materials Processing [T-MACH-102154]

Responsible:	DrIng. Johannes Schneider
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events							
WT 21/22	2183640	Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"	3 SWS	Practical course /	Schneider, Pfleging		
ST 2022	2183640	Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing" 3 SWS S		Schneider, Pfleging			
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Proc	Schneider				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing			Schneider		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

2183640, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO2-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Organizational issues

Maximal 12 Teilnehmer/innen!

Aktuell sind bereist alle Plätze vergeben! Registrierung für Nachrückliste möglich per Email an johannes.schneider@kit.edu

Praktikum findet in Kleingruppen semesterbegleitend (dienstags bzw. mittwochs, ganztägig) bzw. als Blockpraktikum auf dem Campus Nord am IAM-AWP (Geb. 681) und auf dem Campus Süd am IAM-CMS (Geb. 30.48) statt!

Termine werden mit den Teilnehmern/innen direkt abgestimmt.

Literature

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer

Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"

2183640, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO2-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Organizational issues

Die Praktikumsplätze für das Sommersemester 2022 sind bereits ausgebucht!

Anmeldung per Email an johannes.schneider@kit.edu

Das Praktikum findet semesterbegleitend in Kleingruppen am IAM-CMS (CS) bzw. IAM-AWP (CN) statt!

Die Termine werden zu Beginn des Semesters bekannt gegeben.

Literature

- F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner
- T. Graf: Laser Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag
- R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer

W.T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambrigde University Press

W.M. Steen: Laser Materials Processing, 2010, Springer

3.181 Course: Laboratory Mechatronics [T-MACH-105370]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Veit Hagenmeyer
	Prof. DrIng. Wolfgang Seemann
	Prof. DrIng. Christoph Stiller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events							
WT 21/22	2105014	Laboratory mechatronics	3 SWS Practical course /		Seemann, Stiller, Hagenmeyer, Böhland, Chen, Burgert, Müßigmann, Orth		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105370	Laboratory Mechatronics			Stiller, Seemann, Hagenmeyer		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The laboratory course is offered exclusively as ungraded course work. The assessment consists of a group colloquium at the beginning of the individual specialization phases (Part 1). In addition, a robot control system for a pick-and-place task must be successfully implemented in the group phase (Part 2).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Laboratory mechatronics



2105014, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Part l

Control, programming and simulation of robots CAN-Bus communication Image processing / machine vision Dynamic simulation of robots in ADAMS

Part II

Solution of a complex problem in team work

Learning objectives:

The student is able to ...

- use his knowledge about mechatronics and microsystems technology to solve a practical problem. The laboratory course comprises simulation, bus communication, measurement instrumentation, control engineering and programming.
- integrate the different subsystems from a manipulator to a working compound system in teamwork.

Nachweis (EN): certificate of successful attendance

Voraussetzung (EN): none

Arbeitsaufwand (EN):

regular attendance: 33.5 h

self-study: 88.5 h

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum ist anmeldepflichtig.

Die Anmeldungsmodalitäten-/fristen werden auf https://www.iai.kit.edu/Pruefungen.php bekannt gegeben. Siehe Internet / Aushang Raum 033 EG, im Gebäude 40.32.

Literature

Materialien zum Mechatronik-Praktikum

Manuals for the laboratory course on Mechatronics

3.182 Course: Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164]

Responsible:	DrIng. Johannes Schneider
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems Part of:

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events						
ST 2022	2182642	Laser in automotive engineering		Lecture / 🗣	Schneider	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering			Schneider	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering			Schneider	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-102102 - Physical Basics of Laser Technology must not have been started.

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



2182642, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) **On-Site**

Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.

- physical basics of laser technology
- · laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO2-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in automotive engineering
- economical aspects
- savety aspects

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO2- and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture Physical basics of laser technology [2181612].

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Literature

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

- T. Graf: Laser Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag
- R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer
- J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer
3.183 Course: Leadership and Conflict Management [T-MACH-105440]

Responsible:	Hans Hatzl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction



Events					
ST 2022	2110017	Leadership and Conflict Management (in German)	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Hatzl
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105440	Leadership and Conflict Management			Deml, Hatzl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

This lecture will also be offered once in winter term 20/21.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Leadership and Conflict Management (in German) 2110017, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

In this compact event, management and leadership techniques are taught which are among the key qualifications for management tasks. Furthermore, you will be prepared for management and leadership tasks.

The course consists of the following course contents:

 Introduction to the topic Goal setting and goal achievement Management techniques in planning Communication and information Decision Theory Leadership and cooperation Self Management Conflict management and strategy Case studies

It passes:

Obligatory attendance

recommendations:

Knowledge of work and economic science is advantageous

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

3.184 Course: Leadership and Management Development [T-MACH-105231]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
	Andreas Ploch
O	

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2145184	Leadership and Product Development	2 SWS	Lecture	Ploch
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105231	Leadership and Management Development Ploch			Ploch, Albers

Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Leadership and Product Development

2145184, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

Overview of leadership theories and their application Selected management instruments and their use in organizations Communication and leadership change management Management development and MD programmes Assessment centres and management audits Teamwork, team development and team roles Coaching as an instrument of modern leadership Intercultural competence and cross-cultural leadership Management and ethics, corporate governance Practical exercises and examples to deepen selected contents **Organizational issues** Die Vorlesung wird in diesem Semester nicht angeboten. Vorlesungsanmeldung und Informationen zur Veranstaltung werden im ILIAS Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt.

Weitere Information siehe IPEK-Homepage

Literature

Vorlesungsumdruck

Lecture (V)

3.185 Course: Lightweight Engineering Design [T-MACH-105221]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Norbert Burkardt
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2146190	Lightweight Engineering Design	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Albers, Burkardt
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design			Albers, Burkardt
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design			Albers, Burkardt

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination (90 min)

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Lightweight Engineering Design	Lecture (V)
	2146190, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

General aspects of leightweight design, lightweight strategies, construction methods, design principles, lightweight construction, stiffening techniques, lightweight materials, virtual product engineering, bionics, joining techniques, validation, recycling

Additionally, guest speakers from industry will present lightweight design from an practical point of view.

The students are able to ...

- evaluate the potential of central lightweight strategies and their application in design processes.
- apply different stiffing methods qualitatively and to evaluate their effectiveness.
- evaluate the potential of computer-aided engineering as well as the related limits and influences on manufacturing.
- reflect the basics of lightweight construction from a system view in the context of the product engineering process.

Organizational issues

Vorlesungsfolien können über die eLearning-Plattform ILIAS bezogen werden.

Die Prüfungsart wird gemäß der Prüfungsordnung zu Vorlesungsbeginn angekündigt:

- Schriftliche Prüfung: 90 min Prüfungsdauer
- Mündliche Prüfung: 20 min Prüfungsdauer
- Erlaubte Hilfsmittel: keine

Medien: Beamer

Arbeitsbelastung:

- Präsenzzeit: 21 h
- Selbststudium: 99 h

Lecture slides are available via eLearning-Platform ILIAS.

The type of examination (written or oral) will be announced at the beginning of the lecture:

- written examination: 90 min duration
- oral examination: 20 min duration
- auxiliary means: None

Media: Beamer

Workload:

- regular attendance: 21 h
- self-study: 99 h

Literature

Klein, B.: Leichtbau-Konstruktion. Vieweg & Sohn Verlag, 2007

Wiedemann, J.: Leichtbau: Elemente und Konstruktion, Springer Verlag, 2006

Harzheim, L.: Strukturoptimierung. Grundlagen und Anwendungen. Verlag Harri Deutsch, 2008

3.186 Course: Liquid Transportation Fuels [T-ClWVT-111095]

Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	22314	Liquid Transportation Fuels	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Rauch
WT 21/22	22315	Übung zu 22314 Liquid Transportation Fuels	1 SWS	Practice /	Rauch
Exams					
WT 21/22	7230010	Liquid Transportation Fuels			Rauch
ST 2022	7230020	Liquid Transportation Fuels			Rauch

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Learning Control is an oral examination with a duration of about 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

3.187 Course: Localization of Mobile Agents [T-INFO-101377] **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck **Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics** Part of: M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Type Oral examination Grade to a third Each summer term 6 1 **Events** ST 2022 24613 Localization of Mobile Agents 3 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Zea Cobo, Li Exams WT 21/22 7500020 Zea Cobo Localization of Mobile Agents WT 21/22 7500324 Localization of Mobile Agents Zea Cobo, Hanebeck ST 2022 7500004 Localization of Mobile Agents Zea Cobo, Noack

Legend:
Online,
Consideration (On-Site/Online),
Consideration (On-Site/Online),
Consideration (Constant),
Constant (Constant),
Constant (Constant),
Constant (Constant),
Constant (Constant),
Constant,
Constant,

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Localization of Mobile Agents

24613, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) **On-Site**

Content

This module provides a systematic introduction into the topic of localization methods. In order to facilitate understanding, the module is divided into four main topics. Dead reckoning treats the instantaneous determination of a vehicle's position based on dynamic parameters like velocity or steering angle. Localization with the help of measurements of known landmarks is part of static localization. In addition to the closed-form solutions for particular measurements (distances and angles), the least squares method for fusion arbitrary measurements is also introduced. Dynamic localization treats the combination of dead reckoning and static localization. The central part of the lecture is the derivation of the Kalman filter, which has been successfully applied in several practical applications. Finally, simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) is introduced, which allows localization in case of (partly) unknown landmark positions.

Organizational issues

Prüfungsterminvorschläge und das Verfahren dazu sind auf der Webseite der Vorlesung zu finden.

Literature

Grundlegende Kenntnisse der linearen Algebra und Stochastik sind hilfreich.

3.188 Course: Logistics and Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102870]

Responsible:	DrIng. Miriam Klein Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2581996	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Schultmann, Klein	
ST 2022 2581997 Übung zu Logistics and Supply Chain Management		1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Lüttenberg, Eberhardt		
Exams						
WT 21/227981996Logistics and Supply Chain ManagementSchultmann				Schultmann		
ST 2022	7981996	ogistics and Supply Chain Management			Schultmann	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	Lecture (V)
v	2581996, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Students are introduced to the methods and tools of logistics and supply chain management. They students learn the key terms and components of supply chains together with key economic trade-offs. In detail, students gain knowledge of decisions in supply chain management, such as facility location, supply chain planning, inventory management, pricing and supply chain cooperation. In this manner, students will gain knowledge in analyzing, designing and steering of decisions in the domain of logistics and supply chain management.

- Introduction: Basic terms and concepts
- Facility location and network optimization
- Supply chain planning I: flexibility
- Supply chain planning II: forecasting
- Inventory management & pricing
- Supply chain coordination I: the Bullwhip-effect
- Supply chain coordination II: double marginalization
- Supply chain risk management

Literature

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

3.189 Course: Machine Dynamics [T-MACH-105210]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2161224	Machine Dynamics 2 SW		Lecture / 🖥	Proppe	
ST 2022	2161224	Machine Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe	
ST 2022	ST 2022 2161225 Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)		1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Proppe, Fischer	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics Proppe				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics Proppe				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Machine Dynamics

2161224, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Machine as mechatronic system
- 3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing
- 4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)
- 5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

Literature

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989

Machine Dynamics

2161224, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

1. Introduction

- 2. Machine as mechatronic system
- 3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing

4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)

5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

Literature

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989



Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)

2161225, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

3.190 Course: Machine Dynamics II [T-MACH-105224]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2162220	Machine Dynamics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe	
ST 2022	2162220	Machine Dynamics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II Proppe				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II			Proppe	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Machine Dynamics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Machine Dynamics II	Lecture (V)
V	2162220, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Online

Content

hydrodynamic bearings

- rotating shafts in hydrodynamic bearings
- belt drives
- virbation of turbine blades

Literature

R. Gasch, R. Nordmann, H. Pfützner: Rotordynamik, Springer, 2006



Students are able to develop and analyze detailed models in machine dynamics that encompass continuum models, fluid structure interaction, and stability analyses.

hydrodynamic bearings

- rotating shafts in hydrodynamic bearings
- belt drives
- virbation of turbine blades

Literature

R. Gasch, R. Nordmann, H. Pfützner: Rotordynamik, Springer, 2006

3.191 Course: Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-110962]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen FleischerOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22 2149910 Machine Tools and High- Precision Manufacturing Systems		6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Fleischer			
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems Fleischer					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems Fleischer					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (40 minutes)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-102158 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling must not be commenced. T-MACH-109055 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling must not be commenced. T-MACH-110963 - Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing SystemsLecture / Practice (VÜ)2149910, WS 21/22, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalBlended (On-Site/Online)

The lecture gives an overview of the construction, use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems. In the course of the lecture a well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge for the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems is conveyed. First, the main components of the systems are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral system design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0 and artificial intelligence. Guest lectures from industry round off the lecture with insights into practice.

The individual topics are:

- Structural components of dynamic manufacturing Systems
- Feed axes: High-precision positioning
- Spindles of cutting machine Tools
- Peripheral Equipment
- Machine control unit
- Metrological Evaluation
- Maintenance strategies and condition Monitoring
- Process Monitoring
- · Development process for machine tools and high-precision manufacturing Systems
- Machine examples

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design.
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit).
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems.
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems according to technical and economic criteria.

Workload:

MACH:

regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 177 hours **WING/TVWL:** regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 207 hours

Organizational issues

Start: 18.10.2021

Vorlesungstermine montags und mittwochs, Übungstermine donnerstags. Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Lectures on Mondays and Wednesdays, tutorial on Thursdays. The tutorial dates will announced in the first lecture.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.192 Course: Machine Vision [T-MACH-105223] Responsible: Dr. Martin Lauer Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical EngineeringM-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Written examination8Grade to a thirdEach winter term2	Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
	Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events							
WT 21/22	2137308	Machine Vision	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Lauer, Kinzig		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision			Stiller, Lauer		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision			Stiller, Lauer		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 60 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Machine Vision 2137308, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

Content

Lernziele (EN):

Machine vision (or *computer vision*) describes all kind of techniques that can be used to extract information from camera images in an automated way. Considerable improvements of machine vision techniques throughout recent years, e.g. by the advent of deep learning, have caused growing interest in these techniques and enabled applications in various domains, e.g. robotics, autonomous driving, gaming, production control, visual inspection, medicine, surveillance systems, and augmented reality.

The participants should gain an overview over the basic techniques in machine vision and obtain hands-on experience.

Nachweis: written exam, 60 min.

Arbeitsaufwand: 240 hours

Voraussetzungen: none

Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt.Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

3.193 Course: Machines and Processes [T-MACH-105208]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer				
	DrIng. Heiko Kubach				
	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas				
	Dr. Balazs Pritz				
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering				

Institute of Thermal TurbomachineryPart of:M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2185000	Machines and Processes	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
ST 2022	3134140	Machines and Processes	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Bauer, Maas, Kubach, Pritz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Maas, Bauer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105208e	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Maas, Bauer
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105208e	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (duration: 120 min)

Prerequisites

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105232 - Machines and Processes, Prerequisite must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbunes
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- oerating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung muss ab 30.11.2021 bis Vorlesungsende online aufgrund der steigenden CORONA-Zahlen stattfinden.

3.194 Course: Machines and Processes, Prerequisite [T-MACH-105232]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer
	DrIng. Heiko Kubach
	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
	Dr. Balazs Pritz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2187000	Machines and Processes	1 SWS	Practical course /	Bauer, Kubach, Pritz, Schmidt, Bykov
ST 2022	2187000	Machines and Processes (Lab Course)	1 SWS	Practical course /	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerec	quisite		Kubach, Maas, Bauer, Gabi
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerec	quisite		Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful completed training course

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Machines and Processes

2187000, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Content

Lab Course Experiment



Machines and Processes (Lab Course)

2187000, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

successful lab course and written exam (2 h)

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Lab course and lecture take place in summer and winter semester.

In the SS the lecture is held in English. The lab course is always bilingual.

Media:

slides to download

Documentation of the labcourse

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbunes
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- oerating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

regular attendance: 48 h, self-study: 160 h

The students can name and describe basic energy conversion processes and energy converting machines. They can explain the application of these energy conversion processes in various machines. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines in terms of functionality and efficiency and they are able to solve basic technical problems in terms of operating the machines.

T 3.195 0	Course: Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors [T-MACH-105434]
Responsible:	Dr. Walter Fietz Dr. Klaus-Peter Weiss
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of:	M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events	Events						
ST 2022	2190496	Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Weiss, Wolf		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105434	Magnet Technology of Fusion Re	actors		Weiss		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105434	Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors			Fietz, Weiss		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

\mathbf{v}	Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors	Lecture (V)
v	2190496, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal	On-Site

In Greifswald/Germany the fusion experiment Wendelstein 7-X is now in operation to demonstrate the performance of Stellerator-type fusion machines. In south of France the fusion reactor ITER is under construction which will demonstrate the production of energy by fusion. In both machines the plasma inclusion will be ensured by magnets and to produce high magnetic fields in an efficient way, these magnets have to be superconducting. Design, construction and operation of such magnets is a technologic challenge because low temperature (4.5 K) and high currents (typ. 68 kA) are necessary.

The lecture will show basic principles for design and construction of such magnets and includes:

- · Introduction with examples to nuclear fusion and to magnetic plasma confinement
- Basics of low temperature and high temperature properties and cryotechnique
- Material testing and critical material properties at low temperatures
- Principles of magnet design, construction and safe magnet operation
- Present status and magnet examples from fusion projects ITER, W7-X and JT-60SA
- · Application of high temperature superconductors on fusion and power engineering

The goal of the lecture is to impart the fundamentals of construction of superconducting magnets. Magnet technology is inherently of multidisciplinary character e.g. material properties at low temperature, high voltage and high current technique. The use of superconductors is mandatory to reach highest magnetic fields with comparable small losses. Examples of magnets from power application, basic research and fusion reactor construction are discussed.

Lecture Content:

- Basics of nuclear fusion and design aspects of fusion magnets
- Superconductors basics and stability
- Low temperature cryogenic aspects
- Low temperature and high temperature superconductors
- · Cryogenic material testing and properties of fusion materials at low temperatures
- Quench and high voltage aspects for magnets
- Status and magnets of fusion machines ITER, W7-X, JT-60SA & future DEMO
- Impact of high temperature superconductors on fusion and power engineering

Educational objective: The students know:

- Magnetic plasma confinement principles in connection with fusion machine
- Examples and basic properties of different superconductors
- Basics of formation of superconducting cables and magnet construction
- Generation of low temperature, cryostat construction
- Basics of magnet design and magnet safety
- Material testing and material properties at low temperatures
- High-temperature superconductor use in magnet construction and power application

Recommendations:

Knowledge in energy technology, power plants, material testing is welcomed

- Time of attendance: 2 SWS, Other: excursion, etc. 5 hours
- Self-study: preparation and postprocessing LV (course): 1 hour / week
- Preparation for the examination: 80 hours per semester

Oral examination of about 30 minutes

3.196 Course: Magnetohydrodynamics [T-MACH-105426]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Leo Bühler
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events						
WT 21/22 2153429 Magnetohydrodynamics 2 SWS Lecture / I Bühler						
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105426	Magnetohydrodynamics			Bühler	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral

Duration: 30 minutes

No auxiliary means

Prerequisites

The partial performance number T-MACH-108845 "Magnetohydrodynamics" (Nat/Inf/Etit) must not be startet or completed.

The partial services T-MACH-108845 "Magnetohydrodynamics" (Nat/Inf/Etit) and T-MACH-105426 "Magnetohydrodynamics" are mutually exclusive.

Recommendation

Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105207)

Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105295)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Magnetohydrodynamics	Lecture (V)
v	2153429, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

- Introduction
- · Basics of electro and fluid dynamics
- Exact solutions, Hartmann flow, pump, generator, channel flows
- Inductionless approximation
- Developing flows, change of cross-section, variable magnetic fields
- Alfven waves
- Stability, transition to turbulence
- Liquid dynamos

Educational objective: The students can describe the fundamentals of magnetohydrodynamics. They are qualified to explain the interrelations of electro and fluid dynamics so as to analyze magnetohydrodynamic flows in engineering applications or for phenomena in geo and astrophysics.

Literature

- U. Müller, L. Bühler, 2001, Magnetofluiddynamics in Channels and Containers, ISBN 3-540-41253-0, Springer Verlag
- R. Moreau, 1990, Magnetohydrodynamics, Kluwer Academic Publisher
- P. A. Davidson, 2001, An Introduction to Magnetohydrodynamics, Cambridge University Press
- J. A. Shercliff, 1965, A Textbook of Magnetohydrodynamics, Pergamon Press

3.197 Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Events						
ST 2022	2579900	Management Accounting 1	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Wouters	
ST 2022	2579901	Tutorial Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Dickemann	
ST 2022	2579902	Tutorial Management Accounting 1 (Master)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Dickemann	
Exams						
WT 21/22	WT 21/2279-2579900-BManagement Accounting 1 (Bachelor)Wouters					
WT 21/22	79-2579900-M	Management Accounting 1 (Mastervorzug und Master) Wouters				
ST 2022	79-2579900-В	Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor) Wouters				
ST 2022	79-2579900-M	Management Accounting 1 (Mastervorzug und Master) Wouters				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered either as a 120-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Students in the Bachelor' program can only take the related tutorial and examination. Students in the Master's program (and Bachelor's students who are already completing examinations for their Master's program) can only take the related tuturial and examination.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Management Accounting 1 2579900, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Learning objectives:

- Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics.
- They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

Examination:

• The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) at the end of each semester (following § 4 (2) No. 1 of the examination regulation).

Workload:

• The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Marc Wouters, Frank H. Selto, Ronald W. Hilton, Michael W. Maher: Cost Management Strategies for Business Decisions, 2012, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Higher Education (ISBN-13 9780077132392 / ISBN-10 0077132394)
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.

Tutorial Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)		Practice (Ü)	
	2579901, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site	

Content

see Module Handbook

Tutorial Management Accounting 1 (Master) 2579902, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) On-Site

Content see Module Handbook

3.198 Course: Management and Strategy [T-WIWI-102629] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt **Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management Part of: M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management Version Type Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Written examination 3,5 Grade to a third Each summer term 1 **Events** ST 2022 2577900 Management and Strategy 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Lindstädt Exams WT 21/22 7900199 Lindstädt Management and Strategy ST 2022 7900067 Management and Strategy Lindstädt

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Management and Strategy 2577900, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) On-Site

The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

Content in brief:

- Corporate management principles
- Strategic management principles
- Strategic analysis
- Competitive strategy: modelling and selection on a divisional level
- Strategies for oligopolies and networks: anticipation of dependencies
- Corporate strategy: modelling and evaluation on a corporate level
- Strategy implementation

Learning Objectives:

After passing this course students are able to

- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice ("strategic analysis").
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

Recommendations:

None.

Workload:

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Assessment:

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as an open-book examination (examination performance of a different kind according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 3), or as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 1).

It is expected that the exam will take place at the beginning of the semester's lecture-free period.

The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Literature

- Pidun, U.: *Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice*. Springer-Gabler, Wiesbaden 2019.
- Lindstädt, H.; Hauser, R.: Strategische Wirkungsbereiche des Unternehmens. Gabler, Wiesbaden 2004.
- Grant, R.M.: *Strategisches Management*. Pearson Studium, 5., aktualisierte Aufl., München 2006.

Die relevanten Auszüge und zusätzliche Quellen werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

3.199 Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events							
WT 21/22	2149657	Manufacturing Technology	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Schulze, Gerstenmeyer		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology			Schulze		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology			Schulze		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (180 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Manufacturing Technology 2149657, WS 21/22, 6 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- · Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lucture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Workload:

regular attendance: 63 hours self-study: 177 hours

Organizational issues

Start: 18.10.2021

Vorlesungstermine montags und dienstags, Übungstermine mittwochs. Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.200 Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	9	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 21/22	2117051	Material flow in logistic systems	15 SWS	Others (sons	Furmans, Klein, Fleischmann
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems			Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
 - 40% assessment of the result of the case studies as group work,
 - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the case study colloquiums as individual performance.

A detailed description of the learning control can be found under Annotations.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Recommended elective subject: Probability Theory and Statistics

Annotation

Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. In the oral examination during the case study colloquiums, the understanding of the result of the group work and the models dealt with in the course is tested. The participation in the oral defenses is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Material flow in logistic systems 2117051, WS 21/22, 15 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Others (sonst.)

Content Learning Content:

- Elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- Models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- Queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- Warehouseing and order-picking
- Shuttle systems
- Sorting systems
- Simulation
- Calculation of availability and reliability
- Value stream analysis

After successful completion of the course, you are able (alone and in a team) to:

- Accurately describe a material handling system in a conversation with an expert.
- Model and parameterize the system load and the typical design elements of a material handling system.
- Design a material handling system for a task.
- Assess the performance of a material handling system in terms of the requirements.
- Change the main lever for influencing the performance.
- Expand the boundaries of today's methods and system components conceptually if necessary.

Literature:

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 7. Auflage 2019

Description:

This course is seperated into 5 topic blocks which are structured in the following parts:

- self-study phase
- exercise
- plenary
- case study (group work)
- colloquium
- review of case study

The groups for the case study will be formed at the beginning of the course (first week). The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. During the colloquiums, the result of the case study is presented and the understanding of the group work and the models dealt with in the course are tested in an oral defense. The participation in the colloquiums is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission and the presentation the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

We strongly recommend to attend the introductory session ont 20th of October 2021. In this session, the teaching concept of "Materialfluss in Logistiksysteme" is explained and outstanding issues are clarified.

The course registration including the group allocation with ILIAS is mandatory. The registration will be open for several days after the introductory session (registration duration: 20.10.2021 14:00 Uhr - 26.10.2021 14:00 Uhr) Workload:

<u>Workload:</u>

- Regular attendance: 35 h
- Self-study: 135 h
- Group work: 100 h

Competence Certificate:

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
 - 40% assessment of the result and the presentation of the case studies as group work,
 - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the colloquiums as individual performance.

3.201 Course: Materials Characterization [T-MACH-107684] **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier Prof. Dr. Reinhard Schneider **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Grade to a third Oral examination 4 Each summer term 4 **Events** ST 2022 2174586 Materials Characterization 2 SWS Lecture / 🕃 Schneider, Gibmeier Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-107684 Materials Characterization Gibmeier ST 2022 76-T-MACH-107684 Materials Characterization Gibmeier

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

Successful participation in Übungen zu Werkstoffanalytik is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Werkstoffanalytik.

T-MACH-110945 – Exercises for Materials Characterization has not been started.

T-MACH-110946 – Materials Characterization has not been started.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-107685 - Exercises for Materials Characterization must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Materials Characterization



2174586, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The following methods will be introduced within this lecture:

- microscopic methods: optical microscopy, electron microscopy (SEM/TEM), atomic force microscopy
- material and microstructure analyses by means of X-ray, neutron and electron beams
- analysis methods at SEM/TEM (e.g. EELS)
- spectroscopic methods (e.g. EDS / WDS)

learning objectives:

The students have fundamental knowledge about methods of material analysis. They have a basic understanding to transfer this fundamental knowledge on problems in engineering science. Furthermore, the students have the ability to describe technical material by its microscopic and submicroscopic structure.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet gem. der aktuell am KIT geltenden Corona-Regeln statt. Stand 11.04.2022 wird die Veranstatung in Präsenz durchgeführt. In jeden Fall bitten wir weiterhin um das Tragen einer Mund-Nasenbedeckung. Im Sommersemester wird die Veranstaltung in deutscher Spache abgehalten. Start der Veranstaltung (erste Vorlesung) ist am 26.04.2022.

The event will be held in accordance with the Corona rules currently in force at KIT. Status of 11.04.2022, the event will be held in presence. In any case, we still ask you to wear a nose and mouth covering. In the summer semester, the event will be held in German. The course (first lecture) will start on 26.04.2022.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).

Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.

T 3.202 Course: Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticy [T-MACH-105369]

Responsible:Dr. Daniel WeygandOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2182740	Materials modelling: dislocation based plasticy	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Weygand
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105369	Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticity			Weygand
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105369	Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticy			Weygand

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Materials modelling: dislocation based plasticyLecture (V)2182740, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

- 1. Introduction
- 2. elastic fields of dislocations
- 3. slip, crystallography
- 4. equations of motion of dislocations
- a) fcc

b) bcc

- 5. interaction between dislocations
- 6. molecular dynamics
- 7. discrete dislocation dynamics
- 8. continuum description of dislocations

The student

- has the basic understanding of the physical basics to describe dislocations and their interaction with point, line and area defects.
- can apply modelling approaches for dislocation based plasticity.
- can explain discrete methods for modelling of microstructural evolution processes.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature

- 1. D. Hull and D.J. Bacon, Introduction to Dislocations, Oxford Pergamon 1994
- 2. W. Cai and W. Nix, Imperfections in Crystalline Solids, Cambridge University Press, 2016
- 3. J.P. Hirth and J. Lothe: Theory of dislocations, New York Wiley 1982. (oder 1968)
- 4. J. Friedel, Dislocations, Pergamon Oxford 1964.
- 5. V. Bulatov, W. Cai, Computer Simulations of Dislocations, Oxford University Press 2006
- 6. A.S. Argon, Strengthening mechanisms in crystal plasticity, Oxford materials.

3.203 Course: Materials of Lightweight Construction [T-MACH-105211]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Peter Elsner		
	DrIng. Wilfried Liebig		
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering		

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2174574 Materials of Lightweight Construction		2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Liebig, Elsner	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction			Liebig	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction			Liebig	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Materials Science I/II

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Materials of Lightweight Construction

2174574, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
Introduction

Constructive, production-orientied and material aspects of lightweight construction

Aluminium-based alloys

Aluminium wrought alloys

Aluminium cast alloys

Magnesium-based alloys

Magnesium wrought alloys

Magnesium cast alloys

Titanium-based alloys

Titanium wrought alloys

Titanium cast alloys

High-strength steels

High-strength structural steels,

Heat-treatable steels, press-hardening and hardenable steels

Composites - mainly PMC

Matrices

Reinforcements

Basic mechanical principles of composites

Hybrid composites

Special materials for lightweight design

Beryllium alloys

Metallic Glasses

Applications

learning objectives:

The students are capable to name different lightweight materials and can describe their composition, properties and fields of application. They can describe the hardening mechanisms of lightweight materials and can transfer this knowledge to applied problems.

The students can apply basic mechanical models of composites and can depict differences in the mechanical properties depending on composition and structure. The students can describe the basic principle of hybrid material concepts and can judge their advantages in comparison to bulk materials. The students can name special materials for lightweight design and depict differences to conventional materials. The students have the ability to present applications for different lightweight materials and can balance reasons for their use.

requirements:

Werkstoffkunde I/II (recommended) **workload:**

The workload for the lecture "Materials for Lightweight Construction" is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (24 h), preparation and rework time at home (48 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (48 h).

Examination:

Oral examination, Duration approx. 25 min

Literature

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript in der Vorlesung

3.204 Course: Materials Physics and Metals [T-MACH-100285]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Prof. Dr. Astrid PundtOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	13	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2	

Events						
WT 21/22	2177010	Materials Physics	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Gruber	
ST 2022	2174598	Metals	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Pundt, Kauffmann	
ST 2022	2174599	Exercises in Metals	1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Pundt, Kauffmann	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100285	Materials Physics and Metals			Gruber, Pundt	
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100285-W	Materials Physics and Metals			Gruber, Pundt	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 45 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Metals

2174598, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

learning objectives:

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanicla and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular deepened for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

requirements: Materials physics workload:

Regular attendance: 42 h

Self-study: 138 h

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

D.A. Porter, K. Easterling, Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys, 2nd edition, Chapman & Hall, London 1997,

G. Gottstein. Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde, Springer 2007

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont, Metalle (Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2001

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze, Werkstoffkunde, Springer-Verlag Berlin 2005

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker, Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, Vieweg+Teubner Wiesbaden, 2008

J. Freudenberger: http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/lectures/pwe



Exercises in Metals

2174599, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

Learning objectives:

The Students have hands-on experience in the application of thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanicla and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular practiced for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

Requirements:

Lecture and Tutorials on Materials Physics as well as the lecture on Metals

Workload:

Regular attendance: 14 h Self-study: 16 h

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php

Literature

G. Gottstein: "Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen", Springer (2014) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: "Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften", IFW Dresden (2004) https://www.ifw-dresden.de/de/ifw-institutes/ikm/lectures/vorlesungsskript-physikalische-werkstoffeigenschaften

P. Haasen: "Physikalische Metallkunde", Cambridge University Press (2003) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): "Physical Metallurgy", Serie, North Holland (1996) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: "Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys", Chapman & Hall (2009) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: "Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen", Springer (2016) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: "Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen", Springer (2012)

http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: "Werkstoffkunde", Springer (2012) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: "Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe", Springer Vieweg (2016) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

3.205 Course: Materials Processing Technology [T-MACH-100295]

Responsible:	Dr. Joachim Binder
	DrIng. Wilfried Liebig
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2	

Events						
WT 21/22	2173540	Materials Processing Technology	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Liebig, Binder	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100295	Materials Processing Technology			Liebig, Binder	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100295	Materials Processing Technology			Liebig, Binder	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (lecture + lab course), approx. 25 min, lab course "Materials Processing" has to be finished successfully.

Prerequisites

Lab course "Materials Processing" has to be passed successfully in advance.

Annotation

Lecture: lecture notes, slides + beamer, blackboard

lab course: experimental equipment, paper, pencil, lab course notes, calculator

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Materials Processing Technology

2173540, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Introduction

Polymers:

Raw materials, materials laws and models, rheology, moulding, forming, joining

Ceramics:

raw materials, powder synthesis, additives, moulding and forming of glass, moulding, abrasive techniques, changing properties, final processing

metals:

raw materials, materials processing, moulding, forming, cutting, joining

semiconductors:

raw materials, moulding, changing properties

Summary

objectives:

The students are able to name the different materials processing techniques and can the describe their basic principles and allocate them to the different classes of metarials processing methods.

They can chose specific processing techniques based on given problems and consider constraints derived from their basic knowledge in materials science.

The students are able to carry out simple experiments with lab scale equipment. They can correlate the processing parameters with resulting material properties by analyzing the materials using adequate testing methods which have to be chosen, evaluated and documented suitable to the problems given.

requirements:

none, Recommendations: Module "Basics in Materials Science" should be passed

workload:

The workload for the lecture "materials processing technology" is 180 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (36 h) including tutorials, presence during the lab course (12 h), preparation and rework time at home (72 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (60 h).

Literature

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript in der Vorlesung

Presentation slides and additional lecture notes are handed out during the lecture, additional literature recommendations given

3.206 Course: Materials Science and Engineering III [T-MACH-105301]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events	Events					
WT 21/22	2173553	Materials Science and Engineering III	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Heilmaier, Guth	
WT 21/22	2173554	Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering III	1 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Heilmaier, Kauffmann	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105301	Materials Science III			Heilmaier, Guth	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105301	Materials Science III			Heilmaier, Guth	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 35 minutes

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110818 - Plasticity of Metals and Intermetallics has not been started

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Materials Science and Engineering III 2173553, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/On

Content

Properties of pure iron; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline iron; the phase diagram Fe-Fe3C; effects of alloying on Fe-C-alloys; nonequilibrium microstructures; multicomponent iron-based alloys; heat treatment technology; hardenability and hardenability tests.

learning objectives:

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid states (nucleation and growth phenomena), the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatmens and of alloying on the microstructure and the properties of iron-based materials (steels in particular). The can select steels for structural applications in mechanical engineering and subject them to appropriate heat treatmens.

requirements:

Basic knowledge in materials science and engineering (Werkstoffkunde I/II)

workload:

regular attendance: 53 hours self-study: 187 hours

line)

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgaben; Bhadeshia, H.K.D.H. & Honeycombe, R.W.K. Steels – Microstructure and Properties CIMA Publishing, 3. Auflage, 2006

3.207 Course: Mathematical Methods in Dynamics [T-MACH-105293]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2161206	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe
WT 21/22	2161207	Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der Dynamik	1 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Proppe, Oestringer
ST 2022	2161206	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Proppe
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics Proppe			Proppe
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics			Proppe

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Mathematical Methods in Dynamics

2161206, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

Dynamics of continua: Concept of continuum, geometry of continua, kinematics and kinetics of continua

Dynamics of rigid bodies: Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies

Variational principles: Priniciple of virtual work, variational calculations, Principle of Hamilto

Approximate solution methods: Methods of weighted residuals, method of Ritz

Applications

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

J.E. Marsden, T.J.R. Hughes: Mathematical foundations of elasticity, New York, Dover, 1994

P. Haupt: Continuum mechanics and theory of materials, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000

M. Riemer: Technische Kontinuumsmechanik, Mannheim, 1993

K. Willner: Kontinuums- und Kontaktmechanik : synthetische und analytische Darstellung, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003

J.N. Reddy: Energy Principles and Variational Methods in applied mechanics, New York, 2002

A. Boresi, K.P. Chong, S. Saigal: Approximate solution methods in engineering mechanics, New York, 2003

Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der DynamikPractice (Ü)2161207, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalBlended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Excercises related to the lecture

V	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	Lecture (V)
V	2161206, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

The students know precisely the mathematical methods of dynamics. They are able to use the basic mathematical methods for modelling the dynamical behaviour of elastic and rigid bodies. The students also have a basic understanding of the description of kinematics and kinetics of bodies. They also master the alternative fomulations based on weak formulations and variational methods and the approximate solution methods for numerical calculations of the moving behaviour of elastic bodies.

Dynamics of continua: Concept of continuum, geometry of continua, kinematics and kinetics of continua

Variational principles: Priniciple of virtual work, variational calculations, Principle of Hamilto

Approximate solution methods: Methods of weighted residuals, method of Ritz

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

J.E. Marsden, T.J.R. Hughes: Mathematical foundations of elasticity, New York, Dover, 1994

P. Haupt: Continuum mechanics and theory of materials, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000

M. Riemer: Technische Kontinuumsmechanik, Mannheim, 1993

K. Willner: Kontinuums- und Kontaktmechanik : synthetische und analytische Darstellung, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003

J.N. Reddy: Energy Principles and Variational Methods in applied mechanics, New York, 2002

A. Boresi, K.P. Chong, S. Saigal: Approximate solution methods in engineering mechanics, New York, 2003

3.208 Course: Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105295]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Bettina Frohnapfel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2154432	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Frohnapfel, Gatti		
ST 2022	2154433	Tutorial in Mathematical Methods of Fluid Mechanics	1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Frohnapfel		
ST 2022	2154540	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Gatti, Frohnapfel		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in	Nathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105295 (engl.)	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Frohnapfel, Gatti		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Frohnapfel, Gatti		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105295 (engl.)	Mathematical Methods in	Fluid Mec	hanics	Frohnapfel		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination - 3 hours

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic Knowledge about Fluid Mechanics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics

2154432, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

The lecture will cover a selection of the following topics:

- Potential flow theory
- Creeping flows
- Lubrication theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- · Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows
- Numerical solution of the governing equation (finite difference methods)

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson, 2007

Spurk, J. H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 1991

Schlichting H., Gersten K., Grenzschichttheorie, Springer, 2006

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Batchelor, G.K.: An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge Mathematical Library, 2000

Pope, S. B.: Turbulent Flows, Cambridge University Press, 2000

Ferziger, H., Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer, 2008

Tutorial in Mathematical Methods of Fluid Mechanics

2154433, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The exercises will practise the lecture topics:

- Curvilinear coordinates and tensor calculus
- Potential flow theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows
- Numerical solution of the governing equation (finite difference methods)

Literature

Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson, 2007

Spurk, J. H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 1991

Schlichting H., Gersten K., Grenzschichttheorie, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H., Laurien, E.: Numerische Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg Verlag 2003



Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics

2154540, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

The lecture will cover a selection of the following topics:

- Potential flow theory
- Creeping flows
- Lubrication theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows
- Numerical solution of the governing equation (finite difference methods)

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

3.209 Course: Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics [T-MACH-110378]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of:	M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	2

Events								
ST 2022 2162280 Mathematic Micromecha		Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Böhlke, Kehrer			
Exams								
ST 2022 76-T-MACH-110378 Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics				Böhlke				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (180 min). Additives as announced.

prerequisite to registration to the exam: Passing the tutorial to Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics (T-MACH-110379)

Prerequisites

Passing the tutorial to Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics (T-MACH-110379)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110379 - Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics	Lecture (V)
V	2162280, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Fundamentals of linear isotropic and anisotropic thermoelasticity theory, Description of microstructures, Micro-macro relations of linear thermoelasticity theory, Approximations and bounds for the effective thermoelastic material behavior, Microstructure Sensitive Design of materials, Selected problems in the context of homogenization of nonlinear material properties

Organizational issues

Nähere Informationen zu Zeit und Ort der Vorlesung im SS 2022: siehe ITM-KM Homepage

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript
- Gummert, P.; Reckling, K.-A.: Mechanik. Vieweg 1994
- Gross, D., Seelig, T.: Bruchmechanik Mit einer Einführung in die Mikromechanik, Springer 2002
- Klingbeil, E.: Variationsrechnung, BI Wissenschaftsverlag, 1977
- Torquato, S.: Random Heterogeneous Materials. Springer, 2002

3.210 Course: Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory [T-MACH-105294]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering



Events								
ST 2022	2162241	Mathematical methods of vibration theory	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Fidlin			
ST 2022 2162242		Mathematical methods of vibration theory (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Fidlin, Schröders			
Exams								
WT 21/22	/22 76-T-MACH-105294 Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory			Seemann				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibrat	athematical Methods of Vibration Theory					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics III/IV

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Mathematical methods of vibration theory

2162241, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Linear, time-invariant, ordinary single differential equations: homogeneous solution; harmonic, periodic and non-periodic excitations; Duhamel's integral; Fourier and Laplace transform; introduction into the theory of distributions; Systems of ordinary differential equations: matrix notation, eigenvalue theory, fundamental matrix, forced vibrations via modal expansion and transition matrix; Introduction into the dynamic stability theory; Partial differential equations: solution in product form, eigenvalue theory, modal expansion using Ritz series; Variational methods, Hamilton's principle, boundary value problems representing vibrating continua; Perturbation methods

Literature

Riemer, Wedig, Wauer: Mathematische Methoden der Technischen Mechanik



Mathematical methods of vibration theory (Tutorial)

2162242, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Seven tutorials with examples of the contents of the course

Literature

Riemer, Wedig, Wauer: Mathematische Methoden der Technischen Mechanik

3.211 Course: Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems [T-MACH-105189]

Responsible:	DrIng. Marion Baumann
	Prof. DrIng. Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events								
WT 21/22 2117059 Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems		Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Baumann, Furmans			
Exams								
WT 21/22	21/22 76-T-MACH-105189 Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems							
Lagandu 🗐 Onlina	Plandad (On Site (Online)	On Site M Concelled						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🥸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems	Lecture (V)
2117059, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Media:

black board, lecture notes, presentations

Learning Content:

- single server systems: M/M/1, M/G/1: priority rules, model of failures
- · networks: open and closed approximations, exact solutions and approximations
- application to flexible manufacturing systems, AGV (automated guided vehicles) systems
- modeling of control approaches like constant work in process (ConWIP) or kanban
- · discrete-time modeling of queuing systems

Learning Goals:

Students are able to:

- · Describe queueing systems with analytical solvable stochastic models,
- Derive approches for modeling and controlling material flow and production systems based on models of queueing theory,
- Use simulation and exakt methods.

Recommendations:

- Basic knowledge of statistic
- recommended compusory optional subject: Stochastics
- recommended lecture: Materials flow in logistic systems (also parallel)

Workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours self-study: 198 hours

Literature

Ronald W. Wolff (1989) Stochastic Modeling and the Theory of Queues, Englewood Cliffs, NJ : Prentice-Hall. John A. Buzacott, J. George Shanthikumar (1993) Stochastic Models of Manufacturing Systems, Upper Saddle River, NJ : Prentice Hall.

T 3.212 Course: Mathematical Models and Methods in Combustion Theory [T-MACH-105419]

Responsible: Dr. Viatcheslav Bykov

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2165525	Mathematical models and methods in combustion theory	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Bykov
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105419	Mathematical Models and Metho	ods in Com	nbustion Theory	Maas
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105419	Mathematical Models and Methe	ods in Com	nbustion Theory	Maas

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Mathematical models and methods in combustion theory

2165525, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The lecture shall introduce the basics of the mathematical modeling and the analysis of reacting flow systems. The fundamental models of combustion processes are outlined together with asymptotical methods, which deliver reasonable approximate solutions for numerous combustion processes. Many examples of simplified models for the description of auto-ignition, explosions, flame quenching and detonations will be presented and discussed. The main analytical methods will be illustrated using these simple examples.

Organizational issues

Termine und Raum: siehe Aushang und Internetseite des Instituts.

Literature

Combustion Theory, F A Williams, (2nd Edition), 1985, Benjamin Cummins.

Combustion - Physical and Chemical Fundamentals, Modeling and Simulation, Experiments, Pollutant Formation, J. Warnatz, U. Mass and R. W. Dibble, (3nd Edition), Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 2003.

The Mathematical Theory of Combustion and Explosions, Ya.B. Zeldovich, G.I. Barenblatt, V.B. Librovich, G.M. Makhviladze, Springer, New York and London, 1985.

3.213 Course: Measurement II [T-MACH-105335]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Christoph Stiller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2138326	Measurement II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stiller, Bieder
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105335	Measurement II			Stiller
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105335	Measurement II			Stiller

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

60 min.

2 DIN A4 Self-created formular sheets allowed

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Measurement II 2138326, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) On-Site

Content Lerninhalt (EN)

- 1. Amplifiers
- 2. Digital technology
- 3. Stochastic modeling for measurement applications
- 4. Estimation
- 5. Kalman Filter
- 6. Environmental perception

Lernziele (EN):

The capabilities of modern sensor technology pave the way for novel applications in engineering. Especially digital measurement techniques may be used even in very complex environments and thus have strong impact on technological progress. Stochastic models of measurement processes form the basis for meaningful information processing and provide a valuable tool for engineering. This interdisciplinary lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects. The lecture gives an overview of digital technology and stochastics. These areas form the basics of estimation methods that can be embedded elegantly in the theory of state observers. Applications in signal processing for modern environmental perception (video, Lidar, Radar) illustrate the discussed subjects.

Nachweis:

Written exam

60 minutes

Individual sheet of formulas

Arbeitsaufwand:

120 hours

Literature

Skript und Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung werden als kostenlose pdf-Dateien bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Idealerweise haben Sie zuvor 'Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik' gehört oder verfügen aus einer Vorlesung anderer Fakultäten über grundlegende Kenntnisse der Mess- und Regelungstechnik und der Systemtheorie.

3.214 Course: Measurement Instrumentation Lab [T-MACH-105300]

Responsible:	Sven Richter
	Prof. DrIng. Christoph Stiller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Ту	pe	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Completed	coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1	

Events					
ST 2022	2138328	Measurement Instrumentation Lab	2 SWS	Practical course /	Stiller, Müßigmann
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105300	Measurement Instrumentation l	ab		Stiller

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Non graded colloquia

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Measurement Instrumentation Lab 2138328, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal Practical course (P) On-Site

Please consider the bulletin on our website!

A Signal recording

- measurement of temperature
- measurement of lengths

B Signal pre-precessing

- · bridge circuits and principles of measurement
- analog/digital transducers

C Signal processing

• measuring stochastic signals

D Complete systems

- system identification
- inverse pendulum
- mobile robot platform

Recommendations:

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

Arbeitsaufwand: 90 hours

Lernziele (EN):

The laboratory complements the course "Introduction to Measurement and Control". While the course is organized into principles and subsystems, the laboratory presents complete measurement systems and methods for the most relevant industrial measurands.

Literature

Anleitungen auf der Homepage des Instituts erhältlich.

Instructions to the eyperiments are available on the institute's website

3.215 Course: Mechanics and Strength of Polymers [T-MACH-105333]

Responsible:	HonProf. Dr. Bernd-Steffen von Bernstorff
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events					
WT 21/22	2173580	Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	von Bernstorff
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105333	Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers v			von Bernstorff

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🅸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers

2173580, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

Molecular structure and morphology of polymers, temperature- and time dependency of mechanical behavior, viscoelasticity, time/temperature- superposition principle, yielding, crazing and fracture of polymers, failure criterions, impact and dynamic loading, corresponding principle, tough/brittle-transition, introduction to the principles of fiber reinforcement and multiple cracking in composites

learning objectives:

The students are prepared to

- repeat the calculus on strength and design of engineering parts exposed to complex loadings,
- estimate the influence of time and temperature on the strength of polymeric materials,
- relate the strength of materials to their molecular structure, morphology and processing parameters and
- · derive failure mechanisms for homogenuous polymers and composite materials therefrom.

requirements:

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

workload:

The workload for the lecture Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (28 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (92 h).

Literature

Literaturliste, spezielle Unterlagen und ein Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

3.216 Course: Mechanics in Microtechnology [T-MACH-105334]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner		
	Dr. Patric Gruber		
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering		

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events								
WT 21/22	2181710	Mechanics in Microtechnology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Gruber, Greiner			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105334	Mechanics in Microtechnology			Gruber			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105334	Mechanics in Microtechnology			Gruber, Greiner			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Mechanics in Microtechnology

2181710, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- 1. Introduction: Application and Processing of Microsystems
- 2. Scaling Effects
- 3. Fundamentals: Stress and Strain, (anisotropic) Hooke's Law
- 4. Fundamentals: Mechanics of Beams and Membranes
- 5. Thin Film Mechanics: Origin and Role of Mechanical Stresses

6. Characterization of Mechanical Properties of Thin Films and Small Structures: Measurement of Stresses and Mechnical Parameters such as Young's Modulus and Yield Dtrength; Thin Film Adhesion and Stiction

7. Transduction: Piezo-resistivity, Piezo-electric Effect, Elektrostatics,...

8. Aktuation: Inverse Piezo-electric Effect, Shape Memory, Elektromagnetic Actuation,...

The students know and understand size and scaling effects in micro- and nanosystems. They understand the impact of mechanical phenomena in small dimensions. Based on this they can judge how they determine material processing as well as working principles and design of microsensors and microactuators.

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature

Folien,

- 1. M. Ohring: "The Materials Science of Thin Films", Academic Press, 1992
- 2. L.B. Freund and S. Suresh: "Thin Film Materials"
- 3. M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication", CRC Press 1997
- 4. M. Elwenspoek and R. Wiegerink: "Mechanical Microsensors" Springer Verlag 2000
- 5. Chang Liu: Foundations of MEMS, Illinois ECE Series, 2006

3.217 Course: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics [T-INFO-101294]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Tamim Asfour
Organisation:	KIT Department of Informatics
Part of:	M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics



Events						
WT 21/22	2400077	Mechano-Informatics and Robotics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Asfour	
Exams						
WT 21/22	7500176	Mechano-Informatics and Robotics	Mechano-Informatics and Robotics			
ST 2022	7500217	Nachprüfung: Mechano-Informatio	Asfour			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Mechano-Informatics and Robotics

2400077, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Fire at a

The lecture addresses various engineering and algorithmic aspects and topics in robotics which are illustrated and explained based on examples originating from current research conducted in the field of humanoid robotics. First, this lecture gives an introduction into the mathematical fundamentals which are needed to describe a robotic system as well as the basic algorithms commonly applied in motion planning.

Subsequently, models and methods are introduced with which dynamical systems can be formalized and which can be used to encode and represent robot actions. To do so, we will discuss linear time-invariant systems in state.

Learning Objectives:

Based on the example of robotics students understand the synergistic effects and interdisciplinarity of mechatronics and informatics, the embedded systems, the control, and the methods and the algorithms. They are acquainted with the basic terminology and the methods which are common in robotics, signal processing, action representation, machine learning and cognitive systems. They are capable of applying fundamental state-of-the-art methods and tools for the development and programming of robots. Based on

examples originating from current research conducted in the fields of humanoid robotics, the students interactively learn how to identify and formalize problems and tasks and how to develop solutions in an analytical and goal-directed way.

Organizational issues

Zugehörige Veranstaltungen: Empfehlung - Basispraktikum Mobile Roboter

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung in englischer Sprache im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

Arbeitsaufwand:

2h Präsenz

- + 2*2h = 4h Vor/Nachbereitung
- + 30h Prüfungsvorbereitung

120h

3.218 Course: Mechatronical Systems and Products [T-MACH-105574]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation:

KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3	

Events							
WT 21/22	2303003	Exercise for 2303161 Mechatronical Systems and Products	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Matthiesen, Hohmann, N.N.		
WT 21/22	2303161	Mechatronical Systems and Products	Mechatronical Systems and 2 SWS Lecture / 🕃 Products		Matthiesen, Hohmann		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105574	Nechatronical Systems and Products			Matthiesen		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105574	Mechatronical Systems and Pro	Achatronical Systems and Products				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination (duration: 60min)

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the workshop Mechatronic Systems and Products is mandatory for admission to the examination.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108680 - Workshop Mechatronical Systems and Products must have been passed.

Annotation

All relevant content (scripts, exercise sheets, etc.) for the course can be obtained via the eLearning platform ILIAS. To participate in the course, please complete the survey " Anmeldung und Gruppeneinteilung " in ILIAS before the start of the semester.

Dössel

3.219 Course: Medical Imaging Techniques I [T-ETIT-101930] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olaf Dössel **Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Written examination Grade to a third 3 Each winter term 1 Events WT 21/22 2305261 Medical Imaging Techniques I 2 SWS Lecture Dössel Exams

Competence Certificate

7305261

Success control is carried out in the form of a written test of 120 minutes.

Medical Imaging Techniques I

Prerequisites

WT 21/22

none

3.220 Course: Medical Imaging Techniques II [T-ETIT-101931]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Olaf Dössel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2305262	Medical Imaging Techniques II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Potyagaylo, Nahm
Exams					
ST 2022	7305262	Medical Imaging Techniques II			Potyagaylo

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Success control is carried out in the form of a written test of 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

The contents of the M-ETIT-100384 module are required.

T 3.221 Course: Medical Robotics [T-INFO-101357]											
Respons	ible:	Prof. DrIr JunProf. I	Prof. DrIng. Torsten Kröger JunProf. Dr. Franziska Mathis-Ullrich								
Organisat	tion:	n: KIT Department of Informatics									
Par	t of:	M-MACH-1	104883 - 0	Courses of th	e Department	of Info	rmatics				
		Type Written examination		Credits 3	Grading sca Grade to a th	le Recurrence ird Each summer term		Version 1			
Events											
ST 2022	246	581	Medical Robotics			2 SWS	2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Mathis-Ullrich				
Exams	-					-	·	-			
WT 21/22	750	0129	Medical Robotics					Mathis-	Ullrich		
Legend: 🖥 Online,	🕄 Ble	nded (On-Site/Online	e), 🗣 On-Site,	x Cancelled				•			

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

3.222 Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177] Т **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Thomas Herlan Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Grade to a third Oral examination 4 Each summer term 2 Events ST 2022 2150681 Metal Forming 2 SWS Lecture / 🕄 Herlan Exams ST 2022 76-T-MACH-105177 Metal Forming Herlan Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled **Competence Certificate**

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Metal Forming 2150681, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology. Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine freitags, wöchentlich.

Die konkreten Termine werden in der ersten Vorlesung bekannt gegeben und auf der Institutshomepage und ILIAS veröffentlicht.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/)

3.223 Course: Metallographic Lab Class [T-MACH-105447]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Martin Heilmaier Fabian Mühl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2175590	Metallographic Lab Class	3 SWS	Practical course /	Mühl, Kauffmann
ST 2022	2175590	Metallographic Lab Class	3 SWS	Practical course /	Heilmaier, Kauffmann
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105447	Metallographic Lab Class			Heilmaier

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium for every experiment, about 60 minutes, protocol

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Metallographic Lab Class 2175590, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Light microscope in metallography

metallographic sections of metallic materials

Investigation of the microstructure of unalloyed steels and cast iron

Microstructure development of steels with accelerated cooling from the austenite area

Investigation of microstructures of alloyed steels

Investigation of failures quantitative microstructural analysis

Microstructural investigation of technically relevant non-ferrous metals

Application of Scanning electron microscope

learning objectives:

The students in this lab class gain are able to perform standard metallographic preparations and are able to apply standard software for quantitative microstructural analyses. Based on this the student can interpret unetched as well as etched microstructures with respect to relevant microstructural features. They can draw concluding correlations between heat treatments, ensuing microstructures and the resulting mechanical as well as physical properties of the investigated materials.

requirements:

Material Science I/II

workload:

The workload for the Metallographic Lab Class is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lab course (25 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (95 h).

Organizational issues

Der Anmeldezeitraum für das Wintersemester 2021/2022 ist vom 24.09.2021- 15.11.2021. Anmeldung erforderlich, per Mail an fabian.muehl@kit.edu mit Angaben zu: Name, Immatrikulations-Nr., Studiengang, Semester, Anrechnung als Fachpraktikum, Laborpraktikum oder Schwerpunkt.

!!! Das Praktikum ist ausgebucht. Anmeldung weiterhin bis 15.11.2021 möglich, jedoch nur für eine Warteliste !!!

Der praktische Teil des Praktikums wird an 5 Terminen im Dezember und Januar in Kleingruppen unter Einhaltung der 3G-Regel stattfinden. Die Anwesenheit ist an allen 5 Terminen verpflichtend.

Die einzelnen Termine werden jeweils auf einen Dienstag oder Freitag Vormittag terminiert, wobei die Terminfindung nach Anmeldeschluss in enger Absprache mit den Studenten stattfinden wird. Die Dauer wird 4-5 Stunden pro Übungstag betragen.

Die Studierenden erhalten zur Vorbereitung ein Praxisskript, welches auf ILIAS verortet ist. Zusätzlich wird es bis zum 1 Dezember 2021 ein digitales Online-Kolloquium (SC-/MC-Test) zu den Experimenten und den Themen über ILIAS geben. Darüber hinaus muss jeder Teilnehmer bis zum Ende der vorlesungsfreien Zeit ein Protokoll zu spezifischen Fragestellungen des Praktikums und der experimentellen Demonstrationen sowie eine Literaturübersicht abgeben. Die Details werden in einer Vorbesprechung erläutert.

Die angemeldeten Teilnehmer werden zu einem ILIAS-Kurs eingeladen und für weitere Details (Zeitplan etc.) kontaktiert.

Literature

Macherauch, E.: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, 10. Aufl., 1992

Schumann, H.: Metallographie, 13. Aufl., Deutscher Verlag für Grundstoffindustrie, 1991

Literaturliste wird zu jedem Versuch ausgegeben



Metallographic Lab Class

2175590, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Organizational issues

Anmeldung erfolgt bis spätestens 24.04.2022 vor dem Beginn des Sommersemesters durch eine Mail mit Angabe von Name, Immatrikulations-Nr., Studiengang, Semester, Anrechnung als Fachpraktikum, Laborpraktikum oder Schwerpunkt an alexander.kauffmann@kit.edu. Das Praktikum ist kapazitätsbegrenzt. Das Praktikum hat folgende Bestandteile: (i) Online-Test in ILIAS, (ii) 4 bis 5 Versuchstage in Präsenz oder Online sowie (iii) Einzelprotokoll mit spezifischen Auswerteaufgaben zu den Tätigkeiten im Labor.

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php

Literature

Praktikumsskript

Weiterführende Informationen gibt es hier:

G. Gottstein: "Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen", Springer (2014) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: "Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften", IFW Dresden (2004) https://www.ifw-dresden.de/de/ifw-institutes/ikm/lectures/vorlesungsskript-physikalische-werkstoffeigenschaften

P. Haasen: "Physikalische Metallkunde", Cambridge University Press (2003) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): "Physical Metallurgy", Serie, North Holland (1996) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: "Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys", Chapman & Hall (2009) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: "Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen", Springer (2016) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: "Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen", Springer (2012)

http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: "Werkstoffkunde", Springer (2012) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: "Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe", Springer Vieweg (2016) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)
3.224 Course: Metals [T-MACH-105468]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Martin Heilmaier			
	Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt			
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering			

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2174598	Metals	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Pundt, Kauffmann			
ST 2022	2174599	Exercises in Metals	1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Pundt, Kauffmann			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Metals

2174598, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

learning objectives:

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanicla and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular deepened for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

requirements:

Materials physics **workload:**

Regular attendance: 42 h

Self-study: 138 h

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php

Literature

D.A. Porter, K. Easterling, Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys, 2nd edition, Chapman & Hall, London 1997,

G. Gottstein. Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde, Springer 2007

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont, Metalle (Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2001

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze, Werkstoffkunde, Springer-Verlag Berlin 2005

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker, Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, Vieweg+Teubner Wiesbaden, 2008

J. Freudenberger: http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/lectures/pwe



Exercises in Metals

2174599, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

Learning objectives:

The Students have hands-on experience in the application of thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanicla and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular practiced for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

Requirements:

Lecture and Tutorials on Materials Physics as well as the lecture on Metals

Workload:

Regular attendance: 14 h Self-study: 16 h

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php

Literature

G. Gottstein: "Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen", Springer (2014) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: "Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften", IFW Dresden (2004) https://www.ifw-dresden.de/de/ifw-institutes/ikm/lectures/vorlesungsskript-physikalische-werkstoffeigenschaften

P. Haasen: "Physikalische Metallkunde", Cambridge University Press (2003) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): "Physical Metallurgy", Serie, North Holland (1996) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: "Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys", Chapman & Hall (2009) http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: "Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen", Springer (2016) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: "Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen", Springer (2012)

http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: "Werkstoffkunde", Springer (2012) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: "Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe", Springer Vieweg (2016) http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3 (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

3.225 Course: Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering [T-MACH-109192]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers Prof. Dr.-Ing. Norbert Burkardt Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2146176	Methods and processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering	Albers		
Exams				•	
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105382	Methods and Processes of PC Engineering	Albers, Burkardt		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105382-en	Methods and Processes of PC Engineering	Albers		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105382	Product Development - Methods of Product Development			Albers
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105382-en	Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering			Albers

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (processing time: 120 min + 10 min reading time)

Auxiliaries:

- Calculator
- German dictionary (books only)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

This lecture is the basis for the main subject Integrated Product Development, which is offered as a specialisation.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Methods and processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering	Lecture (V)
	2146176, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Note:

This lecture is the basis for the main subject Integrated Product Development, which is offered as a specialisation.

Recommendations:

none

Workload:

regular attendance: 39 h

self-study: 141 h

Examination:

Written exam

Duration: 120 minutes (+10 minutes reading time)

Auxiliaries:

- Calculator
- German dictionary (books only)

Course content:

Basics of Product Development: Basic Terms, Classification of the Product

Development into the industrial environment, generation of costs / responsibility for costs

Concept Development: List of demands / Abstraction of the Problem Definition / Creativity Techniques / Evaluation and selection of solutions

Drafting : Prevailing basic rules of Design / Design Principles as a

problem oriented accessory

Rationalization within the Product Development: Basics of Development

Management/ Simultaneous Engineering and Integrated Product Development/Development of Product

Lines and Modular Construction Systems

Quality Assurance in early Development Phases : Methods of Quality Assurance

in an overview/QFD/FMEA

Learning objectives:

The students are able to ...

- classify product development in companies and differentiate between different types of product development.
- name the relevant influencing factors of a market for product development.
- name, compare and use the central methods and process models of product development within moderate complex technical systems.
- explain problem solving techniques and associated development methods.
- explain product profiles and to differentiate and choose suitable creative techniques of solution/idea generation finding on this basis.
- use design guidelines to create simple technical systems and to explain these guidelines.
- name and compare quality assurance methods; to choose and use suitable methods for particular applications.
- explain the differents methods of design of experiment.
- explain the costs in development process.

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen Pahl, Beitz: Konstruktionslehre, Springer-Verlag 1997 Hering, Triemel, Blank: Qualitätssicherung für Ingenieure; VDI-Verlag, 1993

3.226 Course: Methods of Signal Processing [T-ETIT-100694]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Michael Heizmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exan	nination	Credits 6	Grading so Grade to a t	a le hird	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1	
Events								
WT 21/22	2302113	Methods	Methods of Signal Processing			Lecture / 🕃	Heizmann	
WT 21/22	2302115	Methods of Signal Processing (Tutorial to 2302113)			1+1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Heizmann	
Exams								
WT 21/22	7302113	Methods	of Signal Pro	ocessing			Heizmann	
ST 2022	7302113 Methods of Signal Processing					Heizmann		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T 3.2	227	Course: Mic	cro Ma	gnetic Re	sonann	ce [T-M	IACH-105782]		
Responsi	ble:	e: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink Dr. Neil MacKinnon							
Organisat	ion:	KIT Departme	ent of Me	chanical Engi	ineering				
Par	Part of:M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical EngineeringM-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering								
	Type Cr Completed coursework		Credits 4	Grading scale pass/fail		Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1		
Events									
WT 21/22	NT 21/22 2141501 Micro N		Micro M	agnetic Reso	nance	2 SWS	Seminar / 🕃	MacKir	non, Badilita,

VVI 21/22	2141501	Micro Magnetic Resonance	2 3003	Jouda, Korvink
Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105782	Micro Magnetic Resonannce		Korvink, MacKinnon

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Own Presentation, participation at the course discussions, result is passed or failed.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Micro Magnetic Resonance 2141501, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Seminar (S) Blended (On-Site/Online)

3.228 Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	C	redits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examina	tion	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2142881	Microactuators	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Kohl
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-101910	Microactuators			Kohl
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-101910	Microactuators			Kohl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Microactuators 2142881, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- · Microelectromechnical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- · Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- · Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- · Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads

Literature

- Folienskript "Mikroaktorik"

- D. Jendritza, Technischer Einsatz Neuer Aktoren: Grundlagen, Werkstoffe, Designregeln und Anwendungsbeispiele, Expert-Verlag, 3. Auflage, 2008

- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004
- N.TR. Nguyen, S.T. Wereley, Fundamentals and applications of Microfluidics, Artech House, Inc. 2002
- H. Zappe, Fundamentals of Micro-Optics, Cambride University Press 2010

3.229 Course: Microenergy Technologies [T-MACH-105557]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Manfred KohlOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

 Part of:
 M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

 M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2142897	Microenergy Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Kohl		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies			Kohl		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies			Kohl		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination (30 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Microenergy Technologies

2142897, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

- Basic physical principles of energy conversion
- Layout and design optimization
- Technologies
- Selected devices
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

Micro energy harvesting of vibrations

Thermal micro energy harvesting

Microtechnical applications of energy harvesting

Heat pumps in micro technology

Micro cooling

Literature

- Folienskript "Micro Energy Technologies"
- Stephen Beeby, Neil White, Energy Harvesting for Autonomous Systems, Artech House, 2010
- Shashank Priya, Daniel J. Inman, Energy Harvesting Technologies, Springer, 2009

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)



Prerequisites

none

3.231 Course: Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105168]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2114073	Mobile Machines	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Geimer, Lehr	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines			Geimer	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines			Geimer	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (45 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems is required. It is recommended to attend the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093] beforehand.

Annotation

After completion of the course the students have knowledge of:

- a wide range of mobile machines
- · operation modes and working cycles of importmant mobile machines
- selected subsystems and components

Content:

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics and structure of mobile machines
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics of the structure of the whole system
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Knowledge in Fluid Power is required.

Recommendations:

It is recommended to attend the course Fluid Power Systems [2114093] beforehand.

- regular attendance: 42 hours
- self-study: 184 hours

3.232 Course: Modeling and Simulation [T-MACH-105297]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Kai Furmans
	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	Dr. Balazs Pritz
	Prof. DrIng. Carsten Proppe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

	Type Written examir	nation	Credits 7	Grading so Grade to a t	a le hird	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1	
Events	Events							
WT 21/22	2185227	Modell	ing and Sim	nulation	2 SWS	Ecture /	Propp Pritz,	e, Furmans, Geimer
WT 21/22	2185228	Übung und Sir	Übungen zu Modellbildung und Simulation		2 SWS	Practice /	Propp Völke Bolen	e, Bykov, Pritz, r, Furmans, der, Fischer
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105297	Modeli	ng and Sim	ulation			Furma Propp	ans, Geimer, be, Pritz
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105297	Modeli	lodeling and Simulation		Geime Propp	er, Furmans, e		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a 180 minutes written examination.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Modelling and Simulation

2185227, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

Introduction: Overview, concept formation, simulation studies, time/event-discrete models, event-oriented/process orientated/transaction-oriented view, typical model classes (operation/maintenance, storekeeping, loss-susceptible systems)

Time-continuous models with concentrated parameters, model characteristics and model analysis Numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations and differential-algebraic sets of equations coupled simulations with concentrated parameters

Time-continuous models with distributed parameters, description of systems by means of partial differential equations, model reduction, numerical solution procedures for partial differential equations

Literature

Keine.

3.233 Course: Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes [T-MACH-105396]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
	DrIng. Robert Schießl
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2167523	Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Schießl	
ST 2022	2167523	Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Maas, Schießl	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105396	Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes Maas			Maas	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105396	Aodeling of Thermodynamical Processes			Maas	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes

2167523, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Principles of modelling: Representation of physical systems by equations Numerical solution strategies for nonlinear equation systems

Constrained Optimization

Ordinary and partial differential equations

Application to various problems in thermodynamics (engine processes, determination of equilibrium states, unsteady processes in inhomogeneous systems)

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Numerical Recipes C, FORTRAN; Cambridge University Press R.W. Hamming; Numerical Methods for scientists and engineers; Dover Books On Engineering; 2nd edition; 1973

J. Kopitz, W. Polifke; Wärmeübertragung; Pearson Studium; 1. Auflage

V

Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes

2167523, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Thermodynamic basics Numerical solver strategies for algebraic equations Optimization issues Ordinary and partial differential equations Application to various problems in thermodynamics (engine processes, determination of equilibrium states, unsteady processes in inhomogeneous systems)

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Numerical Recipes C, FORTRAN; Cambridge University Press R.W. Hamming; Numerical Methods for scientists and engineers; Dover Books On Engineering; 2nd edition; 1973

J. Kopitz, W. Polifke; Wärmeübertragung; Pearson Studium; 1. Auflage

3.234 Course: Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES [T-BGU-110842]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events						
WT 21/22	6221911	Modelling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Uhlmann	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	8244110842	Nodeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES			Uhlmann	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

3.235 Course: Modelling and Simulation [T-MACH-100300]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
	Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2183703	Numerical methods and simulation techniques	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Nestler
ST 2022	2183703	Modelling and Simulation	2+1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	Nestler, August
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation			Nestler, August
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation			Nestler

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam, 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Numerical methods and simulation techniques 2183703, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

The course gives an introduction to modelling and simulation techniques.

The following topics are included:

- splines, interpolation methods, Taylor series
- finite difference method
- dynamical systems
- numerics of partial differential equations
- mass and heat diffusion
- microstructure simulation
- parallel and adaptive algorithms
- high performance computing
- practical exercises

The student can

- explain the basic algorithms and numerical methods which are beside other applications relevant for materials simulations.
- describe and apply numerical solution methods for partial differential equations and dynamical systems
- apply numerical methods to solve heat and mass diffusion problems which can also be used to model microstructure formation processes
- has experiences in how to implement and program the introduced numerical methods from an integrated computer lab.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. In addition, the course will be accompanied by practical exercises at the computer.

written examination: 90 minutes

Organizational issues

Termine für Rechnerübungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

Literature

1. Scientific Computing, G. Golub and J.M. Ortega (B.G.Teubner Stuttgart 1996)



Modelling and Simulation 2183703, SS 2022, 2+1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Online

The course gives an introduction to modelling and simulation techniques.

The following topics are included:

- splines, interpolation methods, Taylor series
- finite difference method
- dynamical systems
- numerics of partial differential equations
- mass and heat diffusion
- microstructure simulation
- parallel and adaptive algorithms
- high performance computing
- practical exercises

The student can

- explain the basic algorithms and numerical methods which are beside other applications relevant for materials simulations.
- describe and apply numerical solution methods for partial differential equations and dynamical systems
- apply numerical methods to solve heat and mass diffusion problems which can also be used to model microstructure formation processes
- has experiences in how to implement and program the introduced numerical methods from an integrated computer lab.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. In addition, the course will be accompanied by practical exercises at the computer.

written examination: 90 minutes

Organizational issues

Die Termine für die Übungen werden in der Vorlesung und im Ilias bekannt gegeben.

Literature

1. Scientific Computing, G. Golub and J.M. Ortega (B.G.Teubner Stuttgart 1996)

Т

3.236 Course: Modelling of Microstructures [T-MACH-105303]

Responsible:Dr. Anastasia August
Prof. Dr. Britta NestlerOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2	

Events					
WT 21/22	2183702	Modelling of Microstructures	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🖥	August, Nestler
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures			August, Weygand, Nestler
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures			August, Nestler, Weygand

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam 30 min

Prerequisites none

Recommendation materials science

fundamental mathematics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



- Brief Introduction in thermodynamics
- Statistical interpretation of entropy
- Gibbs free energy and phase diagrams
- Free energy functional
- Phasefield equation
- Gibbs-Thomson-equation
- Driving forces
- · Grand chemical potential functional and the evolution equations
- For compare: Free energy functional with driving forces

The student can

- explain the thermodynamic and statistical foundations for liquid-solid and solid-solid phase transition processes and apply them to construct phase diagrams.
- describe the specific characteristics of dendritic, eutectic and peritectic microstructures.
- explain the mechanisms of grain and phase boundary motion induced by external fields
- use the phase-field method for simulation of microstructure formation processes using modeling approaches and challenges of current research
- has experiences in computing and conduction simulations of microstructure formation from an integrated computer lab.

knowledge in materials science and in fundamental mathematics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. The individual solutions will be corrected.

oral exam ca. 30 min

Literature

- 1. Gottstein, G. (2007) Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde. Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg
- 2. Kurz, W. and Fischer, D. (1998) Fundamentals of Solidification. Trans Tech Publications Itd, Switzerland Germany UK USA
- 3. Porter, D.A. Eastering, K.E. and Sherif, M.Y. (2009) Phase transformation in metals and alloys (third edition). CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, London, New York
- 4. Gaskell, D.R., Introduction to the thermodynamics of materials
- 5. Übungsblätter

3.237 Course: Modern Control Concepts I [T-MACH-105539]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Lutz Groell
	apl. Prof. Dr. Jörg Matthes
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events							
ST 2022	2105024	Modern Control Concepts I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Matthes, Groell		
ST 2022	2106020	Tutorial on Modern Control Concepts l	2 SWS	Practice /	Matthes		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105539	Modern Control Concepts I			Matthes		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105539	Modern Control Concepts I			Matthes		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (Duration: 1 h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Modern Control Concepts I 2105024, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

- Aström, K.-J., Murray, R.M.: Feedback Systems, 2012
- Rugh, W.: Linear System Theory. Prentice Hall, 1996



Tutorial on Modern Control Concepts I

2106020, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Online

Content Learning Content:

- 1. Introduction (system classes, nomenclature)
- 2. Equilibria
- 3. Linearization (software based, Hartman-Grobman-Theorem)
- 4. Parameter identification of linear dynamic models (SISO+MIMO)
- 5. PID-controller (realization, design-hints, Anti-Windup-mechanisms)
- 6. Conzept of 2DOF-Controllers (structure, reference signal design)
- 7. State space (geometric view)
- 8. Controller with state feedback and integrator expansion (LQ-design, Eigenvalue placement, decoupling design)
- 9. Observer (LQG-design, disturbance observer, reduced observer)

Recommendations:

Attendance of the following lectures is reccomendet:

Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik

Alternatively: Comparable courses of the faculty of electrical engineering

Literature

- Aström, K.-J., Murray, R.M.: Feedback Systems, 2012
- Rugh, W.: Linear System Theory. Prentice Hall, 1996

Т

3.238 Course: Motor Vehicle Labor [T-MACH-105222]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Michael Frey**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events	Events							
WT 21/22	2115808	Motor Vehicle Laboratory	2 SWS	Practical course /	Frey, Böse, Vollat			
ST 2022	2115808	Motor Vehicle Laboratory	2 SWS	Practical course /	Frey			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105222	Motor Vehicle Laboratory			Frey, Unrau			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105222	Motor Vehicle Labor			Frey, Unrau			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium before each experiment

After completion of the experiments: written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Motor Vehicle Laboratory

2115808, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

1. Determination of the driving resistances of a passenger vehicle on a roller dynamometer; measurement of the engine performance of the test vehicle

- 2. Investigation of a twin-tube and a single-tube shock absorber
- 3. Behavior of car tyres under longitudinal forces and lateral forces
- 4. Investigation of acoustic behaviour of vehicles
- 5. Rolling resistance, energy dissipation and high-speed strength of car tires
- 6. Investigation of the moment transient characteristic of a Visco clutch

Learning Objectives:

The students have deepened their knowledge on motor vehicles acquired in lectures and can apply it practically. They have an overview of the applied measuring technique and can execute and analyse measurements for the handling of given problem definitions. They are ready to analyze and to judge measurement results.

Organizational issues

Genaue Termine und weitere Hinweise: siehe Institutshomepage.

Einteilung: Gruppe A: Mo 14:00-15:30 Gruppe B: Mo 16:00-17:30 Gruppe C: Di 09:00-10:30 Gruppe D: Di 11:00-12:30 Gruppe E: Di 14:00-15:30 Gruppe F: Di 16:00-17:30

Literature

1. Matschinsky, W: Radführungen der Straßenfahrzeuge, Verlag TÜV Rheinland, 1998

- 2. Reimpell, J.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrzeugmechanik, Vogel Verlag, 1992
- 3. Gnadler, R.: Versuchsunterlagen zum Kraftfahrzeuglaboratorium

V	Motor Vehicle Laboratory	Practical course (P)
V	2115808, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

1. Determination of the driving resistances of a passenger vehicle on a roller dynamometer; measurement of the engine performance of the test vehicle

- 2. Investigation of a twin-tube and a single-tube shock absorber
- 3. Behavior of car tyres under longitudinal forces and lateral forces
- 4. Behavior of car tires on wet road surface
- 5. Rolling resistance, energy dissipation and high-speed strength of car tires
- 6. Investigation of the moment transient characteristic of a Visco clutch

Learning Objectives:

The students have deepened their knowledge on motor vehicles acquired in lectures and can apply it practically. They have an overview of the applied measuring technique and can execute and analyse measurements for the handling of given problem definitions. They are ready to analyze and to judge measurement results.

Organizational issues

Genauer Ort und Termine sowie weitere Infos siehe Institutshomepage.

Einteilung in

- Gruppe A: Mo 14:00 15:30
- Gruppe B: Mo 16:00 17:30
- Gruppe C: Di 09:00 10:30
- Gruppe D: Di 11:00 12:30
- Gruppe E: Di 14:00 15:30
- Gruppe F: Di 16:00 17:30

Literature

1. Matschinsky, W: Radführungen der Straßenfahrzeuge, Verlag TÜV Rheinland, 1998

2. Reimpell, J.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrzeugmechanik, Vogel Verlag, 1992

3. Gnadler, R.: Versuchsunterlagen zum Kraftfahrzeuglaboratorium

3.239 Course: Multi-Scale Plasticity [T-MACH-105516]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner		
	Dr. Katrin Schulz		
Organication	KIT Department of Machanical		

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2	

Events								
WT 21/22	2181750	Multi-scale Plasticity	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Greiner, Schulz			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105516	Multi-Scale Plasticity			Schulz, Greiner			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

presentation (40%) und colloquium (30 min, 60%)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics, mechanics and materials science

Annotation

- · limited number of participants
- mandatory registration
- mandatory attendance

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Multi-scale Plasticity

2181750, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

This module will attempt to provide an overview to complex subjects in the field of material mechanics. For this purpose important scientific papers will be presented and discussed.

This will be done by having students read and critique one paper each week in a short review. In addition, each week will include presentation from one of the participants which aim to advocate or criticise each piece of work using the short reviews. He will also be the discussion leader, while students discuss the content, ideas, evaluation and open research questions of the paper. Using a professional conference management system (HotCRP), the student assume the role of reviewers and gain insight into the work of researchers.

The student

- can explain the physical foundations of plasticity as well as results of latest research.
- can independently read and evaluate scientific research papers.
- can present specific, technical information in structured, precise, and readable manner.
- is able to argue for and/or against a particular approach or idea using the knowledge acquired within the lecture.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours self-study: 97,5 hours

Exam: presentation (40%), oral examination (30 min, 60%)

The maximum number of students is 14 per semester.

Organizational issues

Termine werden bekannt gegeben. Seminarraum des IAM-CMS (Geb. 10.91, Raum 227/3) Anmeldung per Email an katrin.schulz@kit.edu bis zum 08.10.2021

Hölscher

3.240 Course: Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-Т MACH-105180]

- **Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel apl. Prof. Dr. Hendrik Hölscher Stefan Walheim
- Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

76-T-MACH-105180 An introduction into Nanotechnology

	Type Written examina	tion 4	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each summer term	Version 1	
Exams	- Exams					
WT 21/22	21/22 76-T-MACH-105180 Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists				Hölsch	er, Dienwiel

Competence Certificate

written exam 90 min

Prerequisites

none

WT 21 ST 2022

3.241 Course: Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors [T-MACH-105435]

Responsible:	Dr. Ulrich Fischer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2189473	Neutron physics of fusion reactors	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Fischer		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105435	Neutron physics of fusion reactors Fisch			Fischer		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105435	Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors			Stieglitz, Fischer		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Neutron physics of fusion reactors

2189473, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content

Nuclear interaction processes and energy release Chain reaction and criticality Neutron transport, Boltzmann equation Diffusion approximation, Monte Carlo method Neutronic reactor design

The aim of this lecture is to provide the neutron physics principles required for analysis of nuclear fission and fusion reactors. First of all, the basic nuclear interaction processes are presented which are important for the physical behaviour of the reactors. Next the neutron transport phenomenon in matter is described by means of the Boltzmann transport equation. Suitable mathematical solution methods are presented such as the diffusion approximation for nuclear fission reactors and the Monte Carlo method for fusion reactors. The knowledge acquired will eventually be used to solve neutron physics problems related to the design and optimization of the reactors.

oral exam, duration: approximately 30 minutes, no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

regular attendance: 21 h self-study: 42 h

Admission to Campus North is required, please register to attend the lecture at: il-sekretariat@inr.kit.edu

Lecture (V) On-Site

Literature

K. H. Beckurts, K. Wirtz, Neutron Physics, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany (1964)

W. M. Stacey, Nuclear Reactor Physics, John Wiley & Sons, Wiley-VCH, Berlin(2007)

J. Raeder (Ed.), Kontrollierte Kernfusion. Grundlagen ihrer Nutzung zur Energieversorgung, Teubner, Stuttgart (1981)

3.242 Course: NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction [T-MACH-108407]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2142551	NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction	2 SWS	Practical course /	Korvink, Jouda		
Exams	Exams						
ST 20227600001NMR micro probe hardware conception and constructionKorvink			Korvink				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful participation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction	Practical course (P)
	2142551 SS 2022 2 SWS Language: English Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

In order to prepare attendees, the following chapters will be offered, spread over the week as lecture units, and accompanying the practical work:

- Theory of magnetic resonance imaging
- -The MRI probe and the principle of reciprocity
- RF resonators
- Coaxial cables and cable traps
- Tuning and matching the MRI probe
- Effects of material susceptibility
- The mechanical support of the MRI probe
- Introduction to ParaVision, the MRI imaging software.

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung am CN, Bau 301, Raum 322, Anmeldung an Mazin.Jouda@kit.edu



Events						
ST 2022	2162344	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Böhlke	
	<u>^</u>	_				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (approx. 25 min)

Prerequisites

Passing the "Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics" (T-MACH-111027) is a prerequisite for taking part in the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-111027 - Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	Lecture (V)
V	2162344, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- tensor calculus, kinematics, balance equations
- principles of material theory
- finite elasticity
- infinitesimal elasto(visco)plasticity
- · exact solutions ov infinitesimal Platicity
- finite elasto(visco)plasticity
- infinitesimal and finite crystal(visco)plasticity
- hardening and failure
- strain localization

Organizational issues

Nähere Informationen zum Format der Lehrveranstaltung: siehe Homepage des ITM-KM

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript
- Bertram, A.: Elasticity and Plasticity of Large Deformations an Introduction. Springer 2005.
- Liu, I-S.: Continuum Mechanics. Springer 2002.
- Schade, H.: Tensoranalysis.Walter de Gruyter 1997.
- Wriggers, P.: Nichtlineare Finite-Element-Methoden. Springer 2001.

3.244 Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152] Responsible: Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl Dr. Martin Sommer Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events						
WT 21/222141865Novel actuators and sensors2 SWSLecture / 🔅Kohl, Sommer						
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102152	152 Novel Actuators and Sensors Kohl, Sommer			Kohl, Sommer	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Novel actuators and sensors	Lecture (V)
V	2141865, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript "Neue Aktoren" und Folienskript "Sensoren"
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
- "Sensors Update", Edited by H.Baltes, W. Göpel, J. Hesse, VCH, 1996, ISBN: 3-527-29432-5

- "Multivariate Datenanalyse – Methodik und Anwendungen in der Chemie", R. Henrion, G. Henrion, Springer 1994, ISBN 3-540-58188-X

3.245 Course: Nuclear Fusion Technology [T-MACH-110331]

Responsible:	Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events						
WT 21/22	2189920	Nuclear Fusion Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Badea	
Exams						
WT 21/2276-T-MACH-110331Nuclear Fusion TechnologyBadea				Badea		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Content

This lecture is dedicated to Master students of mechanical engineering and other engineering studies. Goal of the lecture is the understanding of the physics of fusion, the components of a fusion reactor and their functions. The technological requirements for using fusion technology for future commercial production of electricity and the related environmental impact are also addressed. The students are capable of giving technical assessment of the usage of the fusion energy with respect to its safety and sustainability. The students are qualified for further training in fusion energy field and for research-related professional activity.

- nuclear fission & fusion
- neutronics for fusion
- fuel cycles, cross sections
- gravitational, magnetic and inertial confinement
- fusion experimental devices
- energy balance for fusion systems; Lawson criterion and Q-factor
- materials for fusion reactors
- plasma physics, confinement
- plasma heating
- · timeline of the fusion technology
- ITER, DEMO
- safety and waste management

3.246 Course: Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology [T-MACH-110332]

Responsible:	Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1 terms	1

Events						
WT 21/222189921Nuclear Power and Reactor3 STechnology			3 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Badea	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-110332	Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology			Badea	
Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-110332 Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology					Badea	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology 2189921, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Online
This lecture is dedicated to Master students of mechanical engineering and other engineering studies. Goal of the lecture is the understanding of reactor technology and of the major physical processes in converting nuclear power into electrical energy. The students acquire comprehensive knowledge on the physics of nuclear fission reactors: neutron flux, cross sections, fission, breeding processes, chain reaction, critical size of a nuclear system, moderation, reactor dynamics, transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution, power density distributions in reactor, one-group, two-group and multi-group theories for the neutron spectrum. Students are able to analyze and understand the obtained results. The students are capable of understanding the advantages and disadvantages of different reactor technologies - LWR, heavy water reactors, nuclear power systems of generation IV -by using the delivered knowledge on reactor physics, thermal-hydraulics, reactor design, control, safety and requirements of the front-end and back-end of the fuel cycle. The students are qualified for further training in nuclear energy and safety field and for (also research-related) professional activity in the nuclear industry.

- nuclear fission & fusion,
- radioactive decay, neutron excess, fission, fast and thermal neutrons, fissile and fertile nuclei, enrichment, neutron flux, cross section, reaction rate, mean free path,
- chain reaction, critical size, moderation,
- reactor dynamics,
- transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution,
- power distributions in reactor,
- one-group and two-group theories,
- light-water reactors,
- reactor safety,
- design of nuclear reactors,
- breeding processes,
- nuclear power systems of generation IV



Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2170460	Nuclear Power Plant Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Cheng
Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled					

Competence Certificate

oral exam, Duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Nuclear Power Plant Technology

2170460, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

The training objective of the course is the qualification for a research-related professional activity in nuclear power plant engineering. The participants can describe the most important components of nuclear power plants and their function. You can design or modify nuclear power plants independently and creatively. They have acquired a broad knowledge of this power plant technology, including specific knowledge of core design, design of primary and secondary systems, and of nuclear safety technologies. Based on the acquired knowledge in thermodynamics and neutron physics, they can describe and analyze the specific behavior of the nuclear power plant components and assess risks. Participants of the lecture have a trained analytical thinking and judgment in the design of nuclear power plants.

Power plants with pressurized water reactors:

Design of the pressurized water reactor

- Fuel assemblies
- Control rods and drives
- Core instrumentation
- Reactor pressure vessel and its internals

Components of the primary system

- Primary coolant pumps
- Pressurizer
- Steam generator
- Water make-up system

Secondary system:

- Turbines
- Reheater
- Feedwater system
- Cooling systems

Containment

- Containment design
- Components of safety systems
- Components of residual heat removal systems

Control of a nuclear power plant with PWR

Power plants with boiling water reactors:

Design of the boiling water reactor

- Fuel assemblies
- Control elements and drives
- Reactor pressure vessel and its internals

Containment and components of safety systems

Control of a nuclear power plant with boiling water reactors

Literature Vorlesungsmanuskript

3.248 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105338] Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Davide Gatti Dr.-Ing. Franco Magagnato Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Type
Oral examinationCredits
4Grading scale
Grade to a thirdRecurrence
Each winter termVersion
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2153441	Numerical Fluid Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Gatti
Exams					
WT 21/22	76T-Mach-105338	Numerical Fluid Mechanics			Gatti, Frohnapfel

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam - 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Numerical Fluid Mechanics	Lecture (V)
V	2153441, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course covers the following topics:

- 1. basic equations of computational fluid dynamics
- 2. main discretization methods for fluid mechanics problems, with focus on finite differences and finite volumes
- 3. boundary and initial conditions
- 4. mesh generation and mesh treatment
- 6. solution algorithms for linear and nonlinear systems of equations
- 7. solution strategies for the incompressible Navier-Stokes equations
- 8. introduction to the solution of the compressible Navier-Stokes equations
- 9. examples of numerical simulation in practice

Literature

Ferziger, Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer-Verlag, 1999.

Hirsch: Numerical Computation of Internal and External Flows. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1997.

Versteg, Malalasekera: An introduction to computational fluid dynamics. The finite volume method. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1995

3.249 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics with PYTHON [T-MACH-110838]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Bettina Frohnapfel
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events					
ST 2022	2154405	Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Python	2 SWS	Practical course / 🕄	Gatti, Frohnapfel
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-110838	Numerical Fluid Mechanics with	Python		Frohnapfel, Gatti

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

ungraded homework

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Python

2154405, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Phyton

- Introduction to Numerics and Matlab
- Finite-Difference-Method
- Finite-Volume-Method
- boundary conditions and intial conditions
- explicit and implicite schemes
- pressure correction
- Solving the Navier-Stokes equation numerically for 2D flow problems

Organizational issues

Die Teilnehmerzahl ist begrenzt, bitte bis zum 08.08.22 per E-Mail anmelden sekretariat@istm.kit.edu.

Literature

H. Ferziger, M. Peric, *Numerische Strömungsmechanik*, Springer-Verlag, ISBN: 978-3-540-68228-8, 2008
E. Laurien, H. Oertel jr, *Numerische Strömungsmechanik*, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, ISBN: 973-3-8348-0533-1, 2009

3.250 Course: Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science [T-MATH-102242]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
	Dr. Daniel Weiß
	Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mathematics
_	

Part of: M-MACH-104885 - Courses of the Department of Mathematics

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events					
ST 2022	0187400	Numerische Mathematik für die Fachrichtungen Informatik und Ingenieurwesen	2 SWS	Lecture	Weiß
ST 2022	0187500	Übungen zu 0187400	1 SWS	Practice	Weiß
Exams					
WT 21/22	6700011	Numerical Mathematics for Studer	nts of Com	puter Science	Jahnke

Prerequisites

None

3.251 Course: Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows [T-MACH-105420]

Responsible:Dr. Martin WörnerOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2130934	Numerical Modeling of Multiphase Flows	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Wörner
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105420	Numerical Simulation of Multi-Pl	hase Flows	5	Frohnapfel
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105420	Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows Froh		Frohnapfel	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Numerical Modeling of Multiphase Flows

2130934, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

- 1. Introduction in the subject of multi-phase flows (terms and definitions, examples)
- 2. Physical fundamentals (dimensionless numbers, phenomenology of single bubbles, conditions at fluid interfaces, forces on a suspended particle)
- 3. Mathematical fundamentals (governing equations, averaging, closure problem)
- 4. Numerical fundamentals (discretization in space and time, truncation error and numerical diffusion)
- 5. Models for interpenetrating continua (homogeneous model, algebraic slip model, standard two-fluid model and its extensions)
- 6. Euler-Lagrange model (particle equation of motion, particle response time, one-/two-/four-way coupling)
- 7. Interface resolving methods (volume-of-fluid, level-set and front-capturing method)

Organizational issues

Mündliche Prüfung, Dauer: 30 Minuten, Hilfsmittel: keine

Oral examination (in German or English language), Duration: 30 minutes, Auxiliary means: none

Literature

Ein englischsprachiges Kurzskriptum kann unter https://publikationen.bibliothek.kit.edu/270056199 heruntergeladen werden.

Die Powerpoint-Folien werden nach jeder Vorlesung im ILIAS-System zum Herunterladen bereitgestellt.

Eine Liste mit Buchempfehlungen wird in der ersten Vorlesungsstunde ausgegeben.

Lecture (V) On-Site

3.252 Course: Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows [T-MACH-105397]

Responsible:	Dr. Günther Grötzbach
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2153449	Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Grötzbach
Exams	Exams				
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105397	Numerical Simulation of Turbule	ent Flows		Grötzbach
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105397	Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows Grötzbach			Grötzbach

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral

Duration: 30 minutes

no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basics in fluid mechanics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows	Lecture (V)
V	2153449, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

The students are qualified to describe the fundamentals of direct numerical simulation (DNS) and large eddy simulation (LES) of turbulent flows. They understand the principle differences between these simulation methods and the respective properties of the conventional turbulence modelling approaches basing on Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes equations (RANS). They can describe subgrid scale models, peculiarities of wall and inlet/outlet modelling, suitable numerical solution schemes and evaluation methods. They have obtained the knowledge and understanding required to identify the best modelling approach (among the available methods) for the problem at hand, thus being able to solve given thermal and fluid dynamical problems appropriately.

The lecture series will introduce in following subjects of the turbulence simulation method:

- Appearance of turbulence and deduction of requirements and limits of the simulation method.
- Conservation equations for flows with heat transfer, filtering them in time or space.
- Some subgrid scale models for small scale turbulence and their physical justification.
- Peculiarities in applying boundary and initial conditions.
- Suitable numerical schemes for integration in space and time.
- Statistical and graphical methods to analyse the simulation results.
- · Application examples for turbulence simulations in research and engineering

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

Dauer der Vorlesung 3 h von 14:00 - 15:30 h und von 15:45 - 16:30 h./Duration of the lecture 3 h from 14:00 - 15:30 h and from 15:45 - 16:30 h

Literature

J. Piquet, Turbulent Flows – Models and Physics, Springer, Berlin (2001)

J. Fröhlich, Large Eddy Simulation turbulenter Strömungen. Lehrbuch Maschinenbau, B.G. Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden (2006)

P. Sagaut, C. Meneveau, Large-eddy simulation for incompressible flows: An introduction. Springer Verlag (2010)

G. Grötzbach, Revisiting the Resolution Requirements for Turbulence Simulations in Nuclear Heat Transfer. Nuclear Engineering & Design Vol. 241 (2011) pp. 4379-4390

G. Grötzbach, Script in English

T 3.253 Course: Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection [T-MACH-105386]

Responsible:Rainer von Kiparski**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 30 min) The exam is offered in German only!

Prerequisites

none

3.254 Course: Organ Support Systems [T-MACH-105228]

Responsible :	apl. Prof. Dr. Christian Pylatiuk
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology



Events					
ST 2022	2106008	Organ support systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Pylatiuk
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105228	Organ Support Systems			Pylatiuk
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105228	Organ Support Systems			Pylatiuk

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination (Duration: 45min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Organ support systems 2106008, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Online

Content Content:

- Introduction: Definitions and classification of organ support and replacement.
- Special topics: acoustic and visual prostheses, exoskeletons, neuroprostheses, tissue-engineering, hemodialysis, heart-lung machine, artificial hearts, biomaterials.

Learning objectives:

Students have fundamental knowledge about functionality of organ support systems and its components. An analysis of historical developments can be done and limitations of current systems can be found. The limits and possibilities of transplantations can be elaborated.

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung findet ausschließlich online statt. Dies gilt auch für den ersten Termin. Alle weiteren Informationen erhalten Sie im Ilias.

Literature

- Jürgen Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik: Funktionswiederherstellung und Organersatz. Oldenbourg Verlag.
- Rüdiger Kramme: Medizintechnik: Verfahren Systeme Informationsverarbeitung. Springer Verlag.
- E. Wintermantel, Suk-Woo Ha: Medizintechnik. Springer Verlag.

T 3.255 Course: Patent Law [T-INFO-101310]								
Respons	ible:	Markus Hö Matthias K	ssle och					
Organisat	rganisation: KIT Department of Informatics							
Par	rt of:	M-MACH-1	04883 - C	Courses of th	e Department of In	formatics		
							_	
		Туре		Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
		Written exam	ination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3	
Exams								
WT 21/22	7500	0001	Patent L	.aw			Dreier, N	√atz

T 3.256 Course: Photovoltaics [T-ETIT-101939]									
Respons Organisat Par	Responsible: Prof. DrIng. Michael Powalla Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology								
	Ty Written ex	pe amination	Credits 6	Grading sca Grade to a th	ale hird	R Each	Recurrence	Version 2	
Events									
ST 2022	2313737	Photovo	otovoltaics		3 SW	'S L	Lecture / 🗣	Powalla	a, Lemmer
ST 2022 2313738 Tutori		Tutorial	ıl 2313737 Photovoltaik		1 SWS Practice / 🗣		Practice / 🗣	Powalla, Lemmer	
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22	7313737 Photovoltaics							Powalla	, Lemmer
ST 2022	7313737	13737 Photovoltaics						Powalla	, Lemmer

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

"M-ETIT-100524 - Solar Energy" must not have started.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ETIT-100774 - Solar Energy must not have been started.

T 3.257 Course: Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle [T-MACH-105537]

Responsible:apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2189906	Physical and chemical principles of nuclear energy in view of reactor accidents and back-end of nuclear fuel cycle	1 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Dagan, Metz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105537	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel CycleDagan			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105537	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Dagan Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Physical and chemical principles of nuclear energy in view of reactor accidents and back-end of nuclear fuel cycle	Lecture (V) On-Site
	2189906, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	on site

- Relevant physical terms of nuclear physics
- Decay heat removal- Borst-Wheeler equation
- The accidents in TMI- Three Mile Island, and Fukushima .
- Fission , chain reaction and reactor control systems
- Basics of nuclear cross sections
- Principles of reactor dynamics
- Reactor poisoning
- The Idaho and Chernobyl accidents
- Principles of the nuclear fuel cycle
- · Reprocessing of irradiated fuel elements and vitrification of fission product solutions
- · Interim storage of nuclear residues in surface facilities
- Multi barrier concepts for final disposal in deep geological formations
- The situation in the repositories Asse II, Konrad and Morsleben

The students

- understand the physical explanations of the known nuclear accidents
- can perform simplified calculations to demonstrate the accidents outcome.
- · Define safety relevant properties of low/ intermediate / high level waste products
- Are able to evaluate principles and implications of reprocessing, storage and disposal options for nuclear waste.

Regular attendance: 14 h

self study 46 h

oral exam about 20 min.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

AEA öffentliche Dokumentation zu den nukleare Ereignissen

- K. Wirtz: Grundlagen der Reaktortechnik Teil I, II, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe 1966
- D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker: Theorie der Kernreaktoren, Teil I, II BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969
- J. Duderstadt and L. Hamilton: Nuclear reactor Analysis, J. Wiley \$ Sons , Inc. 1975 (in Englisch)
- R.C. Ewing: The nuclear fuel cycle: a role for mineralogy and geochemistry. Elements vol. 2, p.331-339, 2006 (in Englisch)

J. Bruno, R.C. Ewing: Spent nuclear fuel. Elements vol. 2, p.343-349, 2006 (in Englisch)

3.258 Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

Responsible:	DrIng. Johannes Schneider
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events					
WT 21/22	2181612	Physical basics of laser technology	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Schneider
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technol	ogy		Schneider
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology Schneider			Schneider

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105164 - Laser in Automotive Engineering must not have been started.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Physical basics of laser technology 2181612, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
- · beam properties, guiding and shaping
- lasers in materials processing
- · lasers in measurement technology
- lasers for medical applications
- savety aspects

The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laserbased materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
- can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

regular attendance: 33,5 hours self-study: 116,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

It is allowed to select only one of the lectures "Laser in automotive engineering" (2182642) or "Physical basics of laser technology" (2181612) during the Bachelor and Master studies.

Organizational issues

Termine für die Übung werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

Literature

- F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner
- T. Graf: Laser Grundlagen der Laserstrahlerzeugung 2015, Springer Vieweg
- R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2014, Springer Vieweg

- J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2015, Springer
- W. T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2004, Cambridge University Press

W. M. Steen: Laser Material Processing, 2010, Springer

3.259 Course: Physical Measurement Technology [T-MACH-111022]

Responsible:	Dr. Dominique Buchenau
	Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22 2189490 Physical Measurem Technology		Physical Measurement Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Stieglitz, Buchenau		
Exams							
WT 21/22 76T-MACH-111022 Physical Measurement Technology			Buchenau, Stieglitz				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam of about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Physical Measurement Technology	Lecture (V)
v	2189490, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal	Online

Content Qualification targets:

Acquisition of knowledge:

- · fundamentals of electrical measurement technology
- conversion principles of physical quantities into electrical signals
- · conversion and processing of non-electrical quantities
- · characteristics and transmission properties of sensors
- · basics of analog and digital data acquisition & processing
- fundamentals of optical measurement methods

Skills:

- handling with electrical measuring instruments
- application and handling of simple measurement circuits
- · measurement data acquisition and processing, representation of functional dependencies
- analysis of measuring tasks, selection of measuring methods and instruments
- assessment of measurement errors, reduction of systematic errors

Expertise:

- problem analysis and development of suitable solutions
- planning and design of measuring systems
- planning and installation of automated measurement equipment
- assessment of the quality of measurement procedures and results

Structure of Content:

- general introduction
- evaluation of measurement data
- important concepts of measurement techniques
- sensor concepts according to physical effects
- special concepts of physical measurement technology
- D/A and A/D conversion of electrical signals
- digital and analog modulation techniques

<u>Usability:</u>

Suitable for Bachelor program with the following specialisations:

- mechanical engineering
- physical engineering science
- production engineering / Transportation
- information technology in mechanical engineering

The acquired know-how is relevant for all engineering disciplines, especially in the following areas: precision engineering, mechatronics, medical technology, measurement and automation technology etc.

Work input:

Total extent approx. 120 h / thereof 30 h in classroom lecture and exercise

Examination:

The lecture will be concluded by an oral exam of about 25 minutes.

Literature

- Niebuhr, J., Lindner, G., Physikalische Messtechnik mit Sensoren, Oldenbourg-Verlag, 2010, ISBN 978-3835631519
- Hans-Rolf Tränkler, Ernst Obermeier: Sensortechnik, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1998, ISBN: 35405
- · Hecht, E., Optik, Oldenbourg-Verlag, 2005, ISBN 3-486-27359-0

3.260 Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137] Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Elsner Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events								
WT 21/22	2173590	Polymer Engineering I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Elsner, Liebig			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I			Elsner, Liebig			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I			Elsner, Liebig			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Polymer Engineering I 2173590, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

- 1. Economical aspects of polymers 2. Introductiom of mechanical,
- chemical end electrical properties
- 3. Processing of polymers
- (introduction)
- 4. Material science of polymers
- 5. Synthesis

learning objectives:

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and elctrical prooperties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

requirements:

none

workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Die ersten beiden Vorlesungen finden in dem im Vorlesungsverzeichnis ausgewiesenen Raum am KIT statt. Einige darauffolgende Vorlesungen finden jeweils von 16:20-19:20 am ICT in Berghausen statt. Nähere Informationen dazu in den beiden ersten Vorlesungen.

Literature

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.

3.261 Course: Polymer Engineering II [T-MACH-102138]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Peter Elsner
	DrIng. Wilfried Liebig
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2174596	Polymer Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Elsner, Liebig			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102138	Polymerengineering II			Elsner, Liebig			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102138	Polymerengineering II			Elsner, Liebig			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge in Polymerengineering I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

v

Polymer Engineering II

2174596, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

- 1. Processing of polymers
- 2. Properties of polymer components
- Based on practical examples and components
- 2.1 Selection of material
- 2.2 Component design
- 2.3 Tool engineering
- 2.4 Production technology
- 2.5 Surface engineering
- 2.6 Sustainability, recycling

learning objectives:

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, that the students gather knowledge and technical skills to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- can describe and classify different processing techniques and can exemplify mould design principles based on technical parts.
- know about practical applications and processing of polymer parts
- are able to design polymer parts according to given restrictions
- can choose appropriate polymers based on the technical requirements
- can decide how to use polymers regarding the production, economical and ecological requirements

requirements:

Polymerengineering I **workload:**

The workload for the lecture Polymerengineering II is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Literature

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture.

3.262 Course: Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications [T-MACH-1021921

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp **Organisation:**

KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22 2141853 Poly Che App		Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	2 SWS	/ 🕃	Worgull		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications			Rapp, Worgull		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Organizational issues

Findet als Blockveranstaltung am Semesterende statt.

3.263 Course: Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications [T-MACH-102191]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

 Part of:
 M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

 M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events	Events							
WT 21/22 2141854		Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Worgull			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications			Worgull			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

 Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications
 Lecture (V)

 2141854, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
 Blended (On-Site/Online)

3.264 Course: Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics [T-MACH-102200]

Responsible:	DrIng. Bastian Rapp
	DrIng. Matthias Worgull
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2142855	Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics	2 SWS	/ 🕃	Worgull	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics Worgull,			Worgull, Rapp	
_	-					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics

2142855, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Polymers are ubiquitous in everyday life: from packaging materials all the way to specialty products in medicine and medical engineering. Today it is difficult to find a product which does not (at least in parts) consist of polymeric materials. The question of how these materials can be improved with respect to their disposal and consumption of (natural) resources during manufacturing is often raised. Today polymers must be fully recycled in Germany and many other countries due to the fact that they do not (or only very slowly) decompose in nature. Furthermore significant reductions of crude oil consumption during synthesis are of increasing importance in order to improve the sustainability of this class of materials. With respect to disposal polymers which do not have to be disposed by combustion but rather allow natural decomposition (composting) are of increasing interest. Polymers from renewable sources are also of interest for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) especially if the systems designed are intended as single-use products.

This lecture will introduce the most important classes of these so-called biopolymers and bioplastics. It will also discuss and highlight polymers which are created from naturally created analogues (e.g. via fermentation) to petrochemical polymer precursors and describe their technical processing. Numerous examples from MEMS as well as everyday life will be given.

Some of the topics covered are:

- What are biopolyurethanes and how can you produce them from castor oil?
- What are "natural glues" and how are they different from chemical glues?
- How do you make tires from natural rubbers?
- What are the two most important polymers for life on earth?
- How can you make polymers from potatoes?
- · Can wood be formed by injection molding?
- · How do you make buttons from milk?
- Can you play music on biopolymers?
- Where and how do you use polymers for tissue engineering?
- How can you built LEGO with DNA?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

Organizational issues

Für weitere Rückfragen, wenden Sie sich bitte an PD Dr.-Ing- Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Eine Voranmeldung ist nicht notwendig.

Literature

Zusätzliche vorlesungsbegleitende Literatur ist nicht notwendig.

3.265 Course: Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery [T-MACH-105216]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
	Sascha Ott
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2145150	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Albers, Ott		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery Albers, Ott					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery Albers, Ott					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination: 60 min duration

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery	Lecture (V)
2145150, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Students acquire the basic skills needed to develop future energy-efficient and safe drive system solutions for use in industrial environments. The course considers holistic development methods and evaluations of drive systems. The focal points can be divided into the following chapters:

- Powertrain System
- Operator System
- Environment System
- System Components
- Development Process

Recommendations:

• Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems

Literature

VDI-2241: "Schaltare fremdbetätigte Reibkupplungen und -bremsen", VDI Verlag GmbH, Düsseldorf

Geilker, U.: "Industriekupplungen - Funktion, Auslegung, Anwendung", Die Bibliothek der Technik, Band 178, verlag moderne industrie, 1999

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 Т

3.266 Course: Practical Course Combustion Technology [T-CIWVT-108873]

Responsible:	DrIng. Stefan Raphael Harth
Organisation:	KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of:	M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

	Type Oral examin	ation	Credits 4	Grading sca Grade to a thi	l e rd	l Eacl	Recurrence n summer term	Ver	sion 1
Events									
ST 2022	22531	Labora Techno	tory Work i logy	n Combustion	3 S'	WS	Practical course	e /	Harth
ST 2022	22542	Verbre Praktik	nnungstech um	nisches	3 S'	WS	Practical course	e /	Trimis, Harth
Exams									
WT 21/22	7231401	Practical Course Combustion Technology					Harth		
ST 2022	7231401	Practica	Practical Course Combustion Technology			Harth			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The examination is an oral examination with a duration of 20 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 2 SPO).

Prerequisites

None

3.267 Course: Practical Course Technical Ceramics [T-MACH-105178]

Responsible :	Dr. Günter Schell
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events					
WT 21/22	2125751	Practical Course Technical Ceramics	2 SWS	Practical course /	Schell
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics			Schell

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium and laboratory report for the respective experiments.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Practical Course Technical Ceramics	Practical course (P)
V	2125751, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Organizational issues

Elektronisch über das ILIAS-Portal

Literature

Salmang, H.: Keramik, 7. Aufl., Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2007. - Online-Ressource

Richerson, D. R.: Modern Ceramic Engineering, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2006

T 3.268 Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]

Responsible:Dr. Arndt LastOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

	Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
E	Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2143875	Introduction to Microsystem2 SWSPractical course /Technology - Practical Course•		Last			
WT 21/22	2143877	Introduction to Microsystem2 SWSPractical course /Technology - Practical Course•		Last			
ST 2022	2143875	Introduction to Microsystem2 SWSPractical course /Technology - Practical Course•		Last			
ST 2022	2143877	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course2 SWSPractical course / •		Last			
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of M	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology Last				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of M	icrosystem	n Technology	Last		
-	-						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	Practical course (P)
2143875, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site
Literature Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997 Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ' Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'	
V Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	Practical course (P)
2143877, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site
Literature Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997 Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ' Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'	
V Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	Practical course (P)
2143875, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

3 COURSES

Content

- In the practical training includes nine experiments:
- 1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
- 2. Micro electroforming
- 3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
- 4. UV-lithography
- 5. Optical waveguides
- 6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
- 7. SAW gas sensor
- 8. Metrology
- 9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum findet in den Laboren des IMT am CN statt. Treffpunkt: Bau 307, Raum 322.

Teilnahmeanfragen an Frau Nowotny, marie.nowotny@kit.edu

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997 Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ' Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'



Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course Practical co

2143877, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) On-Site

Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

- 1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
- 2. Micro electroforming
- 3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
- 4. UV-lithography
- 5. Optical waveguides
- 6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
- 7. SAW gas sensor
- 8. Metrology
- 9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum findet in den Laboren des IMT am CN statt. Treffpunkt: Bau 307, Raum 322.

Teilnahmeanfragen an Frau Nowotny, marie.nowotny@kit.edu

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997 Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung ' Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'

3.269 Course: Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations [T-MACH-105373]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1	

Events				
ST 2022	2162208	Schwingungstechnisches Praktikum	Practical course /	Genda, Fidlin

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium to each session, 10 out of 10 colloquiums must be passed

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with Experimental Dynamics (T-MACH-105514).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105514 - Experimental Dynamics must not have been started.

Recommendation

Vibration Theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, Dynamic Stability, Nonlinear Vibrations

3.270 Course: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing [T-MACH-102111]

Responsible:Dr. Günter SchellOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events	ivents						
WT 21/22	2193010	Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing	2 SWS	Lecture / 🔀	Schell		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing Schell					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powde	Schell				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🅸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date. The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing	S Lecture (V)
2193010, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

- R.J. Brook: Processing of Ceramics I+II, VCH Weinheim, 1996
- M.N. Rahaman: Cermamic Processing and Sintering, 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker, 2003
- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. ".Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmler, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993

3.271 Course: Principles of Medicine for Engineers [T-MACH-105235]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Christian Pylatiuk
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering



Events	ivents						
WT 21/22	2105992	Principles of Medicine for Engineers	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Pylatiuk		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105235	Principles of Medicine for Engineers			Pylatiuk		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105235	Principles of Medicine for Engineers			Pylatiuk		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination (Duration: 45min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Principles of Medicine for Engineers 2105992, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Online
2103992, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language. German, Open in Study portai	
	Principles of Medicine for Engineers 2105992, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content Content:

- Introduction: Definitions of "health" and "disease". History of medicine and paradigm shift towards evidence based medicine and personalized medicine.
- Special topics: nervous system, saltatory conduction, musculoskeletal system, cardio-circulatory system, narcosis, pain, respiratory system, sensory organs, gynaecology, digestive organs, surgery, nephrology, orthopaedics, immune system, genetics.

Learning objectives:

Students have fundamental knowledge about functionality and anatomy of organs within different medical disciplines. The students further know about technical methods in diagnosis and therapy, common diseases, their relevance and costs. Finally the students are able to communicate with medical doctors in a way, in which they prevent misunderstandings and achieve a more realistic idea of each others expectations.

Literature

- Adolf Faller, Michael Schünke: Der Körper des Menschen. Thieme Verlag.
- Renate Huch, Klaus D. Jürgens: Mensch Körper Krankheit. Elsevier Verlag.

3.272 Course: Probability Theory and Statistics [T-MATH-109620] Responsible: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug PD Dr. Bernhard Klar Prof. Dr. Günter Last Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs PD Dr. Steffen Winter Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics Part of: M-MACH-104885 - Courses of the Department of Mathematics

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	2	

Exams			
WT 21/22	00013	Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics for Students of Computer Science	Trabs, Hug
ST 2022	00007	Probability Theory and Statistics	Trabs

Competence Certificate

Written exam (90 min.)

Prerequisites

None
3.273 Course: Process Simulation in Forming Operations [T-MACH-105348]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Dirk HelmOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2161501	Process Simulation in Forming Operations	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Helm

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

VProcess Simulation in Forming OperationsLecture (V)2161501, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalBlended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Based on basics of continuum mechanics, material theory and numerics the lecture gives an introduction into the simulation of forming operations for metals

- plasticity for metallic materials: dislocations, twinning, phase transformations, aniostropy, hardening
- · classification of forming operations and discussion of selected topics
- · basics of tensor algebra and tensor analysis
- · continuum mechanics: kinematics, finite deformations, balance laws, thermdydnamics
- material theory: basics, modelling concepts, plasticity and visco plasticity, yield functions (von Mises, Hill, ...), kinematic and isotropic hardening, damage
- thermomechanical coupling
- modelling of contact
- finite element method: explicit and implicite formulations, types of elements, numerical integration of material models
- · process simulation of selected problems of sheet metal forming

3.274 Course: Product and Innovation Management [T-WIWI-109864]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events						
ST 2022	2571154	Product and Innovation Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Klarmann	
Exams						
WT 21/22	WT 21/227900158Product and Innovation ManagementKlarmann					
ST 2022	7900024	Product and Innovation Manageme	Klarmann			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment of success takes place through a written exam with additional aids in the sense of an open book exam. The written exam will either take place in the lecture hall or online, depending on further pandemic developments. Further details will be announced during the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Product and Innovation Management	Lecture (V)
v	2571154, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site

This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

Students

- know the most important terms of the product and innovation concept

- understand the models of product choice behavior (e.g., the Markov model, the Luce model)

- are familiar with the basics of network theory (e.g. the Triadic Closure concept)

- know the central strategic concepts of innovation management (especially the market driving approach, pioneer and successor, Miles/Snow typology, blockbuster strategy)

- master the most important methods and sources of idea generation (e.g. open innovation, lead user method, crowdsourcing, creativity techniques, voice of the customer, innovation games, conjoint analysis, quality function deployment, online toolkits)

- are capable of defining and evaluating new product concepts and know the associated instruments like focus groups, product testing, speculative sales, test market simulation Assessor, electronic micro test market

- have advanced knowledge about market introduction (e.g. adoption and diffusion models Bass, Fourt/Woodlock, Mansfield)

- understand important connections of the innovation process (cluster formation, innovation culture, teams, stage-gate process)

The assessment is carried out (according to §4(2), 3 SPO) in the form of a written open book exam.

Total effort for 3 credit points: approx. 90 hours

Presence time: 30 hours

Preparation and wrap-up of LV: 45.0 hours

Exam and exam preparation: 15.0 hours

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet in Geb. 20.21, Raum 217 statt. Während anstehender Bauarbeiten wird die Veransaltung in Geb. 10.11, Raum 223 verlegt. Dies wird kurzfristig bekanntgegeben.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

3.275 Course: Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles [T-MACH-110318]

Responsible:	Dr. Stefan Kienzle
	Dr. Dieter Steegmüller
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2149670	Product- and Production- Concepts for modern Automobiles	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Steegmüller, Kienzle		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-110318	Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles Steegmüller, Kienz					
_							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-105166 - Materials and Processes for Body Leightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

 Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles
 Lecture (V)

 2149670, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal
 Blended (On-Site/Online)

The lecture illuminates the practical challenges of modern automotive engineering. As former leaders of the automotive industry, the lecturers refer to current aspects of automotive product development and production.

The aim is to provide students with an overview of technological trends in the automotive industry. In this context, the course also focuses on changes in requirements due to new vehicle concepts, which may be caused by increased demands for individualisation, digitisation and sustainability. The challenges that arise in this context will be examined from both a production technology and product development perspective and will be illustrated with practical examples thanks to the many years of industrial experience of both lecturers.

The topics covered are:

- · General conditions for vehicle and body development
- Integration of new drive technologies
- Functional requirements (crash safety etc.), also for electric vehicles
- Development Process at the Interface Product & Production, CAE/Simulation
- Energy storage and supply infrastructure
- Aluminium and lightweight steel construction
- FRP and hybrid parts
- · Battery, fuel cell and electric motor production
- Joining technology in modern car bodies
- Modern factories and production processes, Industry 4.0.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name the presented general conditions of vehicle development and are able to discuss their influences on the final product using practical examples.
- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.

Workload:

regular attendance: 25 hours self-study: 95 hours

Organizational issues

Termine werden über Ilias bekannt gegeben.

Bei der Vorlesung handelt es sich um eine Blockveranstaltung. Eine Anmeldung über Ilias ist erforderlich.

The lecture is a block course. An application in Ilias is mandatory.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.276 Course: Product Development - Dimensioning of Components [T-MACH-105383]

Responsible:	DrIng. Stefan Dietrich
	Prof. DrIng. Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events							
ST 2022	2150511	Product Development - Component Dimensioning	3 / 1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Schulze, Dietrich		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105383	Product Development - Dimensi	oning of C	omponents	Schulze		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105383	Product Development - Dimensi	oning of C	omponents	Schulze		
_	-						

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (2 hours)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

7	Product Development - Component Dimensioning	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
	2150511, SS 2022, 3 / 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The aim of the lecture is to present the topics of the dimensioning and the material science in their connection and to learn how to deal with corresponding methods and the combination thereof.

For the prospective engineer the most important educational objective is to understand the interaction of these topics while the interplay of the individual material stresses in the component are clarified.

The topics in detail are

Structural dimensioning: basic stresses, superimposed stresses, notch influence, fatigue limit, fatigue strength, assessment of cracked components, operational strength, residual stresses, high temperature stress and corrosion

Material selection: Basics, material indices, material selection diagrams, Ashby procedure, multiple boundary conditions, target conflicts, shape and efficiency.

Learning target: The students...

are capable to design and dimension components according to their load.

can include mechanical material properties from the mechanical material test in the dimensioning process.

can identify superimposed total loads and critical loads on simple components and to compute them.

acquire the skill to select materials based on the application area of the components and respective loads.

Examination: written exam (2 hours)

Organizational issues

Freitags generell nach Vereinbarung

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

T 3.277 Course: Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry [T-MACH-102155]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sama Mbang

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2123364	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ \$ *	Mbang

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Limited number of participants.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

v	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry 2123364, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site
---	--	------------------------------------

Content

- Overview of product development in the automotive sector (process- and work cycle, IT-Systems)
- Integrated product models in the automotive industry (product, process and resource)
- New CAx modeling methods (intelligent feature technology, templates & functional modeling)
- Automation and knowledge-based mechanism for product design and production planning
- Product development in accordance with defined process and requirement (3D-master principle, tolerance models)
- Concurrent Engineering, shared working
- Enhanced concepts: the digital and virtual factory (application of virtual technologies and methods in the product development)

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien



Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

3.279 Course: Production Planning and Control [T-MACH-105470]

Responsible:	DrIng. Andreas Rinn
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events					
WT 21/22	2110032	Production Planning and Control	2 SWS	/ 🗣	Rinn
ST 2022	2110032	Production Planning and Control	2 SWS	/ 🗣	Rinn
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105470	Production Planning and Contro	Production Planning and Control Deml, Rin		Deml, Rinn
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105470	Production Planning and Contro	Production Planning and Control De		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam 60 minutes (if the number of participants is low, the examination is oral, 20 minutes)

Prerequisites

Timely pre-registration in ILIAS, since participation is limited.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Production Planning and Control

2110032, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

On-Site

- 1. Goals and recommanditions for production planning and control
- 2. Strategies for work control
- 3. Case study: Manufacturing of bicycles
- 4. FASI-Plus: Simulation of a bicycle factory for the production planning and control
- 5. Simulation of the order processing
- 6. Decision making about order control and procurement of purchased parts
- 7. Evaluation of the simulation protocols
- 8. Realisation of production planning and control

Requirements:

- Compact course
- Limited number of participants; seats are assigned according the date of registration
- Registration via ILIAS is required
- Compulsory attendance during the whole lecture

Recommendations:

- Knowledge in Production Management/Industrial Engineering is required
- Knowledge of Work Science and Economics is helpful
- Knowledge of Informatics is not required, but helpful

Learning targets:

- Lerninhalte zum Thema "Produktionsmanagement" vertiefen
- Kenntnisse über die Produktionsplanung und -steuerung erweitern
- Grundlegende Techniken der Modellierung und Simulation von Produktionssystemen verstehen

Organizational issues

- Anwesenheitspflicht in Einführungsveranstaltung und Blockvorlesung.

- Teilnehmerzahl ist beschränkt.

- Für eine verbindliche Kursteilnahme ist die Prüfungsanmeldung bis 10 Tage vor Veranstaltungsbeginn im ifab-Sekretariat nachzuweisen.

- die Prüfung ist schriftlich, außer es sind zuwenig Teilnehmer, dann mündlich
- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.



Production Planning and Control

2110032, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

On-Site

- 1. Goals and recommanditions for production planning and control
- 2. Strategies for work control
- 3. Case study: Manufacturing of bicycles
- 4. FASI-Plus: Simulation of a bicycle factory for the production planning and control
- 5. Simulation of the order processing
- 6. Decision making about order control and procurement of purchased parts
- 7. Evaluation of the simulation protocols
- 8. Realisation of production planning and control

Requirements:

- Compact course
- Limited number of participants; seats are assigned according the date of registration
- Registration via ILIAS is required
- Compulsory attendance during the whole lecture

Recommendations:

- Knowledge in Production Management/Industrial Engineering is required
- Knowledge of Work Science and Economics is helpful
- Knowledge of Informatics is not required, but helpful

Learning targets:

- Lerninhalte zum Thema "Produktionsmanagement" vertiefen
- · Kenntnisse über die Produktionsplanung und -steuerung erweitern
- Grundlegende Techniken der Modellierung und Simulation von Produktionssystemen verstehen

Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

3.280 Course: Production Techniques Laboratory [T-MACH-105346]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Barbara Deml
	Prof. DrIng. Jürgen Fleischer
	Prof. DrIng. Kai Furmans
	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

	Type Completed cou	rsework	Credits 4	Grading sc pass/fail	ale Ea	Recurrence ach summer term	Version 3	
Events								
ST 2022	2110678	Product Laborat	ion Techniq ory	ues	4 SWS	Practical course /	Deml, Fl Furman	eischer, s, Ovtcharova

Exams			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105346	Production Techniques Laboratory	Deml, Furmans, Ovtcharova, Schulze
	-		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Advanced Internship: Participate in practicle exercise courses and complete the colloquia successfully.

Elective Subject: Participate in practicle exercise courses and complete the colloquia successfully and presentation of a specific topic.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Production Techniques Laboratory

2110678, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practical course (P) **Blended (On-Site/Online)**

The production technique laboratory (PTL) is a collaboration of the institutes wbk, IFL, IMI and ifab.

- 1. Computer Aided Product Development (IMI)
- 2. Computer communication in factory (IMI)
- 3. Production of parts with CNC turning machines (wbk)
- 4. Controlling of production systems using PLCs (wbk)
- 5. Automated assembly systems (wbk)
- 6. Optical identification in production and logistics (IFL)
- 7. RFID identification systems (IFL)
- 8. Storage and order-picking systems (IFL)
- 9. Production Management (ifab)
- 10. Time study (ifab)
- 11. Accomplishment of workplace design (ifab)

Recommendations:

Participation in the following lectures:

- Informationssystems in logistics and supply chain management
- Material flow in logistic systems
- Manufacturing technology
- Human Factors Engineering

Learning Objects:

The students acquire in the lab profound knowledge about the scientific theories, principles and methods of Production Engineering. Afterwards they are able to evaluate and design complex production systems according to problems of manufacturing and process technologies, materials handling, handling techniques, information engineering as well as production organisation and management.

After completion this lab, the students are able

- to analyse and solve planning and layout problems of the discussed fields,
- to evaluate and configure the quality and efficiency of production, processes and products,
- to plan, control and evaluate the production of a production enterprise,
- to configure and evaluate the IT architecture of a production enterprise,
- to design and evaluate appropriate techniques for conveying, handling and picking within a production system,
- to design and evaluate the part production and the assembly by considering the work processes and the work places.

Organizational issues

Anwesenheitspflicht, Teilnehmerzahl begrenzt. Anmeldung über ILIAS

Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Nachweis: bestanden / nicht bestanden

Regelmäßige Teilnahme an Praktikumsversuchen und erfolgreiche Eingangskolloquien.

Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

T 3.281 Course: Productivity Management in Production Systems [T-MACH-105523]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Stowasser**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2110046	Productivity Management in Production Systems	2 SWS	/ 🗣	Stowasser
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105523	Productivity Management in Pro	duction Sy	/stems	Deml, Stowasser

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 30 min)

The exam is offered in German only!

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Productivity Management in Production Systems

2110046, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

On-Site

- 1. Definition and terminology of process design and industrial engineering
- 2. Tasks of industrial engineering
- 3. Actual approaches of organisation of production (Holistic production systems, Guided group work et al.)
- 4. Methods and principles of industrial engineering and production systems
- 5. Case studies and exercises for process design
- 6. Industry 4.0

Requirements:

- Compact course (one week full-time)
- · Limited number of participants; seats are assigned according the date of registration
- Registration via ILIAS is required
- Compulsory attendance during the whole lecture

Recommendations:

• Knowledge of work science is helpful

Learning objective:

- · Ability to design work operations and processes effecitvely and efficiently
- Instruction in methods of time study (MTM, Data acquisition etc.)
- Instruction in methods and principles of process design
- The Students are able to apply methods for the design of workplaces, work operations and processes.
- The Students are able to apply actual approaches of process and production organisation.

Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

3.282 Course: Project Management [T-WIWI-103134]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2581963	Project Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Schultmann, Volk, Rosenberg, Gehring	
WT 21/22	2581964	Übung zu Project Management	1 SWS	Practice /	Volk, Rosenberg, Wehrle, Gehring	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	7981963	Project Management			Schultmann	
ST 2022	7981963	Project Management			Schultmann	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (examination of another type, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Content

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Principles of Project Management
- 3. Project Scope Management
- 4. Time Management and Resource Scheduling
- 5. Cost Management
- 6. Quality Management
- 7. Risk Management
- 8. Stakeholder
- 9. Communication, Negotiation and Leadership
- 10. Project Controlling
- 11. Agile Project Management

Literature

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

T 3.283 Course: Project Management in Global Product Engineering Structures [T-MACH-105347]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Peter Gutzmer
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events							
WT 21/22	2145182	Project management in Global Product Engineering Structures	2 SWS	Lecture	Albers		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105347	Project Management in Global P	roduct Enរូ	gineering Structures	Gutzmer, Albers		

Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

Aids: None

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Project management in Global Product Engineering Structures

2145182, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Lecture (V)

Organizational issues

Die Lehrveranstaltung wird nicht mehr angeboten.

Literature

Vorlesungsumdruck

T 3.284 Course: Project Mikromanufacturing: Development and Manufacturing of Microsystems [T-MACH-105457]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events							
WT 21/22	2149680	Project Micro-Manufacturing: Design and Manufacturing of a Microsystem	3 SWS	/×	Schulze		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Alternative test achievement (graded):

- presentation (about 15 min) with weighting 40%
- scientific colloquium (about 15 min) with weighting 40%
- Project work (graded) with weighting 20%

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Project Micro-Manufacturing: Design and Manufacturing of a Microsystem2149680, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalCancelled

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

The course "Project micro manufacturing: design and manufacturing of a micro system" combines the basics of micro manufacturing with project work. The project work will be done in cooperation with an industry partner. The students learn the basics of micro milling, micro electric discharge machining, micro laser ablation, micro powder injection molding and micro quality assurance. Furthermore they get to know the CAD-CAM process chain. That is the manufacturing of a production out of a CAD model. The students develop ideas and concepts matching the given task and present the results to the industry partner. Then they create parts that are designed for manufacturability out of their concepts. Those parts are manufactured at the wbk and finally assembled to a prototype.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to describe the micro manufacturing processes as well as their characteristics and applications.
- can choose suitable manufacturing processes for a given product.
- are able to describe the process along the CAD-CAM process chain from scratch to manufacturing.
- can explain how the development process for a micro product looks like.
- are able to describe how design for manufacturability works for micro products and where the differences to macroscopic scale are.

Workload:

regular attendance: 31,5 hours self-study: 148,5 hours

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird im Wintersemeseter 2021/22 nicht angeboten!

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

Т

3.285 Course: Project Report Water Distribution Systems [T-BGU-108485]

Responsible :	DrIng. Peter Oberle
Organisation:	KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of:	M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences



Events	Events					
WT 21/22	6222905	Water Distribution Systems	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (Oberle	
Exams						
WT 21/22	8244108485	Project Report Water Distribution S	Systems		Oberle	

Competence Certificate

project report, appr. 15 pages, and presentation, appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

3.286 Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]

Responsible:	DrIng. Michael Frey
	Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
	DrIng. Martin Gießler
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2115817	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Gauterin, Gießler, Frey
ST 2022	2115817	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Gauterin, Gießler, Frey
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102156	roject Workshop: Automotive Engineering			Gauterin

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	Lecture (V)
v	2115817, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Learning Objectives:

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Organizational issues

Begrenzte Teilnehmerzahl mit Auswahlverfahren, in deutscher Sprache. Bewerbungen sind am Ende des vorhergehenden Semesters einzureichen.

Termin und Raum: siehe Institutshomepage.

Limited number of participants with selection procedure, in German language. Please send the application at the end of the previous semester

Date and room: see homepage of institute.

Literature

Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.

The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.



Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering

2115817, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

Organizational issues

Begrenzte Teilnehmerzahl mit Auswahlverfahren, die Bewerbungen sind am Ende des vorhergehenden Semesters einzureichen.

Raum und Termine: s. Aushang bzw. Homepage

Literature

Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.

3.287 Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Gisela Lanza
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events					
WT 21/22	2149667	Quality Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Lanza
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102107	Quality Management			Lanza
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102107	Quality Management			Lanza

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Quality Management 2149667, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term "Quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages product denition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production manufacturing metrology
- QM in production statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Start: 18.10.2021

Vorlesungstermine montags 10:00 Uhr Übung erfolgt während der Vorlesung

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/) bereitgestellt:

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/).

3.288 Course: Rail System Technology [T-MACH-106424]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	Prof. DrIng. Peter Gratzfeld
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2115919	Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Heckele, Gratzfeld
ST 2022	2115919	Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Heckele, Gratzfeld
Exams					
WT 21/22	76 -T-MACH-106425	Rail System Technology			Reimann, Heckele
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology			Heckele, Reimann, Gratzfeld
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology			Heckele, Gratzfeld
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-106425	Rail System Technology			Heckele, Gratzfeld

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Rail System Technology

2115919, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- 1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
- 2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
- 3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
- 4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
- 5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
- 6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
- 7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).



Rail System Technology

2115919, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- 1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
- 2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
- 3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
- 4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
- 5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
- 6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
- 7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

3.289 Course: Rail Vehicle Technology [T-MACH-105353]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	Prof. DrIng. Peter Gratzfeld
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1	

Events						
WT 21/22	2115996	Rail Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Reimann, Gratzfeld	
ST 2022	2115996	Rail Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Reimann, Gratzfeld	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology			Reimann, Heckele, Gratzfeld	
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105355	Rail Vehicle Technology			Reimann, Gratzfeld	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology			Reimann, Gratzfeld	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105355	Rail Vehicle Technology			Reimann, Gratzfeld	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Rail Vehicle Technology

2115996, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- 1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
- 2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
- 3. Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
- 4. Drives: priciples, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
- 5. Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
- 6. Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
- 7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).



Rail Vehicle Technology

2115996, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- 1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
- 2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
- 3. Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
- 4. Drives: priciples, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
- 5. Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
- 6. Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
- 7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

3.290 Course: Railways in the Transportation Market [T-MACH-105540]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	Prof. DrIng. Peter Gratzfeld
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events					
ST 2022	2114914	Railways in the Transportation Market	2 SWS	Block / 🗣	Gratzfeld
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105540	Railways in the Transportation M	larket		Gratzfeld
_	-				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Railways in the Transportation Market 2114914, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Block (B) On-Site

The lecture gives an overview about perspective, challenges and chances of rail systems in the national and European market. Following items will be discussed:

- Introduction and basics
- Rail reform in Germany
- Overview of Deutsche Bahn
- Regulation of railways
- Financing and development of rail infrastructure
- Group strategy "Strong Rail" and their building blocks: (climate, environment, digitalization, "Strong Rail" in Baden-Württemberg)
- Trends in the transportation market
- Field of actions in transport policy
- Intra- and intermodal competition
- Summary

Learning Objectives:

- To capture the entrepreneurial perspective on transport companies
- To appraise the intra- and intermodal competition
- To understand the regulative determinant
- To reflect trends in transportation market
- To comprehend strategic challenges, chances and fields of actions of transport companies
- To apply intermodal perspective
- To take important key figures of railways and transportation market
- To realize the relevance of sustainability and digitalization

Organizational issues

Die Blockvorlesung "Die Eisenbahn im Verkehrsmarkt" findet am **23.06./24.06./25.06.2022 von 9.00 bis 16.00 Uhr** am Campus Ost. Geb. 70.04, R 220 in Präsenz statt. Die Prüfung findet am 18.07.2022 in Präsenz statt. Näheres siehe Homepage http://www.fast.kit.edu/bst/929.php

Literature

keine

3.291 Course: Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals [T-MACH-105405]

Responsible:	Dr. Victor Hugo Sanchez-Espinoza
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2189465	Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Sanchez-Espinoza	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105405	Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals			Sanchez-Espinoza	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105405	Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals			Sanchez-Espinoza	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals

2189465, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

This lecture will be given in English, if required in German

The lecture discuss the fundamental principles and concepts of reactor safety including the methologies for safety assessment and major accidents.

In the lecture, the fundamental principles and concepts of reactor safety are discussed. They facilitate the assessment of the safety status of nuclear power plants and the interpretation of incidents or accidents as such as Chernobyl or Fukushima. Starting with the explanations of the technical safety features of reactor systems, the safety concepts of different reactor types are discussed. The initiation and progression of incidents/accidents as well as the methods for the safety evaluation are also treated in the lecture. Discussing the Fukushima accident, the radiological risk from nuclear power plants together with the counter measures to stop severe accident and to limit the consequences will be explained. Finally, new development to increase the safety or reactors of Generation III and IV will be presented.

Lecture Content:

- National and international nuclear regulations
- Fundamental principles of reactor safety
- Implementation of safety principles in nuclear power plants of generation 2
- Methods for safety analysis and safety assessment
- Key physical phenomena during severe accidents determining radiological impact
- · How to analyse reactor accidents with numerical simulation tools
- · Discussion severe accidents e.g. the Fukushima accident

Lernziele

Lecture Content:

- National and international nuclear regulations
- Fundamental principles of reactor safety
- Implementation of safety principles in nuclear power plants of generation 2
- Safety analysis and methods for safety assessment
- Nuclear events and accidents and its evaluation methods
- Discussion severe accidents

Knowledge in energy technology, nuclear power plants, reactor physics, thermal hydraulic of nuclear reactors is welcomed

regular attendance: 30 h self-study: 60 h

Zielgruppe: Students of Mechanical Engineering,

oral examination, duration approximately 30 minutes

Organizational issues

Mündliche Prüfung (Oral examination) Anmeldung im ILIAS (Registration through ILIAS)

Literature

- A. Ziegler, Lehrbuch der Reaktortechnik Band 1 und 2, Springer Verlag, 1986
- D. Smidt, Reaktorsicherheitstechnik. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New York. 1979
- D. Smidt, Reaktortechnik, Band 2, Verlag G. Braun, Karlsruhe, 1976
- G. Kessler at al; Risks of Nuclear Energy Technology- Safety Concepts of Light Water Reactors. Springer Verlag 2014.
- B. R. Sehgal; Nuclear Safety in LWR: Severe Accident Phenomenology. Academic Press Elsevier. 2012.
- · John C. Lee and Norman J. McCormick.July; Risk and Safety Analysis of Nuclear Systems. 2011
- G. Petrangeli; Nuclear Safety. Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann. 2006
- J. N. Lillington; Light Water Reactor Safety: The Development of Advanced Models and Codes for Light Water Reactor Safety Analysis. Elsevier 1995.

3.292 Course: Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Combustion Processes [T-MACH-105421]

Responsible: Dr. Viatcheslav Bykov

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2166543	Reduction methods for the modeling and the simulation of combustion processes	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Bykov
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105421	Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Vombustion Processes			Maas

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Reduction methods for the modeling and the simulation of combustion processes 2166543, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
---	---	---

Content

The course will introduce the principles of model reduction of chemical kinetic models of combustion processes. The basic mathematical concepts and methods of analysis of chemical reaction mechanisms will be outlined in the context of model reduction. The detailed implementation scheme of model reduction will be introduced. The course will cover simplified and idealized models of combustion (e.g. auto-ignition, explosion, deflagration etc.), which will be analyzed and reduced. The main analytical methods and numerical tools will be presented, evaluated and illustrated by using these simple examples.

Organizational issues

Termin: Mi, 14:00-15:30. Für Änderungen siehe Aushang im ITT-Schaukasten und auf der Internetseite des Instituts.

Literature

N. Peters, B. Rogg: Reduced kinetic mechanisms for aplication in combustion systems, Lecture notes in physics, 15, Springer Verlag, 1993.



written exam

Prerequisites

none
3.294 Course: Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics [T-WIWI-100806]

Responsible:	PD Dr. Patrick Jochem
Organisation:	KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of:	M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 21/22	2581012	Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Jochem
Exams					
WT 21/22	7981012	Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics Fichtner			
ST 2022	7981012	Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics			Fichtner

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes, in English, answers are possible in German or English) (following \$4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following \$4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics	Lecture (V)
	2581012, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

- 1. General introduction: Motivation, Global situation
- 2. Basics of renewable energies: Energy balance of the earth, potential definition
- 3. Hydro
- 4. Wind
- 5. Solar
- 6. Biomass
- 7. Geothermal
- 8. Other renewable energies
- 9. Promotion of renewable energies
- 10. Interactions in systemic context
- 11. Excursion to the "Energieberg" in Mühlburg

Learning Goals:

The student

- understands the motivation and the global context of renewable energy resources.
- gains detailed knowledge about the different renewable resources and technologies as well as their potentials.
- understands the systemic context and interactions resulting from the increased share of renewable power generation.
- understands the important economic aspects of renewable energies, including electricity generation costs, political promotion and marketing of renewable electricity.
- is able to characterize and where required calculate these technologies.

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung, freitags 14:00-17:00 Uhr, 29.10., 12.11., 26.11., 10.12., 14.01., 28.01., 11.02.

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:

- Kaltschmitt, M., 2006, Erneuerbare Energien : Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, aktualisierte, korrigierte und ergänzte Auflage Berlin, Heidelberg : Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Kaltschmitt, M., Streicher, W., Wiese, A. (eds.), 2007, Renewable Energy: Technology, Economics and Environment, Springer, Heidelberg.
- Quaschning, V., 2010, Erneuerbare Energien und Klimaschutz : Hintergründe Techniken Anlagenplanung Wirtschaftlichkeit München : Hanser, Ill.2., aktualis. Aufl.
- Harvey, D., 2010, Energy and the New Reality 2: Carbon-Free Energy Supply, Eathscan, London/Washington.
- Boyle, G. (ed.), 2004, Renewable Energy: Power for a Sustainable Future, 2nd Edition, Open University Press, Oxford.

3.295 Course: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [T-INFO-108014] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour **Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics Part of: M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Written examination Grade to a third 6 Each winter term 1 Events 3/1 SWS Lecture / 🕄 WT 21/22 2424152 Robotics I - Introduction to Asfour Robotics Exams WT 21/22 7500106 Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics Asfour ST 2022 7500218 Robotik I - Einführung in die Robotik Asfour

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled



Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics	Lecture (V)
V	2400074, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

The lecture presents current work in the field of humanoid robotics that deals with the implementation of complex sensorimotor and cognitive abilities. In the individual topics different methods and algorithms, their advantages and disadvantages, as well as the current state of research are discussed.

The topics addressed are: biomechanical models of the human body, biologically inspired and data-driven methods of grasping, active perception, imitation learning and programming by demonstration as well as semantic representations of sensorimotor experience

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of current research topics in autonomous learning robot systems using the example of humanoid robotics. They are able to classify and evaluate current developments in the field of cognitive humanoid robotics.

The students know the essential problems of humanoid robotics and are able to develop solutions on the basis of existing research.

Organizational issues

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

Arbeitsaufwand: 90 h

Voraussetzungen: Der Besuch der Vorlesungen Robotik I – Einführung in die Robotik und Mechano-Informatik in der Robotik wird vorausgesetzt

Zielgruppe: Modul für Master Maschinenbau, Mechatronik und Informationstechnik, Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur

Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen zum Thema, werden auf der VL-Website bereitgestellt.

3.297 Course: Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics [T-INFO-109931]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Tamim Asfour
Organisation:	KIT Department of Informatics
Part of:	M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics



Events					
ST 2022	2400067	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Asfour
Exams					
WT 21/227500207Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in RoboticsAsfour					Asfour
ST 2022	7500242	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics			Asfour

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics	Lecture (V)
2400067, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

The lecture supplements the lecture Robotics I with a broad overview of sensors used in robotics. The lecture focuses on visual perception, object recognition, simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) and semantic scene interpretation. The lecture is divided into two parts:

In the first part a comprehensive overview of current sensor technologies is given. A basic distinction is made between sensors for the perception of the environment (exteroceptive) and sensors for the perception of the internal state (proprioceptive).

The second part of the lecture concentrates on the use of exteroceptive sensors in robotics. The topics covered include tactile exploration and visual data processing, including advanced topics such as feature extraction, object localization, simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) and semantic scene interpretation.

Learning Obejctives:

Students know the main sensor principles used in robotics and understand the data flow from physical measurement through digitization to the use of the recorded data for feature extraction, state estimation and environmental modeling.

Students are able to propose and justify suitable sensor concepts for common tasks in robotics.

Organizational issues

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

Modul für Master Maschinenbau, Mechatronik und Informationstechnik, Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik Voraussetzungen: Der Besuch der Vorlesung *Robotik I – Einführung in die Robotik* wird vorausgesetzt

Zielgruppe: Die Vorlesung richtet sich an Studierende der Informatik, der Elektrotechnik und des Maschinenbaus sowie an alle Interessenten an der Robotik.

Arbeitsaufwand: 90 h

Literature

Eine Foliensammlung wird im Laufe der Vorlesung angeboten.

Begleitende Literatur wird zu den einzelnen Themen in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

3.298 Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171] **Responsible:** Hans-Peter Kany **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology Credits Recurrence Version **Grading scale** Туре Oral examination Grade to a third Each winter term 4 2 **Events** WT 21/22 2117061 2 SWS Lecture / 🗣 Safety Engineering Kany Exams WT 21/22 7600001 Safety Engineering Kany

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Content Media Presentations

Learning content

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

Learning goals

The students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- · Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and European safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

Recommendations

None

Workload Regular attendance: 21 hours Self-study: 99 hours

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

Termine: siehe ILIAS. Erste Vorlesung 5.November 2021.

Literature

Defren/Wickert: Sicherheit für den Maschinen- und Anlagenbau, Druckerei und Verlag: H. von Ameln, Ratingen

3.299 Course: Scaling in Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-105400]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Leo Bühler
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events						
ST 2022	2154044	Scaling in fluid dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bühler	
Exams						
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105400	Scaling in Fluid Dynamics			Bühler	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam

Duration: 20-30 minutes

No auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105207)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Scaling in fluid dynamics

2154044, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- Introduction
- Similarity rules (examples)
- Dimensional analysis (Pi-theorem)
- Scaling in differential equations
- Scaling in boundary layers
- Self-similar solutions
- Scaling in turbulent shear layers
- Rotating flows
- Magnetohydrodynamic flows

Educational objective: The student can extract non-dimensional number from the characteristic properties of flows. From the insights on scaling laws, the students are qualified to identify the influencing quantities from generic experiments and transfer these to real applications. The students can simplify the governing equations of fluid mechanic appropriately and can interpret the achieved results as a basis for efficient solution strategies.

Literature

G. I. Barenblatt, 1979, Similarity, Self-Similarity, and Intermediate Asymptotics, Plenum Publishing Corporation (Consultants Bureau)

J. Zierep, 1982, Ähnlichkeitsgesetze und Modellregeln der Strömungsmechanik, Braun

J. H. Spurk, 1992, Dimensionsanalyse in der Strömungslehre, Springer

3.300 Course: Selected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals [T-MACH-105428]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2167541	Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Maas
ST 2022	2167541	Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Maas
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105428	elected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals			Maas

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentalsLecture (V)2167541, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalBlended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Depending on the lecture: Fundamentals of chemical kinetics, of statistical modeling of turbulent flames or of droplet and spray combustion.

Organizational issues

Termine und Raum: siehe Aushang und Internetseite des Instituts.

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996



Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals 2167541, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Depending on the lecture: Fundamentals of chemical kinetics, of statistical modeling of turbulent flames or of droplet and spray combustion.

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung. Termine siehe Schaukasten und Internetseite des Instituts.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

3.301 Course: Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises [T-MACH-105462]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events	Events									
ST 2022	2190411	Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Dagan, Metz					
Exams	Exams									
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105462	Selected Problems of Applied Re	Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises							
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105462	Selected Problems of Applied Re	Dagan							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 1/2 hour

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises 2190411, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- Nuclear energy and forces
- Radioactive decay
- Nuclear processes
- Fission and the importance of delayed neutrons
- Basics of nuclear cross sections
- Principles of chain reaction
- · Static theory of mono energetic reactors
- Introduction to reactor kinetic
- student laboratory

The students

- · have solid understanding of the basic reactor physics
- are able to estimate processes of growth and decay of radionuclides; out of it, they can perform dose calculation and introduce their biological hazards
- can calculate the relationship of basic parameters which are needed for a stable reactor operation
- understand important dynamical processes of nuclear reactors.

Regular attendance: 26 h

self study 94 h

oral exam about 30 min.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

- K. Wirtz Grundlagen der Reaktortechnik Teil I, II, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe 1966
- D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker Theorie der Kernreaktoren, BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969
- J. Duderstadt and L. Hamilton, Nuclear reactor Analysis, J. Wiley \$ Sons, Inc. 1975 (in English)

3.302 Course: Seminar in Materials Science [T-MACH-100290]

Responsible:	Dr. Patric Gruber
	Dr. rer. nat. Stefan Wagner
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Type Completed coursework	Credits 2	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each summer term	Version 2	

ST 2022	2178450	Seminar in Materials Science	2 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Gruber, Wagner
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100290	Seminar in Materials Science			Gruber, Wagner

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Attendance on all seminars

Preparation of an oral talk (meeting with mentor)

Presentation of oral talk

Prerequisites

Events

Materials Physics, Metals, basics in Ceramics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

	Seminar in Materials Science	Seminar (S)
V	2178450, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Topics in materials science within the framework of the lectures Materials Physics, Metals and Introduction to Ceramics.

The students are able to work target- and resources-oriented on a scientific case in the field of material science under specified conditions. They are able to research and select scientifical and technical informations according to set criteria. The students are able to prepare and present the scientific case in a clear and convincing manner in an oral presentation.

Literature

Themenspezifisch

3.303 Course: Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting [T-ETIT-108344]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Bryce Sydney Richards					
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology					
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology					

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events								
ST 2022	2313761	Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting	2 SWS	Seminar / 🗣	Paetzold			
Exams								
ST 2022 7313761 Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting				Paetzold				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The examination consists of a written journal article and an oral presentation of the student's work, both given in English. The overall impression is rated.

Prerequisites

none

T 3.304 Course: Sensors [T-ETIT-101911]									
Responsible:Dr. Wolfgang MenesklouOrganisation:KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information TechnologyPart of:M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technol							n Technology		
Wri		Type Written exam	ination	Credits 3	Grading sca Grade to a th	l e rd Ea	Recurrence ach summer term	Version 2	
Events									
ST 2022	230	4231	Sensors			2 SWS Lecture / 🗣		Menesklou	
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22 7304231 Sensors								Menes	lou
ST 2022 7304231 Senso			Sensors	Sensors Menesklou					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

т	T 3.305 Course: Signals and Systems [T-ETIT-109313]									
Respo Organi F	nsible: sation: Part of:	Prof. DrIng KIT Departm M-MACH-104	: Michael Heiz Tent of Electric 4882 - Course	mann cal Engineering and s of the Departmen	Informatio t of Electric	n Technolo cal Enginee	ogy ering and Info	ormation Tech	nology	
	Written	Type examination	Credits 6	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recur Each win	rence ter term	Expansior 1 terms	Version 1		
Events										
WT 21/22 2302109		109	Signals and Sy	vstems	2 SWS	Lecture /	£3	Heizmann		
Exams	Exams									

WT 21/22	7302109	Signals and Systems	Heizmann
ST 2022	7302109	Signals and Systems	Heizmann

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

3.306 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events								
ST 2022	2114095	Simulation of Coupled Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Geimer			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems			Geimer			
ST 2022	76T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems			Geimer			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at very ordinary examination date.

A registration in mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines*. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108888 must have been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108888 - Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance must have been passed.

Recommendation

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in actual version)
- Basic kniwledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machnies
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics

Annotation

After completion of course, students are able to:

- build a coupled simulation
- parametrize models
- perform simulations
- conduct troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

The number of participants is limited.

Content:

- · Basics of multi-body and hydralics simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- · Modelling and Simulation of Mobile Machines using a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

Literature:

Software guide books (PDFs)

Information about wheel-type loader specifications

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Simulation of Coupled Systems

2114095, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

- · Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- · Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

It is recommended to have:

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in current version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

Literature Weiterführende Literatur:

- Diverse Handbücher zu den Softwaretools in PDF-Form
- Informationen zum verwendeten Radlader

Т

3.307 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance [T-MACH-108888]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer				
	Yusheng Xiang				
Organication	KIT Department of Mechanical E				

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance	Geimer			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance	Geimer			

Competence Certificate

Preparation of semester report

Prerequisites

none

3.308 Course: Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants [T-MACH-105445]

Responsible:Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2170491	Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants	2 SWS	Practical course /	Schulenberg			
Exams								
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105445	Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants			Schulenberg			
	A0							

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (ca. 15 min)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Participation at LV-No. 2170490 "Combined Cycle Power Plants" (T-MACH-105444) is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants

Practical course (P) On-Site

2170491, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Content

The training objective of the course is the qualification for a research-related professional activity in power plant engineering. On the basis of the learned fundamentals in thermodynamics, in instrumentation and control engineering, as well as on the basis of the acquired knowledge of design of combined cycle plants, the participants can operate a real combined cycle power plant. This application creates a deeper understanding of the dynamic processes of the power plant, the specific importance of the plant components and the limits of the load capacity of the components. Participants can optimize normal operation and analyze incidents. They can work self-organized and reflexive. They have communicative and organizational skills in teamwork, even under major technical challenges.

Start-up of the power plant from scratch; load changes and shut down; dynamic response of the power plant in case of malfuctions and of sudden load changes; manual operation of selected components.

Organizational issues

Termine zum Simulatorpraktikum werden in der Vorlesung und per ILIAS am Semesterbeginn mit den Studenten vereinbart.

Appointments for the simulator internship are arranged with the students in the lecture and via ILIAS at the beginning of the semester.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript und weitere Unterlagen der Vorlesung Gas- und Dampfkraftwerke.

Slides and other documents of the lecture Combined Cycle Power Plants.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

3.309 Course: Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in Computational Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-111396]

Responsible:	DrIng. Rainer Koch
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of:	M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events	Events							
WT 21/22	2169452	Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in computational fluid dynamics	3 SWS	Practical course / ¶	Koch			
ST 2022	2169452	Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in computational fluid dynamics	moothed Particle 3 SWS Practical cours ydrodynamics (SPH) in omputational fluid dynamics		Koch			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-111396	Smoothed Particle Hydrodynami dynamics	Koch					
ST 2022	76T-MACH-111396	Smoothed Particle Hydrodynami Dynamics	Koch					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successfull soluition of tasks

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Prior knowledge of computational fluid dynamics, SPH method and LINUX.

T 3.310 Course: Solar Energy [T-ETIT-100774]									
Responsible: Prof. Dr. Bryce Sydney Richards Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology									
	TypeCreditsGrading scaleRecurrenceWritten examination6Grade to a thirdEach winter term					Version 1			
Events									
WT 21/22	2313	3745	Solar Ene	ergy		3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Richar	ds, Paetzold
WT 21/22 2313750 Tutorial 2		Tutorial 2	2313745 Solar Energy		1 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Richar	ds, Paetzold	
Exams	Exams								
WT 21/22	WT 21/22 7313745 Solar Energy Richards						ds		
ST 2022	7313	3745	Solar Ene	rgy				Richar	ds, Paetzold

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

Students not allowed to take either of the following modules in addition to this one: "Solarenergie" (M-ETIT-100476) and "Photovoltaik" (M-ETIT-100513).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-ETIT-101939 - Photovoltaics must not have been started.

3.311 Course: Solar Thermal Energy Systems [T-MACH-106493]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2189400	Solar Thermal Energy Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Dagan
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106493	Solar Thermal Energy Systems			Dagan
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-106493	Solar Thermal Energy Systems			Dagan

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Literature

- 1. "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", 4th Edition, J. Duffie &W. Beckman. Published by Wiley & Sons
- 2. "Heat Transfer", 10th Edition, J. P. Holman Mc. Graw Hill publisher
- 3. "Fundamentals of classical Thermodynamics", G. Van Wylen & R. E. Sonntag. Published by Wiley & Sons

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Solar Thermal Energy Systems

2189400, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

The course deals with fundamental aspects of solar energy

1. Introduction to solar energy – global energy panorama

2. Solar energy resource-

Structure of the sun, Black body radiation, solar constant, solar spectral distribution

Sun-Earth geometrical relationship

- 3. Passive and active solar thermal applications.
- 4. Solar thermal systems- solar collector-types, concentrating collectors, solar towers,

Heat losses, efficiency

- 5. Selected topics on thermodynamics and heat transfer which are relevant for solar systems.
- 6. Introduction to Solar induced systems: Wind , Heat pumps, Biomass , Photovoltaic
- 7. Energy storage

The course deals with fundamental aspects of solar energy. Starting from a global energy panorama the course deals with the sun as a thermal energy source. In this context, basic issues such as the sun's structure, blackbody radiation and solar-earth geometrical relationship are discussed. In the next part, the lectures cover passive and active thermal applications and review various solar collector types including concentrating collectors and solar towers and the concept of solar tracking. Further, the collector design parameters determination is elaborated, leading to improved efficiency. This topic is augmented by a review of the main laws of thermodynamics and relevant heat transfer mechanisms.

The course ends with an overview on energy storage concepts which enhance practically the benefits of solar thermal energy systems.

The students get familiar with the global energy demand and the role of renewable energies learn about improved designs for using efficiently the potential of solar energy gain basic understanding of the main thermal hydraulic phenomena which support the work on future innovative applications will be able to evaluate quantitatively various aspects of the thermal solar systems.

Total 120 h, hereof 30 h contact hours and 90 h homework and self-studies

oral exam about 30 min.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

- "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes "4th Edition, J. Duffie &W. Beckman. Published by Wiley & Sons.
- "Heat Transfer", 10th Edition, P. Holman Mc. Graw Hill publisher.
- "Fundamentals of classical Thermodynamics", G. Van Wylen & R. E. Sonntag. Published by Wiley & Sons

3.312 Course: Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase [T-MACH-107667]

Responsible:	Dr. Peter Franke
	Prof. Dr. Hans Jürgen Seifert
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 21/22	2193003	Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Franke
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-107667	Solid State Reactions and Kinetic	s of Phase	Ĵ	Seifert, Franke

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (about 30 min)

Prerequisites

The successful participation in Übungen zu Festkörperreaktionen / Kinetik von Phasenumwandlungen, Korrosion is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Festkörperreaktionen / Kinetik von Phasenumwandlungen, Korrosion.

T-MACH-110926 – Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations has not been started.

T-MACH-110927 – Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase has not been started.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-107632 - Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations must have been passed.

Recommendation

Bacic course in materials science and engineering

Basic course in mathematics

physical chemistry

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations	Lecture (V)
	2193003, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Oral examination (about 30 min)

Teaching Content:

- 1. Crystal Defects and Mechanisms of Diffusion
- 2. Microscopic Description of Diffusion
- 3. Phenomenological Treatment
- 4. Diffusion Coefficients
- 5. Diffusion Problems; Analytical Solutions
- 6. Diffusion with Phase Transformation
- 7. Kinetics of Microstructural Transformations
- 8. Diffusion at Surfaces, Grain Boundaries and Dislocations
- 9. Numerical treatment of diffusion controlled phase transformations

Recommendations:

knowledge of the course "Fundamentals in Materials Thermodynamics and Heterogeneous Equilibria" (Seifert); Bacic course in materials science and Engineering; Basic course in mathematics; physical chemistry

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

The students acquire knowledge about:

- diffusion mechanisms
- Fick's laws
- basic solutions of the diffusion equation
- evaluation of diffusion experiments
- interdiffusion processes
- the thermodynamic factor
- parabolic growth of layers
- formation of pearlite
- microstructural transformations according to the models of Avrami and Johnson-Mehl
- TTT diagrams

Literature

1. J. Crank, "The Mathematics of Diffusion", 2nd Ed., Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1975.

- 2. J. Philibert, "Atom Movements", Les Éditions de Physique, Les Ulis, 1991.
- 3. D.A. Porter, K.E. Easterling, M.Y. Sherif, "Phase Transformations in Metals and Alloys", 3rd edition, CRS Press, 2009.
- 4. H. Mehrer, "Diffusion in Solids", Springer, Berlin, 2007.

3.313 Course: Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products [T-MACH-105696]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
	Prof. DrIng. Andreas Siebe
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2022	2146198	Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Siebe
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105696	Strategic product development - innovative products	identifica	tion of potentials of	Siebe, Albers

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam in small groups (30 minutes)

Prerequisites

The precondition of this partial work is the successful processing of a case study(T-MACH-110396): Documentation and presentation of the overall results (15 minutes)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110396 - Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products -Case Study must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V innovative products Blee 2146198, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
2146198, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	

Content

Introduction into future management, Development of scenarios, scenariobased strategy development, trendmanagement, strategic early detection, innovation- and technologymanagement, scenarios in product development, from profiles of requirements to new products, examples out of industrial praxis.

Organizational issues

Anmeldung erforderlich; Termine/ Ort und weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage

3.314 Course: Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates [T-MACH-105970]

Responsible:Dr.-Ing. Luise KärgerOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering



Events					
WT 21/22	2113106	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Kärger
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH 105970	Structural Analysis of Compos	ite Lamin	ates	Kärger
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH 105970-W	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates		Kärger	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates

2113106, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Content

To reduce fuel consumption and CO2 emissions, lightweight materials such as fiber-reinforced plasics (FRP) are increasingly being used in vehicle construction. The course is dedicated to the calculation of the material and structural behavior of FRP components with the following contents:

- Micromechanics and Homogenization of fibre-matrix-composite
- · macromechanical behavior of individual layer
- Behaviour of multilayer laminate
- FE formulations
- Failure criteria
- damage analysis
- Dimensioning of FRP parts

Aim of this lecture: The students understand the mechanical correlation between fibre-matrix-configuration and macroscopic material behavior. They can formulate the stress-strain / force-strain relation of an individual layer and of a multilayer laminate by approaches of first and higher order. The students know and can interpret and apply failure criteria and approaches to model damage progression. They know simple dimension strategies to design FRP components.

Literature

H. Altenbach, J. Altenbach, W. Kissing; Mechanics of Composite Structural Elements . ISBN 978-3-642-07411-0 Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2004.

E. J. Barbero: Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials. ISBN: 1-4200-5433-3 . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1. edition, 2008.

E. J. Barbero: Introduction to Composite Materials Design. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2. edition, 2011.

E. J. Barbero: Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials Using Abaqus. ISBN: ISBN: 978-1-46-651661-8 . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2013.

Isaac M. Daniel, Ori Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials. Oxford Univ Press; ISBN-13: 978-0195150971, 2. Edition, 2005.

Davila, C. G.; Camanho, P. P.; Rose, C. A.: Failure criteria for FRP laminates. Journal of Composite Materials 39: 323-345, 2005.

Hinton, M. J.; Kaddour, A. S.; Soden, P. D.: A comparison of the predictive capabilities of current failure theories for composite laminates, judged against experimental evidence. Composites Science and Technology 62: 1725-1797, 2002.

Puck, A.; Schürmann, H.: Failure analysis of FRP laminates by means of physically based phenomenological models. Composite Science and Technology 58: 1045-1067, 1998.

Reddy, J. N.: Mechanics of laminated composite plates and shells - Theory and Analysis. USA: CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2004.

Soden, P. D.; Kaddour, A. S.; Hinton, M. J.: Recommendations for designers and researchers resulting from the world-wide failure exercise. Composites Science and Technology 64: 589-604, 2004.

Stephen W. Tsai and J. Daniel D. Melo: Composite Materials Design and Testing. Composites Design Group, 978-0-9860845-1-5 Stanford University, 2015.

3.315 Course: Structural Ceramics [T-MACH-102179]

Responsible :	Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2126775	Structural Ceramics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Hoffmann
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics			Hoffmann, Wagner, Schell
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics			Hoffmann, Wagner, Schell

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Structural Ceramics	Lecture (V)
V	2126775, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Literature

W.D. Kingery, H.K. Bowen, D.R. Uhlmann, "Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley & Sons, New York, (1976)

E. Dörre, H. Hübner, "Aluminia", Springer Verlag Berlin, (1984)

M. Barsoum, "Fundamentals of Ceramics", McGraw-Hill Series in Material Science and Enginewering (2003)

3.316 Course: Structural Materials [T-MACH-100293]

Responsible:	DrIng. Stefan Guth
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events							
ST 2022	2174580	Structural Materials	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🕄	Guth		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100293	Structural Materials			Guth		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100293	Structural Materials			Guth		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Structural Materials

2174580, SS 2022, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The lectures will be held online. Further information will be available on ILIAS.

Lectures and tutorialy on the topics:

- basic loading types and superimposed loadings
- high-temperature loading
- influence of notches
- uniaxial, multiaxial and superimposed cyclic loading
- notch fatigue
- structural durability
- impact of residual stresses
- basic principles of materials selection
- dimensioning of components

learning objectives:

The students are able to select materials for mechanical design and to dimension structural components according to the state of the art. They are familiar with the most important engineering materials. They can assess these materials on base of their characteristic properties and and they can match property profiles and requirement profiles. The dimensioning includes complex situations, such as multiaxial loading, notched components, static and dynamic loading, componetns with residual stresses and loading at high homologous temperatures.

requirements:

none

workload:

Precence: 42h

Self study: 138h

T 3.317 Course: Superconducting Materials for Energy Applications [T-ETIT-106970]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Francesco Grilli
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2022	7312682	Superconductors for Energy Applications	Grilli

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in the fields of Electrical Engineering and Thermodynamics is helpful.

Annotation

Exam and Lecture will be held in English.

Elective Course in other Field of Specializations.

3.318 Course: Superhard Thin Film Materials [T-MACH-102103]

Responsible:	apl. Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events						
WT 21/22	2177618	Superhard Thin Film Materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Ulrich	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials			Ulrich	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials			Ulrich	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (ca. 30 Minuten)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Superhard Thin Film Materials 2177618, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content

oral examination (about 30 min), no tools or reference materials

Teaching Content:

Introduction

Basics

Plasma diagnostics

Particle flux analysis

Sputtering and ion implantation

Computer simulations

Properties of materials, thin film deposition technology, thin film analysis and modelling of superhard materials

Amorphous hydrogenated carbon

Diamond like carbon

Diamond

Cubic Boronnitride

Materials of the system metall-boron-carbon-nitrogen-silicon

regular attendance: 22 hours self-study: 98 hours

Superhard materials are solids with a hardness higher than 4000 HV 0,05. The main topics of this lecture are modelling, deposition, characterization and application of superhard thin film materials.

Recommendations: none

Organizational issues

Achtung: Die Vorlesung beginnt erst am Donnerstag, 18.11.2021!!! Falls die Vorlesung online stattfinden muss, bitte um Anmeldung unter sven.ulrich@kit.edu bis zum 10.10.21. Den entsprechenden MS Teams Link erhalten Sie dann per E-Mail am 11.10.21.

Literature

G. Kienel (Herausgeber): Vakuumbeschichtung 1 - 5, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1994

Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed
3.319 Course: Sustainable Product Engineering [T-MACH-105358]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
	Dr. Karl-Friedrich Ziegahn
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2146192	Sustainable Product Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Ziegahn
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering	5		Ziegahn, Albers

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Sustainable Product Engineering 2146192, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

understanding of sustainability objectives and their role in product development, the interaction between technical products and their environment, the holistic approach and the equality of economic, social and environmental aspects and environmental aspects

skills for life-cycle product design using the example of complex automotive components such as airbag systems and other current products

understanding of product environmental stresses with relevancy to praxis at the example of technology-intensive components, robustness and durability of products as the basis for a sustainable product development, development of skills for the application of environmental simulationduring the process of development of technical products

delivery of key skills such as team skills / project / self / presentation based on realistic projects

The goal of the lecture is to convey the main elements of sustainable product development in the economic, social and ecological context.

The students are able to ...

- identify und describe the sustainability objectives and their role in product development, the interaction between technical products and their environment, the holistic approach and the equality of economic, social and environmental aspects and environmental aspects.
- discuss the skills for life-cycle product design using the example of complex automotive components such as airbag systems and other current products.
- understand the product environmental stresses with relevancy to praxis at the example of technology-intensive components, robustness and durability of products as the basis for a sustainable product development, development of skills for the application of environmental simulationduring the process of developement of technical products.
- develop skills such as team skills / project / self / presentation based on realistic projects.

Т

3.320 Course: System Dynamics and Control Engineering [T-ETIT-101921]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Sören Hohmann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Tyj Written exa	be amination	Credits 6	Grading sca Grade to a th	ale hird	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 2	
Events								
WT 21/22	2303155	Systemdy Regelung	ynamik und stechnik		2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Hohma	ann
WT 21/22	2303156	Tutorien Systemdy Regelung	zu 2303155 ynamik und stechnik			Tutorial (/ 🕄	Schnei	der
WT 21/22	2303157	Übungen Systemdy Regelung	i zu 2303155 ynamik und stechnik	5	1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Schnei	der
Exams								
WT 21/22	7303155	System D	ynamics an	d Control Engir	neering	5	Hohma	ann
ST 2022	7303155	System D	ynamics an	d Control Engir	neering	5	Hohma	ann

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T 3.321 Course: System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology [T-MACH-105555]

Responsible: Dr. Ulrich Gengenbach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2106033	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Gengenbach
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105555	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology Gengenbach			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (Duration: 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V System Integration in Micro- an 2106033, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: Gerr	nd Nanotechnology l nan, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) On-Site
Content Content:		
Introduction to system integration (fundan	nentals)	
Brief introduction to MEMS processes		
• Flexures		
 Surfaces and plasma processes for surface 	e treatment	

- Adhesive bonding in engineering
- Mounting techniques in electronics
- Molded Interconnect devices (MID)
- Functional Printing
- · Low temperature cofired ceramics in system integration
- 3D-Integration in semiconductor technology

Learning objectives:

The students acquire basic knowledge of challenges and system integration technologies from mechanical engineering, precision engineering and electronics.

Literature

- A. Risse, Fertigungsverfahren der Mechatronik, Feinwerk- und Präzisionsgerätetechnik, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2012
- M. Madou, Fundamentals of microfabrication and nanotechnology, CRC Press Boca Raton, 2012
- G. Habenicht, Kleben Grundlagen, Technologien, Anwendungen, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009
- J. Franke, Räumliche elektronische Baugruppen (3D-MID), Carl Hanser-Verlag München, 2013

3.322 Course: System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 [T-MACH-110272]

Responsible:Dr. Ulrich Gengenbach**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2105040	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Gengenbach	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-110272	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 Gengenbach				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-110272	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 Gengenbach				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 15 min.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Attention: The lecture and exam will be offered for the first time in WS20/21!

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2	Lecture (V)
2105040, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Introduction to system integration (novel processes and applications)

Assembly of hybrid microsystems

Packaging processes

Applications:

- Micro process engineering
- Lab-on-chip systems
- Microoptical systems
- Silicon Photonics

Novel integration processes:

- Direct Laser Writing
- Self Assembly

Learning objectives

The students acquire knowledge of novel system integration technologies and their application in microoptic and microfluidic systems.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Literature

- N.-T. Nguyen, Fundamentals and Applications of Microfluidics, Artech House
- G. T. Reed, Silicon Photonics: An Introduction, Wiley

3.323 Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]

Responsible:	DrIng. Stefan Dietrich
	Prof. DrIng. Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events							
ST 2022	2174576	Systematic Materials Selection	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Dietrich		
ST 2022	2174577	Excercises in Systematic Materials Selection	1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Dietrich, Mitarbeiter		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100531	ACH-100531 Systematic Materials Selection			Dietrich		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-100531	ystematic Materials Selection			Dietrich		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as a written exam of 2 h.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in materials science, mechanics and mechanical design due to the lecture Materials Science I/II.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Systematic Materials Selection

2174576, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are deeloped. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods / approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- · Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

learning objectives:

The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimaterials, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

requirements:

Wilng SPO 2007 (B.Sc.)

The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

Wilng (M.Sc.)

The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

workload:

The workload for the lecture is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (30 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (30 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (60 h).

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum; Übungsblätter; Lehrbuch: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.); Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006 ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7

Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.); Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006 ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7 Т

3.324 Course: Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics [T-ETIT-100677]

Responsible:	DrIng. Jürgen Bortolazzi
Organisation:	KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of:	M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

	Type Written exam	ination	Credits 4	Grading s Grade to a	scale third	R Each	Recurrence a summer term	Version 1	
Events									
ST 2022	2311642	Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics		2 SW	S L	_ecture / 🖥	Bortolaz	zi	
ST 2022	2311644	Tutorial for 2311642 Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics		1 SW	'S F	Practice / 🖥	Kraus		
Exams									
ST 2022	7311642	Systems	Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics			Bortolaz	zi		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

3.325 Course: Technical Design in Product Development [T-MACH-105361]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Albert Albers
	Prof. DrIng. Sven Matthiesen
	DrIng. Markus Schmid
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2146179	Technical Design in Product Development	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗙	Schmid	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (60 min)

Only dictionnary is allowed

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Technical Design in Product Development 2146179, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Cancelled

Content

Introduction

Relevant parameters on product value in Technical Design

Design in Methodical Development and Engineering and for a differentiated validation of products

Design in the concept stage of Product Development

Design in the draft and elaboration stage of Product Development

Best Practice

After listening the module "technical design" the students should have knowledge about the basics of technical oriented design as an integral part of the methodical product development

The students have knowledge about ...

- the interface between engineer and designer.
- all relevant human-product requirements as f. exp. demographic/ geographic and psychographic features, relevant
 perceptions, typical content recognition as well as ergonomic bases.
- the approaches concerning the design of a product, product program or product system with focus on structure, form-, color- and graphic design within the phases of the design process.
- the design of functions and supporting structures as well as the important interface between human and machine.
- relevant parameters of a good corporate design.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet 2022 nicht statt.

Literature

Markus Schmid, Thomas Maier Technisches Interface Design Anforderungen, Bewertung, Gestaltung. Springer Vieweg Verlag (http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783662549476) Hardcover ISBN: 978-3-662-54947-6 / eBook ISBN: 978-3-662-54948-3 2017 Hartmut Seeger

Design technischer Produkte, Produktprogramme und -systeme Industrial Design Engineering. 2. , bearb. und erweiterte Auflage. Springer-Verlag GmbH (http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783540236535) ISBN: 3540236538 September 2005 - gebunden - 396 Seiten

T 3.326 Course: Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components [T-MACH-105559]

Responsible: Dr. Ferdinand Schmidt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events	Events						
WT 21/22 2157200 T		Technical energy systems for 2 SWS buildings 1: Processes & amp; components		Lecture / 🕃	Schmidt		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105559	Technical Energy Systems for Bu Components	Fechnical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105559	Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components			Schmidt		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

v	Technical energy systems for buildings 1: Processes & amp; components 2157200, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
---	--	---

Introduction to heating and cooling technologies for buildings, solar energy utilization in buildings (solar radiation, solar thermal energy, photovoltaics) and to energy storage in buildings (thermal and electric storage technologies). Topics covered:

- Burners, condensing and non-condensing boilers
- · Cogeneration units for use in buildings
- Heat transformation: Fundamentals, vapor compression, absorption, adsorption
- Solar energy: Radiation, solar thermal collectors, photovoltaics
- energy storage in buildings: thermal and electric storage

Learning objectives:

Students know relevant technical components of energy supply systems in buildings (heating and cooling, dehumidification). They know the energy conversion processes associated with these components and can estimate their energy efficiencies as well as the most important factors influencing efficiency.

Students are familiar with the underlying physics (mostly thermodynamics) of the relevant processes. They can derive relevant figures of merit from these principles. They know the degree of technological development for the various processes and components and are aware of current research and development objectives in this field.

Oral exam: about 25 min.

No tools

1 3.327 Course: Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept [T-MACH-105560]

Responsible: Dr. Ferdinand Schmidt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2158201	Technical energy systems for buildings 2: System concepts	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Schmidt	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105560	Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept Schmidt				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105560	Technical Energy Systems for Bu	ildings 2: 9	System Concept	Schmidt	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Technical energy systems for buildings 2: System concepts	Lecture (V)
•	2158201, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

Introduction of relevant figures of merit for technical energy systems in buildings. Description of different system concepts for energy supply of buildings (heating, cooling, dehumidification) and evaluation according to figures of merit. Systems covered include

- · Heat pumps and heat pump systems including combination with solar thermal energy
- cogeneration and trigeneration system (heating, cooling, power)
- · Solar thermal systems: Domestic hot water, heating support, cooling and dehumidification
- District heating systems including solar thermal heat
- Photovoltaics and heat pump systems including thermal and battery storage
- Grid-reactive building technology: Smart-Metering, Smart Home, Smart Grid

Learning outcomes:

Students are able to develop system concepts for technical energy systems in buildings and to rationally design such systems. They know the relevant figures of merit for an energy-related as well as an economical or combined evaluation of systems, and know how to employ these figures of merit in sizing systems and components. Students are able to employ plausibility checks and to give rough estimates on building energy concepts and they know which technologies can be combined for highly efficient system combinations.

Workload: 30 hours course attendance, 90 hours self-study

Oral exam appr. 25 minutes

3.328 Course: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-104747]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2165501	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer l	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Maas
WT 21/22	3165014	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer l	4 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynar	mics and H	leat Transfer I	Maas, Schießl
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-104747-english	Technical Thermodynar	mics and H	leat Transfer I	Maas, Schießl
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-104747-englisch	Technical Thermodynar	nics and F	leat Transfer I	Maas, Schießl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Prerequisite: attestation each semester by homework assignments

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105204 - Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105204 - Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	Lecture (V)
2165501, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- · Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung findet bis Ende November online statt.

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.



Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I

3165014, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

3.329 Course: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105287]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Ulrich MaasOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕉	Maas
ST 2022	3166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	3 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Schießl
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynar	mics and H	leat Transfer II	Maas, Schießl
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105287-english	Technical Thermodynar	mics and H	leat Transfer II	Maas, Schießl
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II		leat Transfer II	Maas, Schießl
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105287-englisch	Technical Thermodynar	mics and H	leat Transfer II	Maas, Schießl

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Prerequisite: attestation each semester by homework assignments

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105288 - Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	Lecture (V)
2166526, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- · Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- · Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.



Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II 3166526, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- · Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

3.330 Course: Technology of Steel Components [T-MACH-105362]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Volker Schulze
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events	Events							
ST 2022	2174579	Technology of steel components	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Schulze			
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105362	Technology of Steel Components Schulze						
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105362	Technology of Steel Components	S		Schulze			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Technology of steel components

2174579, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Meaning, Development and characterization of component states

Description of the influence of component state on mechanical properties

Stability of component states

Steel manufacturing

Component states due to forming

Component states due to heat treatments

Component states due to surface hardening

Component states due to machining

Component states due to mechanical surface treatments

Component states due to joining

Summarizing evaluation

learning objectives:

The students have the background to evaluate the influence of manufacture processes on the compound state of metallic compounds. The students can assess the influence and the stability of compound state under mechanical load. The students are capable to describe the individual aspects of interaction of the compound state of steel components due to forming, heat treatment, mechanical surface treatment and joining processes.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II **workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Skript wird in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

VDEh: Werkstoffkunde Stahl, Bd. 1: Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag, 1984

H.-J. Eckstein: Technologie der Wärmebehandlung von Stahl, Deutscher Verlag Grundstoffindustrie, 1977

H.K.D.H. Badeshia, R.W.K. Honeycombe, Steels - Microstructure and Properties, CIMA Publishing, 3. Auflage, 2006

V. Schulze: Modern Mechanical Surface Treatments, Wiley, Weinheim, 2005



WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105456	Ten Lectures on Turbulence	Otic
	·		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Ten lectures on turbulence	Lecture (V)
v	2189904, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Online

Content Contents:

The course is aimed of giving the fundamentals of turbelence theory, modelling and simulation. Governing equations and statistical description of turbulence are introduced. Reynolds equations, Kolmogorov's theory and scales of turbulent ows are discussed. Homogeneous and isotropic turbulence. Turbulent free-shear ows and wall-bounded turbulent ows are discussed. Turbulence modelling approaches and simulation methods are introduced.

1 Introduction

- 2 Turbulent transport of momentum and heat
- 3 Statistical description of turbulence
- 4 Scales of turbulent flows
- 5 Homogeneous turbulent shear flows
- 6 Free turbulent shear flows
- 7 Wall-Bounded turbulent flows
- 8 Turbulence Modelling
- 9 Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) Simulation Approach
- 10 Large Eddy Simulation (LES) Approach

Objectives:

At the completion of this course, students

- are able to understand fundamentals of statistical fluid mechanics, turbulence theory and turbulence modelling

- are able to derive RANS and LES transport equations

- get working knowledge of modelling techniques that can be used for solving engineering heat and mass transfer problems.

Literature

Reference texts:

- Lecture Notes
- Presentation slides

Recommended Books:

- Pope, S. B.: Turbulent Flows. Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Hinze J. O.: Turbulence. McGraw-Hill, 1975.

3.332 Course: Theory of Probability [T-ETIT-101952] Т **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Holger Jäkel **Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Part of: M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Written examination Grade to a third 5 Each winter term 1 Events WT 21/22 2310505 Theory of Probability 2 SWS Lecture / 🕃 Jäkel Tutorial for 2310505 Theory of Practice / 🕄 WT 21/22 2310507 1 SWS Jäkel Probability

Exams				
WT 21/22	7310505	Theory of Probability		Jäkel
ST 2022	7310505	Theory of Probability		Jäkel

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

3.333 Course: Theory of Stability [T-MACH-105372]

Responsible :	Prof. DrIng. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2163113	Theory of Stability	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Fidlin	
ST 2022	2163114	Übungen zu Stabilitätstheorie	2 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Fidlin, Yüzbasioglu	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105372	Theory of Stability Fidlin				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105372	Theory of Stability			Fidlin	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Vibration theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Theory of Stability

2163113, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Basic concepts of stability
- Lyapunov's functions
- Direct lyapunov's methods
- Stability of equilibria positions
- Attraction area of a stable solution
- Stability according to the first order approximation
- Systems with parametric excitation
- Stability criteria in the control theory

Literature

- Pannovko Y.G., Gubanova I.I. Stability and Oscillations of Elastic Systems, Paradoxes, Fallacies and New Concepts. Consultants Bureau, 1965.
- Hagedorn P. Nichtlineare Schwingungen. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978.
- Thomsen J.J. Vibration and Stability, Order and Chaos. McGraw-Hill, 1997.

3.334 Course: Thermal Solar Energy [T-MACH-105225]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events							
WT 21/22	2169472	Thermal Solar Energy	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Stieglitz		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105225	Thermal Solar Energy			Stieglitz		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105225	Thermal Solar Energy			Stieglitz		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Thermal Solar Energy

2169472, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Basics of thermal solar energy (radiation, heat conduction, storage, efficiency...) Active and passive use of solar energy. Solar collectors (design types, efficiency, system technology). Solar plants (heliostats etc.). Solar climatisation.

In detail:

1 Introduction to energy requirements and evaluation of the potential use of solar thermal energy.

2 Primary energy source SUN: sun, solar constant, radiation (direct, diffuse scattering, absorption, impact angle, radiation balance).

3 Solar collectors: schematic structure of a collector, fundamentals of efficiency, meaning of concentration and their limitations.

4 Passive solar mechanisms: heat conduction in solids and gases, radiation heat transfer in transparent and opaque bodies, selective absorber - typical materials and manufacturing processes.

5 Momentum and heat transport: basic equations of single and multiphase transport, calculation methods, stability limits. optional

6 Low temperature solar thermal systems: collector types, methods for system simulation, planning and dimensioning of systems, system design and stagnation scenarios.

7 High temperature solar thermal systems: solar towers and solar-farm concept, loss mechanisms, chimney power plants and energy production processes

The lecture elaborates the basics of the solar technology and the definition of the major wordings and its physical content such as radiation, thermal use, insulation etc.. Further the design of solar collectors for different purposes is discussed and analyzed. The functional principle of solar plants is elaborated before at the end the ways for solar cooling is discussed.

The aim of the course is to provide the basic physical principles and the derivation of key parameters for the individual solar thermal use. This involves in addition to the selective absorber, mirrors, glasses, and storage technology. In addition, a utilization of solar thermal energy means an interlink of the collector with a thermal-hydraulic circuit and a storage. The goal is to capture the regularities of linking to derive efficiency correlations as a function of their use and evaluate the performance of the entire system.

Recommendations / previous knowledge

Basics in heat and mass transfer, material science and fluid mechanics, desirable are reliable knowledge in physics in optics and thermodynamics

Oral exam of about 25 minutes, no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

Bereitstellung des Sudienmaterials in gedruckter und elektronischer Form.

Stieglitz & Heinzel; Thermische Solarenergie -Grundlagen-Technologie- Anwendungen. Springer Vieweg Verlag. 711 Seiten. ISBN 978-3-642-29474-7

3.335 Course: Thermal Turbomachines I [T-MACH-105363]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of:	M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events					
WT 21/22	2169453	Thermal Turbomachines I	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bauer
WT 21/22	2169454	Tutorial - Thermal Turbo Machines I	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Bauer
WT 21/22	2169553	Thermal Turbomachines I (in English)	3 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Bauer
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I Bauer			Bauer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105363-Wdh	Thermal Turbomachines I (for repeaters) Bauer			Bauer
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I Bauer			Bauer
ST 2022	76T-Mach-105363-Wdh	Thermal Turbomachines I (Thermal Turbomachines I (for repeater) Bai		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Thermal Turbomachines I	
2169453, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can asses and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

regular attendance: 31,50 h self-study: 64,40 h

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

Examination:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

V	Thermal Turbomachines I (in English)	Lecture (V)
V	2169553, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Online

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can asses and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

regular attendance: 31,50 h self-study: 64,40 h

Exam: oral Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Veranstaltung wird in Präsenz angeboten, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

Т

3.336 Course: Thermal Turbomachines II [T-MACH-105364]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Hans-Jörg Bauer				
Organisation:	 KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery 				
Part of:	M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering				

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2	

2170476	Thermal Turbomachines II	3 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Bauer
2170477	Tutorial - Thermal Turbomachines II (Übung - Thermische Turbomaschinen II)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
2170553	Thermal Turbomachines II (in English) 3 SWS Lecture / Practice (/ ♥*		Bauer	
76-T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II Bauer			
76-T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II			Bauer
	2170476 2170477 2170553 2170553 76-T-MACH-105364 76-T-MACH-105364	2170476Thermal Turbomachines II2170477Tutorial - Thermal Turbomachines II (Übung - Thermische Turbomaschinen II)2170553Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)76-T-MACH-105364Thermal Turbomachines II Thermal Turbomachines II76-T-MACH-105364Thermal Turbomachines II	2170476Thermal Turbomachines II3 SWS2170477Tutorial - Thermal Turbomachines II (Übung - Thermische Turbomaschinen II)2 SWS2170553Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)3 SWS76-T-MACH-105364Thermal Turbomachines II Thermal Turbomachines II	2170476Thermal Turbomachines II3 SWSLecture / 2170477Tutorial - Thermal Turbomachines II (Übung - Thermische Turbomaschinen II)2 SWSPractice / 2170553Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)3 SWSLecture / Practice (/ 76-T-MACH-105364Thermal Turbomachines II

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration: 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Thermal Turbomachines II

2170476, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

General overview, trends in design and development

Comparison turbine - compressor

Integrating resume of losses

Principal equations and correlations in turbine and compressor design, stage performance

Off-design performance of multi-stage turbomachines

Control system considerations for steam and gas turbines

Components of turbomachines

Critical components

Materials for turbine blades

Cooling methods for turbine blades (steam and air cooling methods)

Short overview of power plant operation

Combustion chamber and environmental issues

Based on the fundamental skills learned in 'Thermal Turbomachines I' the students have the ability to design turbines and compressors and to analyse the operational behavior of these machines.

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines I'.

regular attendance: 31,50 h self-study: 64,40 h

Exam:

oral (can only be taken in combination with 'Thermal Turbomachines I') Duration: 30 min (--> 1 hour including Thermal Turbomachines I)

Auxiliary: no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet) Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I,II, Vogel Verlag 1990, 1991 Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993 Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Bd. I,II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982



Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)

2170553, SS 2022, 3 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

regular attendance: 31,50 h self-study: 64,40 h

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can asses and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

3.337 Course: Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics [T-MACH-106372]

Responsible:	Dr. Sebastian Ruck
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering



Events						
WT 21/22	2189423	Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Ruck	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106372	Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics			Ruck	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-106372	Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics			Ruck	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics 2189423, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

Content Content

- Fundamentals of flows and heat transfer
- Dimensionless parameters of thermal fluid dynamics
- Laminar and turbulent thermal boundary layer equations
- · Velocity and temperature laws in boundary layers
- Convective heat transfer of external and internal flows
- Heat transfer analogies (Prandtl-, von Kárman, Martinelli,...)
- Methods for enhancing heat transfer
- · Strategies and methods for investigation of thermal-hydraulics in R&D

The lecture provides an overview of momentum and energy transport as occurring in power engineering components and heat exchangers. On the basis of the conservation equations and the fundamentals of thermal-hydraulics, dimensionless parameters for forced and free convection are evolved. Flows close to walls play a crucial role for the convective heat transfer and for heat exchanger components. Thus, with scaling rules the laminar and turbulent thermal boundary layer equations are introduced. In the following, velocity and temperature laws of the wall as a basis for analogies and models of computational tools are discussed and the influence of roughness and surface design are shown. Concepts of state-of-the-art turbulence modelling and their applicability for different conditions or different heat transfer fluids (e.g. liquid metals, gas, oil) are described. Analogies and correlations for internal and external forced convection are developed by means of approximation concepts. Design options to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of heat exchangers are discussed.

The objectives of the lecture are the fundamentals of thermal-hydraulics for describing and modelling convective fluid flow as occurring in power engineering components. A major objective is the description of the convective heat transfer for external and internal flows. A key issue is the transfer of analytic models and empirical results into "state of the art" computational tools and their validation by advanced experimental methods. Within the scope of the course, the students learn (a) to develop differential equation for thermal-hydraulic problems and to describe the thermal flow field by means of dimensionless parameters, (b) to transfer a real problem to an experiment or computational model, (c) to develop analogies and correlations for heat transfer processes of forced convection, (d) to select adequate computational methods/models, (e) to evaluate and select experiments including measurement techniques with adequate instrumentation for thermal-hydraulic problems and (f) to know design option for an efficient and effective heat exchange.

Attendance time: 21 h

Preparation/follow-up time of lectures, exam preparation: 90h

Oral exam of about 30 min.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

Literaturlisten und Angabe von Fachliteratur werden jeweils in den Vorlesungen genannt. Unterlagen zur Lehrveranstaltung werden online unter http://ilias.studium.kit.edu zu Verfügung gestellt. Handout mit Übungsaufgaben für ausgewählte Themengebiete in den jeweiligen Vorlesungen.

3.338 Course: Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior [T-MACH-105554]

Responsible:	Dr. Patric Gruber
	Prof. Dr. Christoph Kirchlechner
	Dr. Daniel Weygand
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2178123	Thin film and small-scale mechanical behavior	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Kirchlechner, Gruber, Weygand	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105554	Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior			Gruber, Weygand	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105554	Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior			Kirchlechner, Gruber, Weygand	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105554-W	Thin Film and Small-scale Med	chanical B	ehavior	Kirchlechner, Gruber, Weygand	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in materials science, physics and mathematics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Thin film and small-scale mechanical behavior	Lecture (V)
V	2178123, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	On-Site
1. Introduction: Application and properties of micro- and nanosystems; Overview on size effects

2. Fundamentals: Dislocation plasticity (definition of a dislocation; dislocation density, mobility, dislocation sources, statistical aspects incl. SSDs and GNDs).

3. Single crystal plasticity: mechanical and microstructure characterization, mechanisms and their size dependence.

4. Interface plasticity: Compatibility, slip transfer mechanisms, expected size effects.

5. Modelling of mechanisms causing size effects in crystals and at grain boundaries, e.g. dislocation dynamics.

6. Thin film materials: synthesis, characterization and mechanical properties.

7. Nanocrystalline materials: Synthesis, outstanding mechanical properties

The students know and understand size and scaling effects in micro- and nanosystems based on the fundamental microstructure mechanisms at play. They can describe the mechanical behavior of nano- and microstructured materials and analyze and explain the origin for the differences compared to classical material behavior. They are able to explain suitable processing routes, experimental characterization techniques and adequate modelling schemes for nano- and microstructured materials.

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature

1. M. Ohring: "The Materials Science of Thin Films", Academic Press, 1992

2. L.B. Freund and S. Suresh: "Thin Film Materials

T 3.339 Course: Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars [T-MACH-102207]

Responsible:Hon.-Prof. Dr. Günter Leister**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2022	2114845	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Leister	
Exams	Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars Leister				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars Leister				

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

,	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars	Lecture (V)
	2114845, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	On-Site

Content

- 1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
- 2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
- 3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
- 4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
- 5. Tire testing and tire properties
- 6. Wheel technology incuding Design and manifacturing methods, Wheeltesting
- 7. Tire presssure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
- 8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Learning Objectives:

The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

Organizational issues

Voraussichtliche Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen:

siehe Institutshomepage.

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 **Literature** Manuskript zur Vorlesung Manuscript to the lecture Т

3.340 Course: Tractors [T-MACH-105423]

Responsible:	Simon Becker
	Prof. DrIng. Marcus Geimer
	HonProf. Dr. Martin Kremmer
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

	Type Written examir	ation	Credits 4	Grading sc Grade to a t	ale hird E	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 1	
Events								
WT 21/22	2113080	Tractors			2 SWS	/ 🕄	Stein,	Kremmer
Exams								
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105423	Tractors					Geim	er

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an written exam taking place in the recess period (90 min).

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in mechanical engineering.

Annotation Learning Outcomes

After completion of the course the Students know:

- important problems in agritechnological developments
- Customer requirements and their implementation in tractors
- Tractor technology in width and depth

Content

Tractors are one of the most underestimated vehicles in regard to performance und technics. Almost none vehicle is as multifunctional and fulfilled with high-tech as a tractor. Automatic guidance, special chassis suspension or special concepts of power trains are one of the topics where tractors are in leading position in technologies During the lecture an overview about the design and construction and application area is given. A close look will be taken on the historical background, legal requirements, ways of development, agricultural organizations and the process of development itself.

In detail the following topics will be dealt with:

- agricultural organization / legal requirements
- history of tractors
- tractor engineering
- tractor mechanics
- chassis suspension
- combustion engine
- transmission
- interfaces
- hydraulics
- wheels and tyres
- cabin
- · electrics and electronics

Literature

- K.T. Renius: Traktoren Technik und ihre Anwendung; DLG Verlag (Frankfurt), 1985
- E. Schilling: Landmaschinen Lehr- und Handbuch für den Landmaschinenbau; Schilling-Verlag (Köln), 1960

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Tractors

2113080, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Tractors are one of the most underestimated vehicles in regard to performance und technics. Almost none vehicle is as multifunctional and fullfilled with high-tec as a tractor. Automatic guidance, special chassis suspension or special concepts of power trains are one of the topics where tractors are in leading position in technologies

During the lecture an overview about the design and construction and application area is given. A close look will be taken on the historical backround, legal requirements, ways of development, agricultural organizations and the proces of development itself.

In detail the following topics will be dealt with:

- agricultural organization / legal requirements
- history of tractors
- tractor engineering
- tractor mechanics
- chassis suspension
- combustion engine
- transmission
- interfaces
- hydraulics
- wheels and tyres
- cabin
- electrics and electronics

basic knowledge in mechanical engineering

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Organizational issues

Ort/Zeit siehe Institutshomepage

Literature

- K.T. Renius: Traktoren Technik und ihre Anwendung; DLG Verlag (Frankfurt), 1985
- E. Schilling: Landmaschinen Lehr- und Handbuch für den Landmaschinenbau; Schilling-Verlag (Köln), 1960

3.341 Course: Tribology [T-MACH-105531]

Responsible:	Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
	Prof. DrIng. Matthias Scherge
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2181114	Tribology	5 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Dienwiebel, Scherge
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105531	Tribology			Dienwiebel

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises [T-MACH-109303]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-109303 - Exercices - Tribology must have been passed.

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Tribology

2181114, WS 21/22, 5 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

- Chapter 1: Friction
 adhesion, geometrical and real area of contact, Friction experiments, friction powder, tribological stressing,
 evironmental influences, tribological age, contact models, Simulation of contacts, roughness.
- Chapter 2: Wear plastic deformation at the asperity level, dissipation modes, mechanical mixing, Dynamics of the third body, running-in, running- in dynamics, shear stress.
- Chapter 3: Lubrication base oils, Stribeck plot, lubrication regimes (HD, EHD, mixed lubrication), additives, oil characterization, solid lubrication.
- Chapter 4: Measurement Techniques friction measurement, tribometer, dissipated frictional power, conventional wear measurement, continuous wear measurement(RNT)
- Chapter 5: Roughness
- profilometry, surface roughness parameters, evaluation length and filters, bearing ratio curve, measurement errorChapter 6: Accompanying Analysis

multi-scale topography measurement, chemical surface analysis, structural analysis, mechanical analysis

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the fundamental friction and wear mechanisms, which occur in tribologically stressed systems
- evaluate the friction and wear behavior of tribological systems
- explain the effects of lubricants and their most important additives
- identify suitable approaches to optimize tribological systems
- explain the most important experimental methods for the measurement of friction and wear, and is able to use them for the characterisation of tribo pairs
- choose suitable methods for the evaluation of roughness and topography from the nm-scale to the mm-scale and is able to interpret the determined values in respect to their effect on the tribological behavior
- describe the most important surface-analytical methods and their physical principles for the characterization of tribologically stressed sliding surfaces

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 45 hours self-study: 195 hours

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

Literature

- 1. Fleischer, G. ; Gröger, H. ; Thum: Verschleiß und Zuverlässigkeit. 1. Auflage. Berlin : VEB-Verlag Technik, 1980
- 2. Persson, B.J.N.: Sliding Friction, Springer Verlag Berlin, 1998
- 3. M. Dienwiebel, and M. Scherge, Nanotribology in automotive industry, In:Fundamentals of Friction and Wear on the Nanoscale; Editors: E. Meyer and E. Gnecco, Springer, Berlin, 2007.
- 4. Scherge, M., Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K.: Fundamental wear mechanism of metals. Wear 255, 395–400 (2003)
- 5. Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K., Scherge, M.: An energetic approach to friction, wear and temperature. Wear 257, 124–130 (2004)



Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration: 20 min.

Prerequisites

Exams Thermal Turbomachinery I & II successfully passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

- 1. The course T-MACH-105363 Thermal Turbomachines I must have been passed.
- 2. The course T-MACH-105364 Thermal Turbomachines II must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Turbine and compressor Design

V

2169462, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) On-Site

The lecture is intended to expand the knowledge from Thermal Turbomachines I+II.

Thermal Turbomaschines, general overview

Design of a turbomachine: Criteria and development

Radial machines

Transonic compressors

Combustion chambers

Multi-spool installations

The students have the ability to:

- describe special types of components, such as e.g. radial machines and transonic compressors
- · explain and evaluate the operation of components and machines
- interpret and apply the the physical principles
- · design individual components in a practical approach

regular attendance: 21 h self-study: 42 h

Exam:

oral Duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

Literature

Münzberg, H.G.: Gasturbinen - Betriebsverhalten und Optimierung, Springer Verlag, 1977

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Bd. I-II, Springer Verlang, 1977, 1982

3.343 Course: Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method [T-MACH-110330]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Thomas Böhlke
	DrIng. Tom-Alexander Langhoff
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2162257	Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method	1 SWS	Practice / 🕄	Dyck, Lauff, Langhoff, Böhlke

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam "Introduction to the Finite Element Method" (see 76-T-MACH-105320)

For students of Mechanical Engineering (BSc) that have chosen the Major Field "Continuum Mechanics" the prerequisites consist of successfully solving the written homework sheets as well as the computational homework sheets during the associated computer tutorials.

For students of Mechanical Engineering that have chosen a different Major Field and for students from different fields of study the prerequisites consist of successfully solving only the written homework sheets.

Annotation

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials are expected.

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method 2162257, SS 2022, 1 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

See lecture "Introduction to the Finite Element Method"

Literature

siehe Vorlesung "Einführung in die Finite-Elemente-Methode"



Competence Certificate

Successfully solving the homework sheets. Details are given in the first lecture.



Competence Certificate

Written homework problems

Successful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam "Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics" (see 76-T-MACH-111026)

Prerequisites

none

3.346 Course: Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer [T-MACH-105406]

Responsible:	HonProf. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg
	Dr. Martin Wörner
Organisation:	KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Events						
WT 21/22	2169470	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Schulenberg, Wörner	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105406	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer			Schulenberg	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🔀 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer

2169470, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Online

Content

The students can describe two-phase flows with heat transfer as phenomena occuring in steam generators and condensers (e.g. in power stations or refrigerators). They can distinguish different flow regimes and transitions and apply two-phase flow models. The students are qualified to explain the characteristics of different flow examples (e.g. pressure drop of two phase flows, pool boiling, forced convective boiling, condensation) and can analysze two-phase flow instabilities.

- Examples for technical applications
- · Definitions and averaging of two-phase flows
- Flow regimes and transitions
- Two-phase models
- Pressure drop of two phase flows
- Pool boiling
- Forced convective boiling
- Condensation
- Two-phase flow instabilities

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

T 3.347 Course: Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion [T-MACH-108784]

Responsible:Dr. Christian Day**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2022	2190499	Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion	2 SWS	/ 🕄	Day, Größle
Exams					
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-108784	Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion Day, Bornschein			Day, Bornschein

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, approx. 20 Minutes, any time in the year

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge in 'Fusion Technology A'

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion2190499, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portalBle

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Introduction

Tritium Handling

Tritium Plant Technologies

Tritium and Breeding

Fundamentals of Vacuum Science and Technology

Fusion Vacuum systems

Matter Injection into the Plasma Chamber

Fuel Cycle of ITER and DEMO

The students have acquired the necessary understanding in order to design and size facilities for tritium operation. They understand the process steps in the tritium plant of a fusion reactor for tritium removal and tritium recovery from tritiated exhaust gas. Furthermore, the students have understood the fundamentals of vacuum physics and are able to design and choose vacuum pumps properly.

recommended is Knowledge in "Fusion Technology A"

oral exam of about 20 min

Organizational issues

Anmeldung bis 20. April via E-Mail an: christian.day@kit.edu

Die Vorlesung findet an 4 Tagen in der Zeit von 08:00-17:15 Uhr am Campus Nord statt. Der Raum wird noch bekanntgegeben. Termine werden mit angemeldeten Teilnehmern Ende April für Juni vereinbart.

3.348 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events	Events						
WT 21/22	2113806	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Gauterin		
ST 2022	2114856	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics l	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Gauterin		
Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort a	nd Acoust	ics l	Gauterin		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I			Gauterin		
ST 2022	76T-MACH-105154_Wiederholung	Vehicle Comfort a	nd Acoust	ics I	Gauterin		

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: approx. 30 to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102206

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-102206 - Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	Lecture (V)
V	2113806, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

1. Perception of noise and vibrations

- 3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
- 3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings.

They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114856] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114856]

Literature

- 1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005
- 2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006
- 3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I

2114856, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- 1. Perception of noise and vibrations
- 3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings.

They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

3 COURSES

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113806] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113806]

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institushomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Classroom attendence depends on the development of the pandemic situation.

Literature

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005

2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

3.349 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1	

Events						
ST 2022	2114825	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Gauterin	
ST 2022	2114857	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕉	Gauterin	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105154_Wiederholung	Vehicle Comfort a	nd Acoust	ics II	Gauterin	
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II		Gauterin		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II			Gauterin	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: approx. 30 to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102205

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-102205 - Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II 2114825, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development
- 3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114857] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114857]

Je nach Pandemie Lage wird evtl. kurzfristig auf "Online Veranstaltung" geändert.

Literature

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II

2114857, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development
- 3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Organizational issues

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institushomepage.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114825] kombiniert werden.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114825].

Classroom attendence depends on the development of the pandemic situation

Literature

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

3.350 Course: Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials [T-MACH-105237]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Henning

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1	

Events							
WT 21/22	2113102	Vehicle Lightweight design – Strategies, Concepts, Materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Henning		
Exams	Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials Henning			Henning		
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials Henning					

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam; Duration approx. 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Vehicle Lightweight design – Strategies, Concepts, Materials	Lecture (V)
2113102, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

<u>Strategies in lightweight design</u> Shape optimization, light weight materials, multi-materials and concepts for lightweight design

<u>Construction methods</u> Differential, integral, sandwich, modular, bionic

<u>Body construction</u> Shell, space frame, monocoque

<u>Metalic materials</u> Steel, aluminium, magnesium, titan

Aim of this lecture:

Students learn that lightweight design is a process of realizing a demanded function by using the smallest possible mass. They understand lightweight construction as a complex optimization problem with multiple boundary conditions, involving competences from methods, materials and production.

Students learn the established lightweight strategies and ways of construction. They know the metallic materials used in lightweight construction and understand the relation between material and vehicle body.

Organizational issues

Die erste Vorlesung des Semesters findet am 22.10.2021 um 12:00 Uhr zunächst online über Zoom statt - Den Zugangslink und das entsprechende Passwort finden Sie im zugehörigen Ilias-Kurs. Über die weitere Handhabung der Vorlesung in Präsenz oder Online wird in Abstimmung mit den teilnehmenden Studierenden entschieden.

Literature

[1] E. Moeller, Handbuch Konstruktionswerkstoffe : Auswahl, Eigenschaften, Anwendung. München: Hanser, 2008.

[2] H.-J. Bargel, et al., Werkstoffkunde, 10., bearb. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2008.

[3] C. Kammer, *Aluminium-Taschenbuch : Grundlagen und Werkstoffe*, 16. Aufl. ed. Düsseldorf: Aluminium-Verl., 2002.

[4] K. U. Kainer, "Magnesium - Eigenschaften, Anwendungen, Potentiale ", Weinheim [u.a.], 2000, pp. VIII, 320 S.

[5] A. Beck and H. Altwicker, Magnesium und seine Legierungen, 2. Aufl., Nachdr. d. Ausg. 1939 ed. Berlin: Springer, 2001.

[6] M. Peters, Titan und Titanlegierungen, [3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl.] ed. Weinheim [u.a.]: Wiley-VCH, 2002.

[7] H. Domininghaus and P. Elsner, *Kunststoffe : Eigenschaften und Anwendungen; 240 Tab*, 7., neu bearb. u. erw. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2008.



Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The lecture was cancelled for WT 19/20.

Т

3.352 Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I [T-MACH-102206]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2114856	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Gauterin			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I			Gauterin			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I			Gauterin			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik I T-MACH-105154

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105154 - Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I

2114856, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

1. Perception of noise and vibrations

3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations

4. The relevance of tire and chasis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings.

They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chasis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113806] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113806]

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institushomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Classroom attendence depends on the development of the pandemic situation.

Literature

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005

2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006

3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

3.353 Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II [T-MACH-102205]

Responsible:Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:**KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events								
ST 2022	2114857	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕃	Gauterin			
Exams								
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II			Gauterin			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕃 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik II T-MACH-105155

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105155 - Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II 2114857, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development
- 3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Organizational issues

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institushomepage.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114825] kombiniert werden.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114825].

Classroom attendence depends on the development of the pandemic situation

Literature

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

3.354 Course: Vibration Theory [T-MACH-105290]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Alexander Fidlin
	Prof. DrIng. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events								
WT 21/22	2161212	Vibration Theory	2 SWS	Lecture	Fidlin			
WT 21/22	2161213	Übungen zu Technische Schwingungslehre	2 SWS	Practice	Fidlin, Keller			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory			Fidlin			
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory	Fidlin					

Competence Certificate

written exam, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Vibration Theory

2161212, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Content

Concept of vibration, superposition of vibration with equal and with different frequencies, complex frequency response.

Vibration of systems with one dof: Free undamped and damped vibration, forced vibration for harmonic, periodic and arbitrary excitation. Excitation of undamped vibration in resonance.

Systems with many degrees of freedom: Eigenvalue problem for undamped vibration, orthogonality of eigenvectors, modal decoupling, approximation methods, eigenvalue problem for damped vibration. Forced vibration for harmonic excitation, modal decomposition for arbitrary forced vibration, vibration absorber.

Vibration of systems with distributed parameters: Partial differential equations as equations of motion, wave propagation, d'Alembert's solution, Ansatz for separation of time and space, eigenvalue problem, infinite number of eigenvalues and eigenfunctions.

Introduction to rotor dynamics: Laval rotor in rigid and elastic bearings, inner damping, Laval rotor in anisotropic bearings, synchronous and asynchronous whirl, rotors with asymmetric shaft.

Literature

Klotter: Technische Schwingungslehre, Bd. 1 Teil A, Heidelberg, 1978

Hagedorn, Otterbein: Technische Schwingungslehre, Bd. 1 und Bd. 2, Berlin, 1987

Wittenburg: Schwingungslehre, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1995

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 Lecture (V)



Übungen zu Technische Schwingungslehre

2161213, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü)

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

3.355 Course: Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics) [T-MACH-105381]

Responsible :	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering



Events								
ST 2022	3122031	Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)	2 SWS	Lecture / 🖥	Ovtcharova, Maier			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105381	irtual Engineering (Specific Topics)			Ovtcharova			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🅸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

VVirtual Engineering (Specific Topics)Lecture (V)3122031, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portalOnline

Content

Students can

- explain the basics of virtual engineering and name exemplary modeling tools and assign them to the corresponding methods and processes
- · Formulate validation questions in the product development process and name obvious solution methods
- explain the basics of systems engineering and establish the connection to the product development process
- explain individual methods of the digital factory and present the functions of the digital factory in the context of the product creation process

explain the theoretical and technical basics of Virtual Reality technology and show the connection to Virtual Engineering

Organizational issues

Vorlesungszeiten siehe ILIAS / Lecture times see ILIAS

Literature

Lecture slides / Vorlesungsfolien

3.356 Course: Virtual Engineering I [T-MACH-102123]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version	
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2	

Events								
WT 21/22	2121352	Virtual Engineering I	2 SWS	Lecture / 🕄	Ovtcharova			
WT 21/22	2121353	Exercises Virtual Engineering I	2 SWS	Practice / 🕃	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter			
Exams	Exams							
WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-102123 Virtual Engineering I				Ovtcharova				
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102123 Virtual Engineering I				Ovtcharova			

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Writen examination 90 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Virtual Engineering I

2121352, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course includes:

- Conception of the product (system approaches, requirements, definitions, structure)
- Generation of domain-specific product data (CAD, ECAD, software, ...) and AI methods
- Validation of product properties and production processes through simulation
- · Digital twin for optimization of products and processes using AI methods

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- conceptualize complex systems with the methods of virtual engineering and continue the product development in different domains
- model the digital product with regard to planning, design, manufacturing, assembly and maintenance.
- use validation systems to validate product and production in an exemplary manner.
- Describe AI methods along the product creation process.

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides



Exercises Virtual Engineering I

2121353, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Practice (Ü) Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The theoretical Konzepts and contents of the lecture will be trained within practical relevance by basic functionalities of VE System solutions.

Organizational issues

Practice dates will probably be offered on different afternoons (14:00 - 17:15) in two-week intervals at the IMI in Kriegsstrasse 77 / Übungstermine werden voraussichtlich an unterschiedlichen Nachmittagen (14:00 - 17:15) in zweiwöchigem Rhythmus am IMI in der Kriegsstrasse 77 angeboten.

Literature

Exercise script / Übungsskript

3.357 Course: Virtual Engineering II [T-MACH-102124]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova		
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering		

Part of:M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction
M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering
M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events						
ST 2022	2122378	Virtual Engineering II	2/1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 🗣	Ovtcharova, Häfner	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II			Ovtcharova, Häfner	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II			Ovtcharova, Häfner	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Writen examination 90 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Virtual Engineering II

2122378, SS 2022, 2/1 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal

Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site

Content

The course includes:

- Fundamentals (Computer Graphics, VR, AR, MR)
- Hardware and Software Solutions
- Virtual Twin, Validation and application

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- describe Virtual Reality concepts, as well as explaining and comparing the underlying technologies
- discuss the modeling and computer-internal picture of a VR scene and explain the operation of the pipeline to visualize the scene
- designate different systems to interact with a VR scene and assess the pros and cons of manipulation and tracking devices
- differentiate between static, dynamic and functional Virtual Twins
- describe applications and validation studies with Virtual Twins in the area of building and production

Organizational issues

Zusätzliche Übungszeiten (1 SWS) werden zu Vorlesungsbegin bekannt gegeben / Additional practice times (1 SWS) will be announced at the beginning of the lecture.

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022

3.358 Course: Virtual Reality Practical Course [T-MACH-102149]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology



Events						
WT 21/22	2123375	Virtual Reality Practical Course	3 SWS	Project (P / 🕃	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course			Ovtcharova, Häfner	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course			Ovtcharova, Häfner	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type (graded)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Number of participants is limited

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Virtual Reality Practical Course

2123375, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal

Content

- Introduction in Virtual Reality (hardware, software, applications)
- Exercises in the task specific software systems
- Autonomous project work in the area of Virtual Reality in small groups

Organizational issues

Siehe Homepage zur Lehrveranstaltung

Literature Keine / None Project (PRO) Blended (On-Site/Online)
3.359 Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

Responsible:	Prof. DrIng. Kai Furmans
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology



Events					
ST 2022	2118097	Warehousing and distribution systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣	Furmans
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems			Furmans, Mittwollen
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems			Furmans

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🚱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Warehousing and distribution systems

2118097, SS 2022, 2 SWS, Language: German	, Open in study portal
---	------------------------

Literature

ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)

Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

BARTHOLDI III, John J., HACKMAN, Steven T. (2008)

Warehouse Science

GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)

Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)

World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill

MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)

Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg

WISSER, Jens (2009)

Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe : Universitätsverlag

Eine ausführliche Übersicht wissenschaftlicher Paper findet sich bei:

ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)

Warehouse Literature

Mechanical Engineering for Erasmus Students, Date: 01/04/2022 Module Handbook, valid from Summer Term 2022 Lecture (V) On-Site

3.360 Course: Wave Propagation [T-MACH-105443] Т **Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Part of: M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Oral examination 4 Grade to a third Each winter term 2 Events WT 21/22 2 SWS Lecture / 🕄 2161219 Wave Propagation Seemann, Bitner Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105443 Wave Propagation Seemann Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Wave Propagation	Lecture (V)
V	2161219, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course gives an introduction into wave propagation phenomena. This contains both one-dimensional continua (beams, rods, strings) as well as two- and three-dimensional continua. Initial condition problems are treated. Fundamental effects like velocity, group velocity or dispersion are explained. Wave propagation is used to show the limits of structural models like beams. In addition surface waves and acoustic waves are covered.

Literature

P. Hagedorn and A. Dasgupta: Vibration and waves in continuous mechanical systems. Wiley, 2007.

3.361 Course: Welding Technology [T-MACH-105170]

Responsible:	Dr. Majid Farajian
Organisation:	KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems



Events					
WT 21/22	2173571	Welding Technology	2 SWS	Block / 🖥	Farajian
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology			Farajian
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology			Farajian

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), materials, processes and production, design.

All the relevant books of the German Welding Institute (DVS: Deutscher Verband für Schweißen und verwandte Verfahren) in the field of welding and joining is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Welding Technology	Block (B)
•	2173571, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Online

Content

definition, application and differentiation: welding,

welding processes, alternative connecting technologies.

history of welding technology

sources of energy for welding processes

Survey: Fusion welding,

pressure welding.

weld seam preparation/design

welding positions

weldability

gas welding, thermal cutting, manual metal-arc welding

submerged arc welding

gas-shielded metal-arc welding, friction stir welding, laser beam and electron beam welding, other fusion and pressure welding processes

static and cyclic behavior of welded joints,

fatigue life improvement techniques

learning objectives:

The students have knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.

They are able to recognize, understand and handle problems occurring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.

They know the classification and the importance of welding technology within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).

The students will understand the influence of weld quality on the performance and behavior of welded joints under static and cyclic load.

How the fatigue life of welded joints could be increased, will be part of the course.

requirements:

basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), of electrical engineering, of production processes.

workload:

The workload for the lecture Welding Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (18 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (102 h).

exam:

oral, ca. 20 minutes, no auxiliary material

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung im Januar und Februar. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an Farajian@slv-duisburg.de erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern Anfang des Jahres mitgeteilt.

Literature

Für ergänzende, vertiefende Studien gibt das

Handbuch der Schweißtechnik von J. Ruge, Springer Verlag Berlin, mit seinen vier Bänden

Band I: Werkstoffe

Band II: Verfahren und Fertigung

Band III: Konstruktive Gestaltung der Bauteile

Band IV: Berechnung der Verbindungen

einen umfassenden Überblick. Der Stoff der Vorlesung Schweißtechnik findet sich in den Bänden I und II. Einen kompakten Einblick in die Lichtbogenschweißverfahren bietet das Bändchen

Nies: Lichtbogenschweißtechnik, Bibliothek der Technik Band 57, Verlag moderne Industrie AG und Co., Landsberg / Lech

Im Übrigen sei auf die zahlreichen Fachbücher des DVS Verlages, Düsseldorf, zu allen Einzelgebieten der Fügetechnik verwiesen.

3.362 Course: Windpower [T-MACH-105234] Т **Responsible:** Norbert Lewald **Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery Part of: M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering Credits **Grading scale** Recurrence Version Туре Grade to a third Written examination 4 Each winter term 2 Events WT 21/22 2157381 2 SWS • Lewald, Pritz Windpower / Exams WT 21/22 76-T-MACH-105234 Windpower Lewald ST 2022 76-T-MACH-105234 Windpower Lewald

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🕸 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 120 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Windpower 2157381, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal

Online

T 3.363 Course: Working Methods in Materials Science and Technology [T-MACH-100288]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems

Туре	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	1

3.364 Course: Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-106707]

Responsible:Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg BauerOrganisation:KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Institute of Thermal TurbomachineryPart of:M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering

TypeCreditsGrading scaleRecurrenceVersionCompleted coursework4pass/failEach term1

Events						
WT 21/22	2171488	Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques	3 SWS	Practical course / ¶∗	Bauer, Mitarbeiter	
ST 2022	2171488	Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques	3 SWS	Practical course /	Bauer, Mitarbeiter	
Exams						
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106707	Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques			Bauer	
ST 2022	76-T-MACH-106707	Norkshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques			Bauer	

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🞲 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗙 Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniquesPractical course (P)2171488, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portalOn-Site

Content

Registration during the lecture period via the website.

The laboratory course offers an introduction into the acquisition of basic test data in fluid mechanics applications as well as a basic hands-on training for the application of modern PC based data acquisition methods. The combination of lectures about measurement techniques, sensors, signal converters, I/O systems, bus systems, data acquisition, handling and control routines and tutorials for typical fluid mechanics applications allows the participant to get a comprehensive insight and a sound knowledge in this field. The graphical programming environment LabVIEW from National Instruments is used in this course as it is one of the standard software tools for data acquisition worldwide.

Basic design of measurements systems

- Logging devices and sensors
- Analog to digital conversion
- Program design and programming methods using LabView
- Data handling
- Bus systems
- Design of a computer aided data acquisition system for pressure, temperature and derived parameters
- frequency analysis

regular attendance: 52,5

self-study: 67,5

Lernziele:

Die Studenten können:

- die wesentlichen Grundlagen der rechnergestützen Messwerterfassung theoretisch beschreiben und praktisch anwenden
- nach jedem Lernabschnitt den vorgestellten Stoff anhand eines Beispiels am PC in die Praxis umsetzen

The students are able to:

- theoretically describe and explain the fundamentals of computer aided measurements and and adopt them practically
- apply the basics learned during the lecture to a practical problem in the form of a PC excercise

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Ort und Zeit siehe Institutshomepage.

Praktikum findet in Präsenz statt, sofern die COVID-Inzidenzwerte es zulassen.

Literature

Germer, H.; Wefers, N.: Meßelektronik, Bd. 1, 1985

LabView User Manual

Hoffmann, Jörg: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, 6., aktualisierte. Aufl., 2011



Content

Registration during the lecture period via the website.

The laboratory course offers an introduction into the acquisition of basic test data in fluid mechanics applications as well as a basic hands-on training for the application of modern PC based data acquisition methods. The combination of lectures about measurement techniques, sensors, signal converters, I/O systems, bus systems, data acquisition, handling and control routines and tutorials for typical fluid mechanics applications allows the participant to get a comprehensive insight and a sound knowledge in this field. The graphical programming environment LabVIEW from National Instruments is used in this course as it is one of the standard software tools for data acquisition worldwide.

Basic design of measurements systems

- Logging devices and sensors
- Analog to digital conversion
- Program design and programming methods using LabView
- Data handling
- Bus systems
- Design of a computer aided data acquisition system for pressure, temperature and derived parameters
- frequency analysis

• regular attendance: 52,5

self-study: 67,5

The students are able to:

- theoretically describe and explain the fundamentals of computer aided measurements and adopt them practically
- apply the basics learned during the lecture to a practical problem in the form of a PC excercise

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Der aktuelle Status wird auf der ITS-homepage bekannt gegeben.

Literature

Germer, H.; Wefers, N.: Meßelektronik, Bd. 1, 1985

LabView User Manual

Hoffmann, Jörg: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, 6., aktualisierte. Aufl. , 2011